



VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST REGULAR VILLAGE BOARD MEETING

Monday, October 14, 2019 – 7:00 PM
Village Hall – 400 Park Avenue – River Forest, IL 60305
Community Room

AGENDA

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Citizen Comments
4. Elected Official Comments & Announcements
5. Consent Agenda
 - a. Regular Village Board Meeting Minutes – September 23, 2019
 - b. Right-of-Way Encroachment Waiver and Agreement for an Irrigation System Located at 1425 Keystone
 - c. Right-of-Way Encroachment Waiver and Agreement for a Heated Sidewalk Located at 1521 Forest
 - d. Right-of-Way Encroachment Waiver and Agreement for an Irrigation System Located at 627 Forest
 - e. Award of Contract and Bid to H&H Electric for the Lake and Thatcher Traffic Signal Project for \$164,390.60
 - f. Monthly Department Reports
 - g. Monthly Performance Measurement Reports
 - h. Village Administrator's Report
6. Consent Items for Separate Consideration
7. Recommendations of Boards, Commissions and Committees
 - a. Zoning Board of Appeals – Request for a Fence Variation at 842 Harlem Avenue – Ordinance
8. Unfinished Business
 - a. Amend Title 9 of the Village Code – “No Left Turn” on eastbound Madison at Keystone – Ordinance
9. New Business
 - a. Authorizing the Execution of a First Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement for Lake Street and Lathrop Avenue – Ordinance
 - b. Acceptance of the FY2019 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 - c. Discussion: Traffic Control at the Intersection of Park and Thomas
 - d. McDonald's Restaurant Request for Minor Amendment to their Planned Development for Electronic Outdoor Menu Boards
 - e. Update: Senior Snow Removal Program
10. Executive Session
11. Adjournment

**VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST
REGULAR VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MINUTES
Monday, September 23, 2019**

A regular meeting of the Village of River Forest Board of Trustees was held on Monday, September 23, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. in the Community Room of Village Hall, 400 Park Avenue – River Forest, IL.

1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order at 7:00 p.m. Upon roll call, the following persons were:

Present: President Adduci, Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell, Vazquez

Absent: None

Also Present: Village Clerk Kathleen Brand-White, Village Administrator Eric Palm, Assistant Village Administrator Lisa Scheiner, Assistant to the Village Administrator Jonathan Pape, Management Analyst Sara Phyfer, Police Chief James O'Shea, Public Works Director John Anderson, Finance Director Rosemary McAdams, Village Engineer Jeff Loster, Village Attorney Greg Smith

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

President Adduci led the pledge of allegiance.

3. CITIZEN COMMENTS

Anna Schnedorf, 610 Monroe. Ms. Schnedor thanked the Board for considering item 5D. She stated that this block of Monroe is cleaned up now.

Nate Mellman, 750 Clinton. Mr. Mellman stated he appreciated the Board's job and responsibility regarding potential tax revenues but cautioned they weigh the costs involved with allowing cannabis businesses to locate in River Forest. He listed some of these costs and stated authorizing the collection of a tax sends a message about cannabis use.

Administrator Palm noted the Illinois Department of Revenue has a deadline on when the cannabis tax must be submitted.

4. ELECTED OFFICIAL COMMENTS & ANNOUNCEMENTS

a. Recognition of River Forest Police Department – Traffic Safety Award

Paul Rizzo, a law enforcement liaison for the Illinois Department of Transportation, summarized the Illinois Traffic Safety Challenge. He stated that the program recognizes agencies that have successfully implemented comprehensive traffic safety programs, which ultimately reduce traffic crashes and related injuries. He congratulated the Police

Department and community on their efforts, as well as Officer Dan Humphreys for writing the winning report. Mr. Rizzo announced that the award included a handheld radar device and a portable breath testing device. The Department also won a drawing for a \$30,000 suite of squad equipment. President Adduci highlighted that safety is one of the Village's guiding principles. On behalf of the Board, she thanked and congratulated the team for their work.

Trustee Henek thanked everyone involved in LemonAid, including the Police, Fire, and Public Works Departments. She stated approximately 3,000 people attended the event.

Trustee Brennan stated she attended the Illinois Municipal League Annual Conference. She reported on a presentation that reviewed the regulation of cannabis. Illinois is the first state to regulate via legislation rather than a ballot referendum, she stated, noting that legislators had time to think through and respond more thoughtfully to the topic. She stated she also attended a renewable energy presentation and one on social media policy. She highlighted the takeaways from each presentation: State's Clean Energy Jobs Act and their push to eliminate gas-powered vehicles, and a recommendation that public officials and municipal employees keep separate public and private accounts.

Village Clerk Brand-White congratulated the Police Department on their Traffic Safety Award.

Trustee Vazquez credited the Police and Fire Departments for a respectful and well-attended 9/11 ceremony. He congratulated the trustees on the success of LemonAid. He also noted that he and President Adduci attend the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus Age-Friendly Communities collaborative meeting and that they are soliciting grant funds in continuous efforts in this process.

Trustee Cargie apologized for missing the last meeting but noted that he agreed with the comments made regarding cannabis. He further noted that money received from alternative revenue sources is not something taxing residents. He congratulated the Fire and Police Departments on their respective awards.

Trustee Bachner read a statement to acknowledge that this land was once inhabited by indigenous people and stated that River Forest continues to be a place that people from diverse backgrounds live and gather. She commented that LemonAid was a wonderful event again this year and that Citizens Corp did a great job. Trustee Bachner mentioned that the Complete Count Committee would be meeting September 24 and read two ways Census data are used: distributing medical research and re-appropriating seats in the House of Representatives. She congratulated again the Police and Fire Departments for their awards. Additionally, she reported she attended the climate strike in the area, commenting that it was energizing and stated she was proud that River Forest has a Sustainability Commission.

President Adduci wished everyone a Happy Indigenous Peoples Day, which is September 30. She reported that she and Administrator Palm will ensure construction sites are safe by asking contractors to wrap their fencing. She noted she also attended the IML Annual Conference and agreed that the cannabis discussion was insightful. President Adduci

thanked Assistant Administrator Scheiner for doing a great job presenting the information. Pension reform is one of the top legislative issues IML is working on, she reported, stating that consolidation would lead to 2-10% of additional money to fund pensions.

5. CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Committee of the Whole Meeting Minutes – September 9, 2019
- b. Regular Village Board Meeting Minutes – September 9, 2019
- c. Executive Session Village Board Meeting Minutes – September 9, 2019
- d. Amend Section 9-3-20 of the Village Code for an ADA Parking Space on Monroe Between Quick and Oak – Ordinance
- e. Amend Section 9-3-20 of the Village Code for removal of an ADA Parking Space on Ashland Between Madison and Vine – Ordinance
- f. Create Section 3-8-15 of the Village Code Regarding Imposition of a Municipal Cannabis Retailers' Occupation Tax – Ordinance
- g. Financial Report – August 2019
- h. Accounts Payable – August 2019 – \$2,443,178.27
- i. Village Administrator's Report

Trustee Cargie made a motion, seconded by Trustee Brennan, to approve the Consent Agenda items A-I.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell, Vazquez

Absent: None

Nays: None

Motion Passes.

6. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS FOR SEPARATE CONSIDERATION

- a. Accounts Payable from the Madison Street TIF Fund (\$7,973.36) (*Trustee Vazquez Common Law Conflict of Interest*)

Trustee Cargie made a motion, seconded by Trustee O'Connell, to approve payment from the Madison Street TIF Fund for \$7,973.36.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell

Absent: None

Nays: None

Abstain: Trustee Vazquez

Motion Passes.

- b. Accounts Payable from the General Fund to McDonald's-Karavites for \$254.15 (*Trustee O'Connell Common Law Conflict of Interest*)

Trustee Bachner made a motion, seconded by Trustee Vazquez, to approve payment from the General Fund to McDonald's-Karavites for \$254.15.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, Vazquez

Absent: None

Nays: None

Abstain: Trustee O'Connell

Motion Passes.

7. RECOMMENDATIONS OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

- a. Traffic and Safety – Amend Title 9 of the Village Code – Change to Resident Parking Only on Linden between Thatcher and Gale – Ordinance

Trustee Vazquez made a motion, seconded by Trustee Brennan, to approve an ordinance to amend Title 9 of the Village Code to install a Resident Only Parking Zone restriction on the south side of Linden Street between Thatcher and Gale.

Village Engineer Loster summarized this request. He stated there has been an influx in phone calls about commuters parking on unrestricted streets, and the residents requested a Resident Only Parking Zone instead of the two-hour time limit that was previously in place.

In response to a question from President Adduci, Village Engineer Loster stated it was the residents' preference because they like to park on the sides of their houses on Linden rather than on Thatcher or Gale.

Trustee Cargie stated that around the commuter zones it is resident permit only so people elsewhere in the Village do not come to park there.

Trustee Henek commented that residents wanted to be able to park on Linden without having to move their car throughout the day.

In response to questions from the Board, Village Engineer Loster stated there are a few more similar requests in the pipeline in different areas but with the same motives. Additionally, he noted that they would be before the Board soon unless they decided to wait to hear the requests until after the parking study is completed.

The Board briefly discussed this request and the impact of approving it. They concluded this is the last piece of the puzzle to deter commuters from parking in this area.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell, Vazquez

Absent: None

Nays: None

Motion Passes.

b. Traffic and Safety – Recommendation to Increase Police Department Presence on the 0-100 Blocks of Keystone

Trustee Cargie made a motion, seconded by Trustee Henek, to concur with the Traffic and Safety Commission recommendation and direct Staff to increase Police Department presence on the 0-100 blocks of Keystone.

Village Engineer Loster summarized this request.

In response to a question from Trustee O'Connell, Village Engineer Loster stated the issue is that Keystone is perceived as a major cut-through for drivers travelling eastbound on Madison.

President Adduci stated the phrase police presence is nice to say but does not fix the residents' real issue, and she did not want to give them the false expectation that it would solve the problem long-term. She suggested the Board remand this issue to Staff to come back with a real solution such as speed bumps or no left signs.

Police Chief O'Shea stated he could have officers monitor the area or move a speed trailer there. He noted they are currently focused in the school zones.

Trustee Cargie stated it seemed there were not as many speeding drivers down his street after having police presence there, but asked if there was data rather than anecdotal evidence. Village Engineer Loster replied that there was not.

Trustee Bachner suggested police presence could lead to drivers' awareness.

Trustee Henek reiterated some of the Commission's suggested temporary solutions, like setting up a dummy car and getting data in the area, but that the Village needs to offer long-term solutions. She agreed, however, that even temporary solutions could change behavior, and expressed that a timeframe might be considered with the ultimate goal of having these concerns addressed.

President Adduci and Trustee Vazquez suggested remanding this issue back to Staff.

Trustees Cargie and Henek withdrew their motion. The consensus of the Village Board was to direct Staff to examine the issue and present more permanent solutions to consider.

c. Traffic and Safety – Amend Title 9 of the Village Code – Changes to Commuter Parking for Scooters/Motorcycles – Ordinance

Trustee Vazquez made a motion, seconded by Trustee Brennan, to approve an Ordinance to amend Title 9 of the Village Code to install, at the requested locations on Central and Hawthorne Avenues, dedicated daily parking zones for motorcycles/scooters at a rate of \$2.50, and monthly permit parking zones for motorcycles/scooters at a rate of \$25.00 on 5/1/2019 and \$27.50 starting 5/1/2020.

Administrator Palm summarized this request and explained the reasoning for selecting these locations as dedicated scooter parking. He noted that the rate of \$2.50/day and progressive monthly permit rates incentivize drivers to switch to scooters or motorcycles.

In response to a question from Trustee Brennan, Administrator Palm stated the only additional concrete would be an apron to access the proposed scooter parking area in the Thatcher lot.

In response to a question from Trustee Henek, Administrator Palm confirmed the Village would retain the old scooter parking spaces as well.

In response to a question from Trustee O'Connell, Administrator Palm explained that vehicle parking also increases annually.

In response to a question from Trustee Bachner, Administrator Palm showed the breakdown of the Thatcher parking lot, which has a mix of 24-hour permits and commuters.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell, Vazquez

Absent: None

Nays: None

Motion Passes.

Discussion Regarding New Structure for Commuter Permit Parking

Trustees Cargie and O'Connell suggesting waiting to make changes to commuter parking until the parking study is complete.

Administrator Palm reviewed how the Village sells commuter permits. He noted that Staff has received complaints from people on the waiting list that the monthly permit spaces are not full. He explained Staff's proposal to change the structure for commuter permit parking: \$50/month permit would be a cost-savings measure for daily resident commuters, \$100/month premium permit would guarantee a parking space for residents, and \$5/day parking would be available for commuters who do not travel every day and also be available for non-residents. Administrator Palm stated Staff could survey parkers to see if they like this idea before implementing the change.

In response to questions from Trustee Cargie, Administrator Palm stated Staff does not believe there is a capacity issue and that there would not be individually assigned spaces. He explained that enforcement would be done through the license plate reader.

Trustee Henek expressed concern that if the Village sells an unlimited number of \$50/month permits, people may not have anywhere to park. She proposed that the Village be clear in communicating that possibility.

Administrator Palm stated that past experience has shown that when the Village sold one permit per space, people would purchase the permits but there would still be plenty of available spaces. He further noted that since there is not currently a capacity issue, he did not think running out of spaces would be a concern. Assistant to the Village Administrator Pape clarified that there is frequently parking availability down Hawthorne.

Trustee Brennan supported the idea and thought the premium permits would sell well.

Trustee Cargie stated he did not have a problem with it if there was no capacity issue.

8. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

None

9. NEW BUSINESS

a. Amend Chapter 4-5 of the Village Code Regarding Construction Signage – Ordinance

Trustee O'Connell made a motion, seconded by Trustee Bachner to approve an Ordinance to amend Section 4-5 of the Village Code regarding sign regulations.

Administrator Palm summarized the Ordinance, stating that the Village wants to provide user- and business-friendly construction sign regulations for advertising. He noted this would create more flexibility and larger signs for the projects.

In response to a question from Trustee Bachner regarding safety, Administrator Palm stated air pockets are required and assured the Village would do what it can to ensure the fences are properly secured.

In response to a question from Trustee O'Connell, Administrator Palm stated only planned developments would be subject to these regulations and they would not apply to residential construction projects.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell, Vazquez

Absent: None

Nays: None

Motion Passes.

b. Amend Section 8-6-22 of the Village Code Regarding Prohibition of the Sale of Flavored Liquid Nicotine Products – Ordinance

Trustee Vazquez made a motion, seconded by Trustee O'Connell to approve an Ordinance to amend Section 8-6-22 of the Village Code to Prohibit the Sale of Flavored Liquid Nicotine Products

President Adduci announced that the Village could not sit idly any longer given the gravity of the impact of flavored liquid nicotine products. She explained that this Ordinance would prohibit the sale of flavors like cotton candy and bubblegum, and would take a stand against luring children, teens and those under 21 to vape using liquid nicotine.

Attorney Smith further explained that this Ordinance would prohibit the sale of flavored liquid nicotine products in River Forest but not possession. He stated the Ordinance has a 30-day delay so that sellers have the opportunity to reduce their stock before it takes effect, then the products would be subject to confiscation.

Trustee O'Connell supported the Ordinance, commenting that every night there is another story on the news about the dangers of these products and now even Wal-Mart is banning them.

In response to questions regarding the sign requirements, Administrator Palm stated Staff would send notification to retailers and a sample sign.

President Adduci thanked the Village Board for being a leader on this issue.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell, Vazquez

Absent: None

Nays: None

Motion Passes.

Trustee Brennan stated that she has received comments from residents about deer management. She asked whether public safety records are incorporated in the FAQ.

Assistant to the Administrator Pape stated the issue was addressed generally but the Village's data was not included. President Adduci asked that the document be updated to include it.

In response to Trustee Brennan's question about timing of an Inter-governmental agreement with the Forest Preserve, Administrator Palm stated they do not yet have that information and it will be shared with the Board when it is available.

President Adduci stated there would always be a public meeting before taking a vote on any payment and that the Board has to approve it if the Village would pay for it.

10. EXECUTIVE SESSION

None.

11. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee O'Connell made a motion, seconded by Trustee Bachner, to adjourn the regular Village Board of Trustees Meeting at 8:23 p.m.

Roll call:

Ayes: Trustees Bachner, Brennan, Cargie, Henek, O'Connell, Vazquez

Absent: None

Nays: None

Motion Passes.

Kathleen Brand-White, Village Clerk



Village of River Forest

Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: July 3, 2019

To: Catherine Adduci, Village President
Village Board of Trustees

From: Lisa Scheiner, Assistant Village Administrator

Subj: License Agreement with Property Owner at 1452 Keystone Avenue for an Underground Sprinkler System in the Public Right-of-Way

Issue: John O'Connor, owner of the property located at 1452 Keystone Avenue, would like to install an underground irrigation system with certain components in the Village right-of-way and needs permission from the Village Board of Trustees to do so.

Analysis: The Village Code does not permit obstructions nor does it allow property owners to install anything in the public right-of-way, unless permission is granted by the Village typically through an agreement. The attached agreement is the standard document that is utilized by the Village for these matters.

In an effort to minimize Village expenses for private infrastructure within the public right-of-way that may be damaged/impacted as a result of capital improvement projects in the future, staff has developed a policy that all obstructions that are proposed for installation within the public right-of-way should require a Right-of-Way Encroachment Waiver and Agreement as a condition of permit approval. This will help avoid future damage to the infrastructure by allowing the Village to document the existence of these assets. This is similar to the process followed for any other private infrastructure proposed within public space (e.g. in-pavement heating elements, fences, decorative light pole).

Recommendation: Authorize the Village Administrator to execute a right-of-way encroachment waiver and agreement for an irrigation system in the public right-of-way with the property owner at 1452 Keystone Avenue.

Attachment: License Agreement with Property Owner 1452 Keystone Avenue.

**THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED
BY, AND AFTER RECORDING
RETURN TO:**

Klein Thorpe & Jenkins, Ltd.
20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1660
Chicago, IL 60606
Gregory T. Smith

[The above space for recording purposes]

RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENT WAIVER AND AGREEMENT

I/We, John O'Connor, as Owner [of _____ (insert
business name)] represent that John + Berit O'Connor is the legal owner ("Legal Owner") of real property
commonly known as:

1452 Keystone, River Forest, Illinois 60305
(the "Benefitted Property").

PIN(S) #: 15-01-101-009-0000
(Survey of property containing legal description of said Benefitted Property is attached and made a part hereof as
"EXHIBIT A")

Legal Owner is undertaking the following Project at the above stated Benefitted Property and on adjacent Public
Right-of-Way that will encroach on the Public Right-of-Way:

Project: Irrigation Installation

I/We, on behalf of Legal Owner, understand that the Village of River Forest Village Code does not permit any
obstructions in the Public Right-of-Way and does not allow for the placement of _____ (the
"Encroachment") within the Public Right-of-Way for the purpose of _____.

I/We agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that the Encroachment placed by Legal Owner or an agent for the benefit of
the Benefitted Property owned by the Legal Owner, and which encroach upon the Public Right-of-Way at the above
address, will be the responsibility of the Legal Owner to maintain, repair, and replace if necessary, due to any
damage by the Village or other public agencies for whatever reason, including but not limited to excavation in the
Public Right-of-Way by the Village for the purposes of repairing a water main break, installation or replacement of a
water main or other utilities, replacement or reconstruction of the street, or due to normal wear and tear.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that any work to be performed on or underneath the Public Right-of-
Way shall be in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and county
laws and regulations and the Village codes, ordinances, and regulations.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that the Legal Owner shall be responsible for any and all costs of restoring any disturbances of the Public Right-of-Way caused by its installation and use of the Encroachment in the Public Right-of-Way, and any and all repairs or damage to the Public Right-of-Way arising from the misuse or damage to same by it, or its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, and assigns, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Village. Upon completion of installation or any subsequent repair or maintenance, the Legal Owner shall return the Public Right-of-Way to good order, condition and repair. In the event the Legal Owner fails, in a timely manner, to restore any disturbances or make any and all repairs of the Public Right-of-Way as set forth above, the Village may make such restoration or repairs. In the event the Village makes such restorations or repairs, the Legal Owner agrees to pay the costs of such restoration or repairs upon written demand, or the Village may remove the Encroachment and/or lien the Benefitted Property for the costs of such restoration or repair. Legal Owner waives all rights and claims of any kind against the Village arising out of the Village's restoration or repair of the Public Right-of-Way or removal of the Encroachment under this paragraph.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that Legal Owner shall not place or allow any liens, mortgages, security interests, pledges, claims of others, equitable interests, or other encumbrances to attach to or to be filed against title or ownership of the Public Right-of-Way. The Village retains the right to grant easements, licenses, or any other property interests in and to the Public Right-of-Way in which the Encroachment is located, as determined by the Village in the Village's sole discretion. This Agreement shall not limit or prohibit the Village from granting easements, licenses, or any other property interests in or to the Public Right-of-Way in which the Encroachment is located, as determined by the Village in the Village's sole discretion.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that if the Village, in its sole discretion, determines that the Encroachment should be removed for any reason, or no reason, or that the further existence or use of the Encroachment in the Public Right-of-Way is, or will be, hazardous to the public or to the Public Right-of-Way, Legal Owner agrees to, upon written notice by the Village, make modifications or remove the Encroachment at the Legal Owner's sole expense. In the event the Legal Owner fails to make required modifications within a reasonable time frame, or if such modifications cannot be completed within said time frame, the Village may make the necessary modifications or remove the Encroachment. In the event the Village installs and/or makes the necessary modifications, Legal Owner agrees to pay the costs of such modifications or improvements upon written demand to the Village, or the Village may remove the Encroachment in its Public Right-Of-Way and/or lien the Benefitted Property for the costs of such modifications. Legal Owner waives all rights and claims of any kind against the Village arising out of the Village's modifications to the Encroachment or the Public Right-of-Way or removal of the Encroachment under this paragraph.

I/We, on behalf of the Legal Owner, also understand that as a condition of the Village of River Forest granting permission to utilize the Public Right-of-Way abutting the Benefitted Property for the aforesaid purposes, the Legal Owner covenants and agrees not to sue and to protect, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Village of River Forest, and its elected officials, employees, agents, volunteers, and attorneys against any and all claims, costs, actions, losses, demands, injuries and expenses of whatever nature, including, but not limited to attorneys' fees, related to this Agreement or such Encroachment being located in the Public Right-of-Way and/or from acts or omissions by the Legal Owner, its contractors, sub contractors, or agents or employees in maintaining the same and/or conjunction with the use of the Public Right-of-Way abutting the Benefitted Property for the aforesaid purposes.

I/We, on behalf of Legal Owner, understand that the terms and conditions contained herein apply uniquely to the Public Right-of-Way adjacent to the Benefitted Property at the above address as legally described in Exhibit A and it is the intent of myself and the Village to have the terms and conditions of this instrument run with the land and be binding on subsequent purchasers of the Benefitted Property.

This document shall be notarized and recorded with the Cook County Recorder of Deeds.

NOTE: THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICER(S) CERTIFY THAT HE/THEY HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND THE LEGAL OWNER HEREIN.

Sam O'Connor
Name: Sam O'Connor

Name: _____

Date: 6/26/19

Date: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in Cook County, in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that _____, is/are personally known to me to be the _____ and _____ [of _____, a _____ Corporation (the "Corporation")], and are the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such _____ and _____, respectively[, of the Corporation, they signed and delivered this instrument and caused the seal of the Corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of the Corporation,] and as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 26th day of June, 2019.

Notary Signature: *Deanna Tieron* [SEAL]



PLAT OF SURVEY

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING, INC.

3080 OGDEN AVENUE SUITE 307

LISLE, ILLINOIS 60532

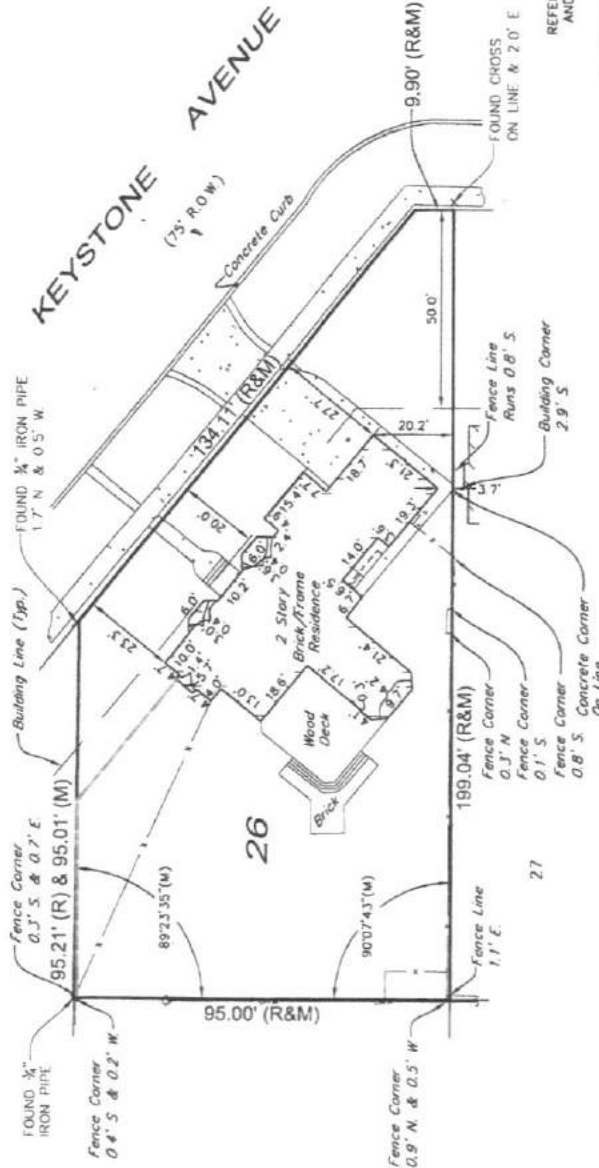
PHONE: 630-778-1757

FAX: 630-778-1757

E-MAIL: info@plis.com



SCALE: 1" = 30'
PARCEL INDEX NUMBER
15-01-101-009



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 26 IN ALBERT F. KEENEY'S SUBDIVISION
OF THAT PART OF LOT 3 LYING EAST OF
THATCHER ROAD IN OWNER'S SUBDIVISION OF
THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF
SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 12
EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PREPARED FOR: IRICOCCHI (ATTORNEY)

ADDRESS: 1452 KEYSTONE AVENUE, RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS

BOOK & PG. 184/32 DATE 08/14/17 JOB NO. 1214723

DRAWN BY: JLK CHECK BY: _____

REVISED: _____



SYMBOL LEGEND

- CONCRETE SURFACE
- X-X- FENCE LINE
- (R) - RECORD DATA
- (M) - MEASURED DATA
- ⊙ - UTILITY POLE
- O-W- OVERHEAD WIRES



SURVEYED AREA 14,407 ± SQ. FT.
REFER TO YOUR DEED, ABSTRACT, TITLE POLICY
AND LOCAL BUILDING AND ZONING ORDINANCE
FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN HEREON
NO MEASUREMENTS ARE TO BE ASSUMED BY SCALING

STATE OF ILLINOIS) SS
(COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING, INC. HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS
SURVEYED THE TRACT OF LAND ABOVE DESCRIBED, AND THAT THE
HEREON DRAWN PLAT IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION THEREOF.

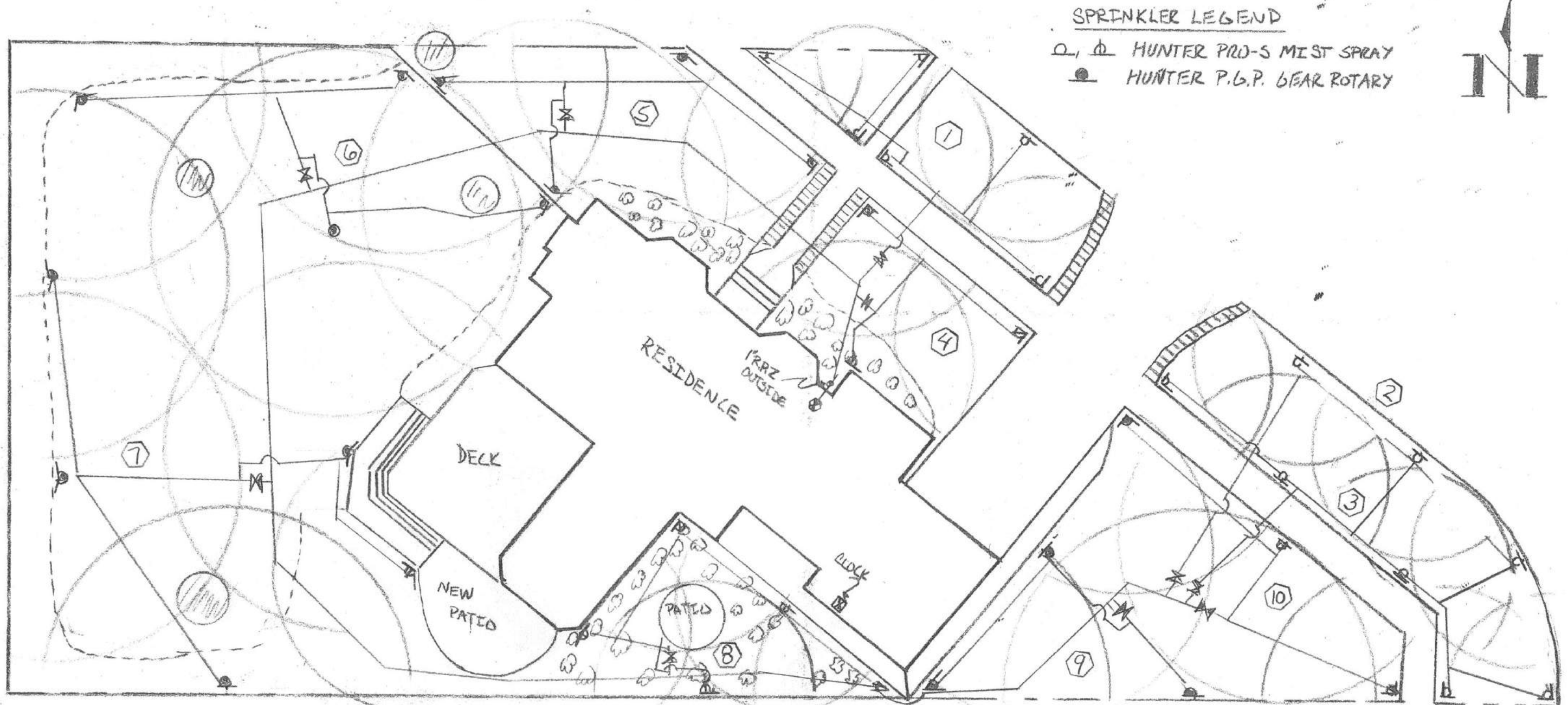
FIELD WORK COMPLETED AND DATED
THIS 9TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2017

JPLS No. 3483
MY LICENSE EXPIRES 11/30/2018

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT
ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

© 2017 PLS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

DRAWING PATH: \\PLS-SERVER2\Company\land Projects\14700-14799\14723\dwg\14723.plt (dwg)



SPRINKLER LEGEND

- , ⊕ HUNTER PRO-S MIST SPRAY
- HUNTER P.G.P. GEAR ROTARY



NOTES: EXISTING SERVICE
 OUTSIDE PIPING 1" REMOTE RAIN
 SENSOR INCLUDED 1" R.P.Z. LOCATED
 OUTSIDE TOTAL ZONES 10 HOSE-UP
 AND R.P.Z. INSTALLED BY STATE LLC.
 PLUMBER HEADS TO BE A MINIMUM
 OF 6" FROM CURB + SIDEWALKS NO
 MAIN OR VALVES IN DRIVE

LEYDEN LAWN SPRINKLERS, INC.

(630) 665-5520

SCALE: 1" = 15'
 DATE: 5.9.2019

APPROVED BY:

DRAWN BY: W.C.L.
 REVISED:

O'CONNOR RESIDENCE
 1452 KEYSTONE RIVER FOREST

1" LEAD / 3/4" METER / N.S. / 55 P.S.I.

DRAWING NUMBER
 19738-E





Village of River Forest

Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 8, 2019

To: Catherine Adduci, Village President
Village Board of Trustees

From: Lisa Scheiner, Assistant Village Administrator

Subj: License Agreement with Property Owner at 1521 Forest Avenue for a Heated Sidewalk

Issue: Krysta Bavlsik, owner of the property located at 1521 Forest Avenue, would like to install a heating system under the sidewalk with certain components in the Village right-of-way and needs permission from the Village Board of Trustees to do so.

Analysis: The Village Code does not permit obstructions nor does it allow property owners to install anything in the public right-of-way, unless permission is granted by the Village typically through an agreement. The attached agreement is the standard document that is utilized by the Village for these matters.

In an effort to minimize Village expenses for private infrastructure within the public right-of-way that may be damaged/impacted as a result of capital improvement projects in the future, staff has developed a policy that all obstructions that are proposed for installation within the public right-of-way should require a Right-of-Way Encroachment Waiver and Agreement as a condition of permit approval. This will help avoid future damage to the infrastructure by allowing the Village to document the existence of these assets. This is similar to the process followed for any other private infrastructure proposed within public space (e.g. in-pavement heating elements, fences, decorative light pole).

Recommendation: Authorize the Village Administrator to execute a right-of-way encroachment waiver and agreement for a heating system under the sidewalk in the public right-of-way with the property owner at 1521 Forest Avenue.

Attachment: License Agreement with Property Owner 1521 Forest Avenue.

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED
BY, AND AFTER RECORDING
RETURN TO:

Klein Thorpe & Jenkins, Ltd.
20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1660
Chicago, IL 60606
Gregory T. Smith

[The above space for recording purposes]

RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENT WAIVER AND AGREEMENT

I/We, Krysta M. Barlsik, as _____ [of _____ (insert
business name)] represent that Krysta M. Barlsik is the legal owner ("Legal Owner") of real property
commonly known as:

1521 Forest Avenue, River Forest, Illinois 60305
(the "Benefitted Property").

PIN(S) #: 15-01-103-083-0000

(Survey of property containing legal description of said Benefitted Property is attached and made a part hereof as
"EXHIBIT A")

Legal Owner is undertaking the following Project at the above stated Benefitted Property and on adjacent Public
Right-of-Way that will encroach on the Public Right-of-Way:

Project: Sidewalk Heating

I/We, on behalf of Legal Owner, understand that the Village of River Forest Village Code does not permit any
obstructions in the Public Right-of-Way and does not allow for the placement of _____ (the
"Encroachment") within the Public Right-of-Way for the purpose of _____

I/We agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that the Encroachment placed by Legal Owner or an agent for the benefit of
the Benefitted Property owned by the Legal Owner, and which encroach upon the Public Right-of-Way at the above
address, will be the responsibility of the Legal Owner to maintain, repair, and replace if necessary, due to any
damage by the Village or other public agencies for whatever reason, including but not limited to excavation in the
Public Right-of-Way by the Village for the purposes of repairing a water main break, installation or replacement of a
water main or other utilities, replacement or reconstruction of the street, or due to normal wear and tear.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that any work to be performed on or underneath the Public Right-of-
Way shall be in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and county
laws and regulations and the Village codes, ordinances, and regulations.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that the Legal Owner shall be responsible for any and all costs of restoring any disturbances of the Public Right-of-Way caused by its installation and use of the Encroachment in the Public Right-of-Way, and any and all repairs or damage to the Public Right-of-Way arising from the misuse or damage to same by it, or its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, and assigns, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Village. Upon completion of installation or any subsequent repair or maintenance, the Legal Owner shall return the Public Right-of-Way to good order, condition and repair. In the event the Legal Owner fails, in a timely manner, to restore any disturbances or make any and all repairs of the Public Right-of-Way as set forth above, the Village may make such restoration or repairs. In the event the Village makes such restorations or repairs, the Legal Owner agrees to pay the costs of such restoration or repairs upon written demand, or the Village may remove the Encroachment and/or lien the Benefitted Property for the costs of such restoration or repair. Legal Owner waives all rights and claims of any kind against the Village arising out of the Village's restoration or repair of the Public Right-of-Way or removal of the Encroachment under this paragraph.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that Legal Owner shall not place or allow any liens, mortgages, security interests, pledges, claims of others, equitable interests, or other encumbrances to attach to or to be filed against title or ownership of the Public Right-of-Way. The Village retains the right to grant easements, licenses, or any other property interests in and to the Public Right-of-Way in which the Encroachment is located, as determined by the Village in the Village's sole discretion. This Agreement shall not limit or prohibit the Village from granting easements, licenses, or any other property interests in or to the Public Right-of-Way in which the Encroachment is located, as determined by the Village in the Village's sole discretion.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that if the Village, in its sole discretion, determines that the Encroachment should be removed for any reason, or no reason, or that the further existence or use of the Encroachment in the Public Right-of-Way is, or will be, hazardous to the public or to the Public Right-of-Way, Legal Owner agrees to, upon written notice by the Village, make modifications or remove the Encroachment at the Legal Owner's sole expense. In the event the Legal Owner fails to make required modifications within a reasonable time frame, or if such modifications cannot be completed within said time frame, the Village may make the necessary modifications or remove the Encroachment. In the event the Village installs and/or makes the necessary modifications, Legal Owner agrees to pay the costs of such modifications or improvements upon written demand to the Village, or the Village may remove the Encroachment in its Public Right-Of-Way and/or lien the Benefitted Property for the costs of such modifications. Legal Owner waives all rights and claims of any kind against the Village arising out of the Village's modifications to the Encroachment or the Public Right-of-Way or removal of the Encroachment under this paragraph.

I/We, on behalf of the Legal Owner, also understand that as a condition of the Village of River Forest granting permission to utilize the Public Right-of-Way abutting the Benefitted Property for the aforesaid purposes, the Legal Owner covenants and agrees not to sue and to protect, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Village of River Forest, and it's elected officials, employees, agents, volunteers, and attorneys against any and all claims, costs, actions, losses, demands, injuries and expenses of whatever nature, including, but not limited to attorneys' fees, related to this Agreement or such Encroachment being located in the Public Right-of-Way and/or from acts or omissions by the Legal Owner, its contractors, sub contractors, or agents or employees in maintaining the same and/or conjunction with the use of the Public Right-of-Way abutting the Benefitted Property for the aforesaid purposes.

I/We, on behalf of Legal Owner, understand that the terms and conditions contained herein apply uniquely to the Public Right-of-Way adjacent to the Benefitted Property at the above address as legally described in Exhibit A and it is the intent of myself and the Village to have the terms and conditions of this instrument run with the land and be binding on subsequent purchasers of the Benefitted Property.

This document shall be notarized and recorded with the Cook County Recorder of Deeds.

NOTE: THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICER(S) CERTIFY THAT HE/THEY HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND THE LEGAL OWNER HEREIN.

Krysta M Bavisik
Name: Krysta M. Bavisik

Name: _____

Date: 09/24/2019

Date: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in Cook County, in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that Krysta M. Bavisik, is/are personally known to me to be the owner ~~and~~ [of _____, a _____ Corporation (the "Corporation")], and are the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such owner ~~and~~ _____, respectively[, of the Corporation, they signed and delivered this instrument and caused the seal of the Corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of the Corporation,] and as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 24 day of September, 2019.

Notary Signature: Michelle Robertson



PROPERTY ADDRESS	SURVEY/NUMBER	IL 1809 0624
1521 FOREST AVENUE, RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS 60305		

CLIENT ORDER NUMBER: 271618	DATE: 10/04/18
BUYER: KRISTA M. BAYSIK	
SELLER: DAVID AND CANDACE LAUDADIO	
CERTIFIED TO: KRISTA M. BAYSIK, CHICAGO TITLE, WINTRUST MORTGAGE, ATMA, ISQA	

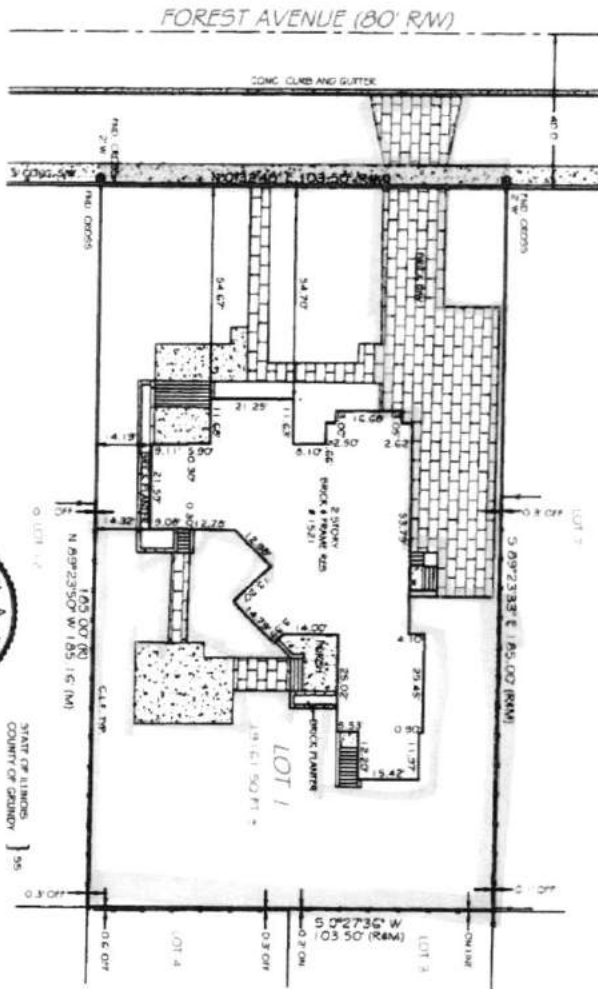
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
LOT 1 IN LAIDLOID'S PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION OF LOTS 5 AND 6 OF LOT 2 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF LOTS 1 AND 2 LYING EAST OF THATCHER ROAD IN OWNER'S SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 12, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JANUARY 1, 1914 IN BOOK 133 OF PLATS, MADE 95 AS DOCUMENT NO. 377784, AND ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OF LAIDLOID'S PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 29, 2005 AS DOCUMENT 0527218003, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NONE VISIBLE

POINTS OF INTEREST

FLOOD INFORMATION

LOT 1 IN LAUDAZIO PLAT FOR CONSOLIDATION OF LOTS 5 AND 6 OF LOT 2 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF LOTS 1 AND 2 LYING EAST OF WATCHER ROAD IN OWNERS SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 12, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED JANUARY 3, 1916 IN BOOK 133 OF PLATS, PAGE 49, AS DOCUMENT NO. 5779554, AND ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED OF LAUDAZIO PLAT OF CONSOLIDATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 23, 2005 AS DOCUMENT 0527218003, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

[illegible]

THE (CIT) PROGRAM

CONSIDERABLE ATTENTION

[illegible]

Phone 773.305.4011
Fax 866.744.2882
www.exactachicago.com

EXACTA
Engineering & Architecture

Year	Number of cases	Number of deaths	Number of cases per 100,000 population	Number of deaths per 100,000 population
1990	1,000	100	1.0	0.1
1991	1,100	110	1.1	0.11
1992	1,200	120	1.2	0.12
1993	1,300	130	1.3	0.13
1994	1,400	140	1.4	0.14
1995	1,500	150	1.5	0.15
1996	1,600	160	1.6	0.16
1997	1,700	170	1.7	0.17
1998	1,800	180	1.8	0.18
1999	1,900	190	1.9	0.19
2000	2,000	200	2.0	0.20
2001	2,100	210	2.1	0.21
2002	2,200	220	2.2	0.22
2003	2,300	230	2.3	0.23
2004	2,400	240	2.4	0.24
2005	2,500	250	2.5	0.25
2006	2,600	260	2.6	0.26
2007	2,700	270	2.7	0.27
2008	2,800	280	2.8	0.28
2009	2,900	290	2.9	0.29
2010	3,000	300	3.0	0.30
2011	3,100	310	3.1	0.31
2012	3,200	320	3.2	0.32
2013	3,300	330	3.3	0.33
2014	3,400	340	3.4	0.34
2015	3,500	350	3.5	0.35
2016	3,600	360	3.6	0.36
2017	3,700	370	3.7	0.37
2018	3,800	380	3.8	0.38
2019	3,900	390	3.9	0.39
2020	4,000	400	4.0	0.40



Village of River Forest

Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 8, 2019

To: Catherine Adduci, Village President
Village Board of Trustees

From: Lisa Scheiner, Assistant Village Administrator

Subj: License Agreement with Property Owner at 627 Forest Avenue for an Underground Sprinkler System in the Public Right-of-Way

Issue: Ed Mason, owner of the property located at 627 Forest Avenue, would like to install an underground irrigation system with certain components in the Village right-of-way and needs permission from the Village Board of Trustees to do so.

Analysis: The Village Code does not permit obstructions nor does it allow property owners to install anything in the public right-of-way, unless permission is granted by the Village typically through an agreement. The attached agreement is the standard document that is utilized by the Village for these matters.

In an effort to minimize Village expenses for private infrastructure within the public right-of-way that may be damaged/impacted as a result of capital improvement projects in the future, staff has developed a policy that all obstructions that are proposed for installation within the public right-of-way should require a Right-of-Way Encroachment Waiver and Agreement as a condition of permit approval. This will help avoid future damage to the infrastructure by allowing the Village to document the existence of these assets. This is similar to the process followed for any other private infrastructure proposed within public space (e.g. in-pavement heating elements, fences, decorative light pole).

Recommendation: Authorize the Village Administrator to execute a right-of-way encroachment waiver and agreement for an irrigation system in the public right-of-way with the property owner at 627 Forest Avenue.

Attachment: License Agreement with Property Owner 627 Forest Avenue.

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED
BY, AND AFTER RECORDING
RETURN TO:

Klein Thorpe & Jenkins, Ltd.
20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1660
Chicago, IL 60606
Gregory T. Smith

[The above space for recording purposes]

RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENT WAIVER AND AGREEMENT

I/We, Ed Mason, as owner [of Rainmakers Irrigation ^{Insert}
business name)] represent that Simon Saddleton is the legal owner ("Legal Owner") of real property
commonly known as:

627 Forest Ave - River Forest, IL 60305, River Forest, Illinois 60305
(the "Benefitted Property").

PIN(S) #: 15-12-108-002-0000

(Survey of property containing legal description of said Benefitted Property is attached and made a part hereof as
"EXHIBIT A")

Legal Owner is undertaking the following Project at the above stated Benefitted Property and on adjacent Public
Right-of-Way that will encroach on the Public Right-of-Way:

Project: Lawn irrigation system

I/We, on behalf of Legal Owner, understand that the Village of River Forest Village Code does not permit any
obstructions in the Public Right-of-Way and does not allow for the placement of sprinkler heads
"Encroachment") within the Public Right-of-Way for the purpose of lawn irrigation.

I/We agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that the Encroachment placed by Legal Owner or an agent for the benefit of
the Benefitted Property owned by the Legal Owner, and which encroach upon the Public Right-of-Way at the above
address, will be the responsibility of the Legal Owner to maintain, repair, and replace if necessary, due to any
damage by the Village or other public agencies for whatever reason, including but not limited to excavation in the
Public Right-of-Way by the Village for the purposes of repairing a water main break, installation or replacement of a
water main or other utilities, replacement or reconstruction of the street, or due to normal wear and tear.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that any work to be performed on or underneath the Public Right-of-
Way shall be in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and county
laws and regulations and the Village codes, ordinances, and regulations.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that the Legal Owner shall be responsible for any and all costs of restoring any disturbances of the Public Right-of-Way caused by its installation and use of the Encroachment in the Public Right-of-Way, and any and all repairs or damage to the Public Right-of-Way arising from the misuse or damage to same by it, or its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, and assigns, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Village. Upon completion of installation or any subsequent repair or maintenance, the Legal Owner shall return the Public Right-of-Way to good order, condition and repair. In the event the Legal Owner fails, in a timely manner, to restore any disturbances or make any and all repairs of the Public Right-of-Way as set forth above, the Village may make such restoration or repairs. In the event the Village makes such restorations or repairs, the Legal Owner agrees to pay the costs of such restoration or repairs upon written demand, or the Village may remove the Encroachment and/or lien the Benefitted Property for the costs of such restoration or repair. Legal Owner waives all rights and claims of any kind against the Village arising out of the Village's restoration or repair of the Public Right-of-Way or removal of the Encroachment under this paragraph.

I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that Legal Owner shall not place or allow any liens, mortgages, security interests, pledges, claims of others, equitable interests, or other encumbrances to attach to or to be filed against title or ownership of the Public Right-of-Way. The Village retains the right to grant easements, licenses, or any other property interests in and to the Public Right-of-Way in which the Encroachment is located, as determined by the Village in the Village's sole discretion. This Agreement shall not limit or prohibit the Village from granting easements, licenses, or any other property interests in or to the Public Right-of-Way in which the Encroachment is located, as determined by the Village in the Village's sole discretion.


I/We further agree, on behalf of Legal Owner, that if the Village, in its sole discretion, determines that the Encroachment should be removed for any reason, or no reason, or that the further existence or use of the Encroachment in the Public Right-of-Way is, or will be, hazardous to the public or to the Public Right-of-Way, Legal Owner agrees to, upon written notice by the Village, make modifications or remove the Encroachment at the Legal Owner's sole expense. In the event the Legal Owner fails to make required modifications within a reasonable time frame, or if such modifications cannot be completed within said time frame, the Village may make the necessary modifications or remove the Encroachment. In the event the Village installs and/or makes the necessary modifications, Legal Owner agrees to pay the costs of such modifications or improvements upon written demand to the Village, or the Village may remove the Encroachment in its Public Right-Of-Way and/or lien the Benefitted Property for the costs of such modifications. Legal Owner waives all rights and claims of any kind against the Village arising out of the Village's modifications to the Encroachment or the Public Right-of-Way or removal of the Encroachment under this paragraph.

I/We, on behalf of the Legal Owner, also understand that as a condition of the Village of River Forest granting permission to utilize the Public Right-of-Way abutting the Benefitted Property for the aforesaid purposes, the Legal Owner covenants and agrees not to sue and to protect, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Village of River Forest, and its elected officials, employees, agents, volunteers, and attorneys against any and all claims, costs, actions, losses, demands, injuries and expenses of whatever nature, including, but not limited to attorneys' fees, related to this Agreement or such Encroachment being located in the Public Right-of-Way and/or from acts or omissions by the Legal Owner, its contractors, sub contractors, or agents or employees in maintaining the same and/or conjunction with the use of the Public Right-of-Way abutting the Benefitted Property for the aforesaid purposes.

I/We, on behalf of Legal Owner, understand that the terms and conditions contained herein apply uniquely to the Public Right-of-Way adjacent to the Benefitted Property at the above address as legally described in Exhibit A and it is the intent of myself and the Village to have the terms and conditions of this instrument run with the land and be binding on subsequent purchasers of the Benefitted Property.

This document shall be notarized and recorded with the Cook County Recorder of Deeds.

NOTE: THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICER(S) CERTIFY THAT HE/THEY HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND THE LEGAL OWNER HEREIN.


Name: SIMON SADDLETON


Name: EDWARD MASON

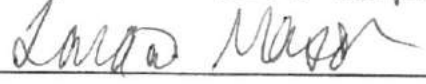
Date: 9/18/19

Date: 9/18/19

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in Cook County, in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that Simon Saddleton, is/are personally known to me to be the owner and residence [of 627 Forest Ave, a RIVER FOREST Corporation (the "Corporation")], and are the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such _____ and _____, respectively[, of the Corporation, they signed and delivered this instrument and caused the seal of the Corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of the Corporation,] and as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 18th day of September, 2019.

Notary Signature:  [SEAL]



EXACTA
ILLINOIS SURVEYORS, INC.

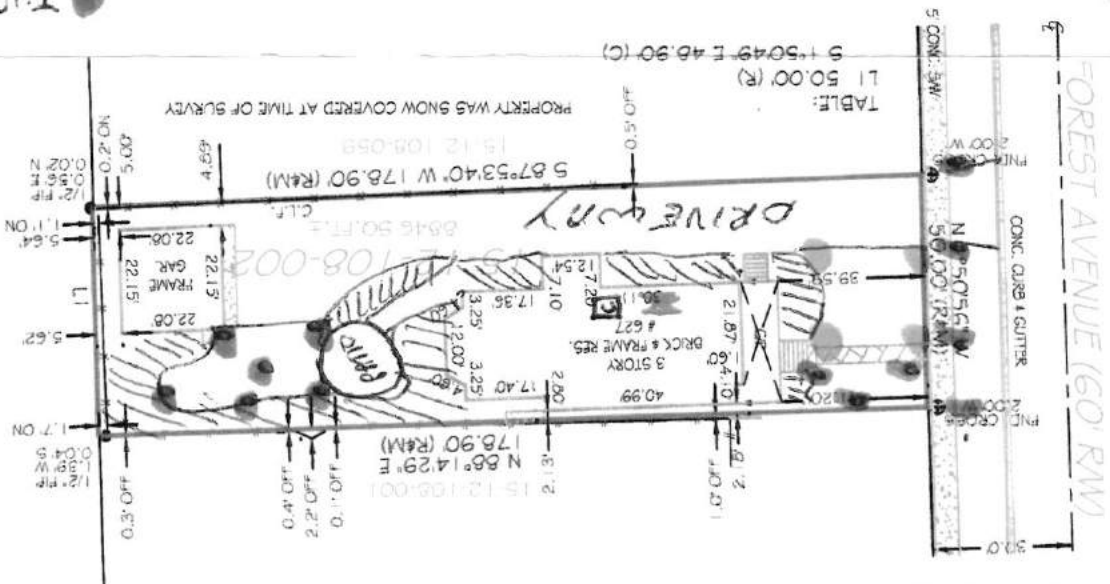
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 627 FOREST AVENUE, RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS 60305

SURVEY NUMBER: 1712.1176



FIELD WORK DATE: 12/14/2017
17121176
BOUNDARY SURVEY
COOK COUNTY

THE SOUTH 50 FEET OF THE NORTH 1/4 OF LOT 6 IN TOWN OF THATCHER, BEING SOLOMON THATCHER'S SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 12, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



● Tuff Sprays
● Tuff Rotors
● WATER
RPT
[] - control
Box

STATE OF ILLINOIS } 55
COUNTY OF GRUNDY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 15th DAY OF DECEMBER, 2017 AT 316 E. JACKSON STREET IN MORRIS, IL 60450.

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR No. 3403
LICENSE EXPIRES 11/30/2018
EXACTA LAND SURVEYORS, INC. 5763



GRAPHIC SCALE (in Feet)
1 inch = 40' ft.



THE ABOVE SURVEY IS A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS. NO IMPROVEMENTS SHOULD BE MADE ON THE BASIS OF THIS PLAT ALONE. PLEASE REFER ALSO TO YOUR DEED, TITLE POLICY AND LOCAL ORDINANCES. COPYRIGHT BY EXACTA ILLINOIS SURVEYORS. THIS DOCUMENT MAY ONLY BE USED BY THE PARTIES TO WHICH IT IS CERTIFIED. PLEASE DIRECT QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS TO EXACTA ILLINOIS SURVEYORS, INC. AT THE NUMBER IN THE BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER.

CLIENT NUMBER: 17NW71292750K
DATE: 12/15/2017

BUYER: COMMUNITY BANK OF OAK PARK RIVER FOREST

SELLER: CHRISTOPHER NOONAN AND GUADALUPE NOONAN

CERTIFIED TO: COMMUNITY BANK OF OAK PARK RIVER FOREST;
CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY, LLC; CHICAGO TITLE
INSURANCE COMPANY

This is page 1 of 2 and is not valid without all pages.

THE EXACTA PROGRAM

www.theexactaprogram.org

EXACTA ILLINOIS SURVEYORS, INC.

316 East Jackson Street, Morris, IL 60450
LB# 184006763 | P: 773.305.4010 | F: 773.305.4011

Please Remit Payment To: 2132 49th St, Suite 310, Cleveland, OH 44115



MEMORANDUM

DATE: October 9, 2019

TO: Eric J. Palm, Village Administrator

FROM: John Anderson, Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Award of Contract – Lake Street at Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements

Issue: Staff is seeking the award of a contract for the Lake Street at Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements Project. This project has been budgeted for this fiscal year.

Analysis: A Traffic Signal Evaluation was performed in FY2018 to determine if left turn arrow indicators were needed at the traffic signals in the Village where they are currently not in place. The traffic engineering services consultant KLOA, Inc. performed this evaluation and modifications were recommended at the intersections of Thatcher Avenue with Chicago Avenue and Lake Street. The accommodation of left-turn arrows at both intersections was outlined in the evaluation based on traffic volumes at peak times of the day. Both of these intersections are shared jurisdiction with IDOT and as such project coordination is required. KLOA, Inc. completed the traffic signal design plans and the intersection design studies which were required by IDOT. After design engineering was completed and receiving IDOT approval for signal upgrades at both intersections it was determined to proceed with the Lake and Thatcher location first due to higher traffic volumes.

At the Lake St. and Thatcher Ave. intersection the following improvements were recommended: Adding left turn arrows for north, south, east, and westbound traffic. This includes new mast arms with foundations, pavement marking upgrades, traffic control and protection. KLOA, Inc. will provide construction observation services for these improvements. It is anticipated that underground work can begin this fall and mast arm installations can begin in the spring depending on material availability. Traffic signal mast arms have an approximate lead time of 20 to 36 weeks to be obtained by the contractor once ordered from the manufacturer. On October 4, 2019, Staff received and opened three competitive bids. As the below bid tabulation indicates, H&H Electric Company, Inc. was the lowest bidder with an amount of \$164,390.60.

Company:	Bid Total:
H&H Electric Company, Inc.	\$164,390.60
Lyons Electric Company, Inc.	\$186,695.00
Home Towne Electric, Inc.	\$229,498.00

The budget for this project is \$146,000 and was based on the engineer's estimate provided by KLOA, Inc. after their initial evaluation of both intersections. While this is over budget by \$18,390.60, all of the items addressed by this project are recommended to be done at this time.

There are sufficient funds to cover this budget overage due to savings on other projects within the capital improvement fund.

KLOA, Inc. and Village staff have worked with H&H Electric Company, Inc. on traffic signal and street light maintenance projects in the past and they have performed well. As such, Staff recommends the award of the contract for the Lake Street at Thatcher avenue Traffic Signal Improvement Project to H&H Electric company, Inc.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of this contract with the following motion: Motion to award a contract to H&H Electric Company, Inc. in the amount of \$164,390.60 for the Lake Street at Thatcher avenue Traffic Signal Improvement Project and authorize the Village Administrator to execute the contract agreement.

October 7, 2019

Village of River Forest
400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305

Attention: Mr. John Anderson – Public Works Director

Subject: Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Project
Bid Results
(KLOA Project No. 17-140)

Dear Mr. Anderson,

On Friday, October 4, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. bids were received and opened for the aforementioned project. Three bids were received and have been summarized below.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>BID</u>
Engineer's Estimate	\$139,024.50
H&H Electric Company	\$164,390.60
Lyons Electric Company, Inc.	\$186,695.00
Home Towne Electric, Inc.	\$229,498.00

H&H Electric Company is the low bidder with a bid amount of \$164,390.60. H&H Electric Company has done satisfactory work in the Village in the past and KLOA, Inc. believes their bid to be in order. Therefore, our office recommends accepting H&H Electric Company's bid for the amount of \$164,390.60. Attached please find a copy of the bid tabulation for your review and files.

If you have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (847) 518-9990.

Sincerely,



Dana M. Schnabel, PE, PTOE
Principal Traffic Signal Design Engineer

BID TAB

Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Project
River Forest, Cook County

KENIG, LINDGREN, O'HARA, ABOONA, INC.
9575 W. HIGGINS RD., STE. 400
ROSEMONT, IL 60018

CODE	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		H&H ELECTRIC COMPANY		LYONS ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.		HOME TOWNE ELECTRIC, INC.	
				UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
70102635	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701701	L SUM	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,767.10	\$2,767.10	\$4,400.00	\$4,400.00	\$39,500.00	\$39,500.00
72000100	SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	12	\$27.00	\$324.00	\$35.60	\$427.20	\$57.00	\$684.00	\$72.50	\$870.00
81028200	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA.	FOOT	676	\$18.00	\$12,168.00	\$11.40	\$7,706.40	\$20.00	\$13,520.00	\$25.90	\$17,508.40
81028220	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 3" DIA.	FOOT	67	\$28.00	\$1,876.00	\$40.70	\$2,726.90	\$29.00	\$1,943.00	\$36.40	\$2,438.80
81028240	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 4" DIA.	FOOT	201	\$35.00	\$7,035.00	\$45.70	\$9,185.70	\$44.00	\$8,844.00	\$72.00	\$14,472.00
81400100	HANDHOLE	EACH	3	\$1,400.00	\$4,200.00	\$1,287.10	\$3,861.30	\$2,890.00	\$8,670.00	\$2,387.00	\$7,161.00
81400200	HEAVY-DUTY HANDHOLE	EACH	4	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$2,121.00	\$8,484.00	\$4,550.00	\$18,200.00	\$3,046.00	\$12,184.00
85000200	MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION	EACH	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$45,484.30	\$45,484.30	\$385.00	\$385.00	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00
87300010	GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER	EACH	4	\$150.00	\$600.00	\$177.00	\$708.00	\$385.00	\$1,540.00	\$418.00	\$1,672.00
87301215	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 2C	FOOT	486	\$1.30	\$631.80	\$0.80	\$388.80	\$1.50	\$729.00	\$1.50	\$729.00
87301225	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 3C	FOOT	839	\$1.40	\$1,174.60	\$0.80	\$671.20	\$1.70	\$1,426.30	\$1.70	\$1,426.30
87301245	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 5C	FOOT	613	\$1.60	\$980.80	\$1.00	\$613.00	\$1.80	\$1,103.40	\$1.80	\$1,103.40
87301255	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 7C	FOOT	1,172	\$1.90	\$2,226.80	\$1.20	\$1,406.40	\$2.00	\$2,344.00	\$2.10	\$2,461.20
87301305	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, LEAD-IN, NO. 14 1 PAIR	FOOT	1,348	\$1.25	\$1,685.00	\$0.80	\$1,078.40	\$1.60	\$2,156.80	\$1.50	\$2,022.00
87301900	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 1C	FOOT	983	\$2.00	\$1,966.00	\$1.10	\$1,081.30	\$1.75	\$1,720.25	\$2.30	\$2,260.90
87700160	STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE, 24 FT.	EACH	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$8,586.10	\$8,586.10	\$10,150.00	\$10,150.00	\$10,253.00	\$10,253.00
87700180	STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE, 28 FT.	EACH	1	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,603.80	\$8,603.80	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$10,590.00	\$10,590.00
87700190	STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE, 30 FT.	EACH	2	\$9,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$8,864.40	\$17,728.80	\$11,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$10,986.00	\$21,972.00
87800400	CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE E 30-INCH DIAMETER	FOOT	47	\$220.00	\$10,340.00	\$163.70	\$7,693.90	\$270.00	\$12,690.00	\$319.50	\$15,016.50
87900200	DRILL EXISTING HANDHOLE	EACH	12	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$328.90	\$3,946.80	\$536.00	\$6,432.00	\$449.00	\$5,388.00
88030020	SIGNAL HEAD, LED, 1-FACE, 3-SECTION, MAST-ARM MOUNTED	EACH	2	\$990.00	\$1,980.00	\$544.70	\$1,089.40	\$900.00	\$1,800.00	\$881.00	\$1,762.00
88030100	SIGNAL HEAD, LED, 1-FACE, 5-SECTION, BRACKET MOUNTED	EACH	4	\$1,405.00	\$5,620.00	\$591.20	\$2,364.80	\$1,025.00	\$4,100.00	\$1,101.00	\$4,404.00
88030110	SIGNAL HEAD, LED, 1-FACE, 5-SECTION, MAST-ARM MOUNTED	EACH	4	\$1,465.00	\$5,860.00	\$750.80	\$3,003.20	\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00	\$1,201.00	\$4,804.00
88200410	TRAFFIC SIGNAL BACKPLATE, LOUVERED, FORMED PLASTIC	EACH	6	\$175.00	\$1,050.00	\$169.40	\$1,016.40	\$200.00	\$1,200.00	\$302.00	\$1,812.00
88500100	INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR	EACH	8	\$190.00	\$1,520.00	\$114.90	\$919.20	\$232.00	\$1,856.00	\$131.00	\$1,048.00
88600100	DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I	FOOT	657	\$16.00	\$10,512.00	\$14.20	\$9,329.40	\$27.00	\$17,739.00	\$22.50	\$14,782.50
89500100	RELOCATE EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD	EACH	2	\$315.00	\$630.00	\$195.70	\$391.40	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$1,049.00	\$2,098.00
89500200	RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	EACH	4	\$300.00	\$1,200.00	\$237.40	\$949.60	\$140.00	\$560.00	\$692.00	\$2,768.00
89500400	RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON	EACH	4	\$150.00	\$600.00	\$79.30	\$317.20	\$100.00	\$400.00	\$516.00	\$2,064.00
89501400	RELOCATE EXISTING EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM, DETECTOR UNIT	EACH	2	\$450.00	\$900.00	\$218.50	\$437.00	\$2,709.00	\$5,418.00	\$581.00	\$1,162.00
89502200	MODIFY EXISTING CONTROLLER	EACH	1	\$1,650.00	\$1,650.00	\$1,577.00	\$1,577.00	\$1,740.00	\$1,740.00	\$2,565.00	\$2,565.00
89502300	REMOVE ELECTRIC CABLE FROM CONDUIT	FOOT	1,889	\$0.50	\$944.50	\$0.50	\$944.50	\$1.15	\$2,172.35	\$0.70	\$1,322.30
89502375	REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	EACH	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,082.00	\$2,082.00	\$2,786.00	\$2,786.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,880.00
89502385	REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE FOUNDATION	EACH	4	\$300.00	\$1,200.00	\$336.00	\$1,344.00	\$884.00	\$3,536.00	\$720.00	\$2,880.00
X0324085	EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM LINE SENSOR CABLE, NO. 20 3/C	FOOT	325	\$2.00	\$650.00	\$1.00	\$325.00	\$1.60	\$520.00	\$1.50	\$487.50
X1400367	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST, 10 FT.	EACH	1	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$1,080.30	\$1,080.30	\$1,405.00	\$1,405.00	\$1,583.00	\$1,583.00
X7240500	RELOCATE EXISTING SIGNS	EACH	6	\$100.00	\$600.00	\$58.30	\$349.80	\$85.00	\$510.00	\$389.00	\$2,334.00
X8780010	CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE A 10-INCH DIAMETER	FOOT	4	\$150.00	\$600.00	\$194.50	\$778.00	\$232.00	\$928.00	\$243.30	\$973.20
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	LSUM	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,943.00	\$2,943.00	\$5,586.90	\$5,586.90	\$1,540.00	\$1,540.00
HIGHLIGHTED CELLS DENOTE ERROR IN BID PRICE				TOTAL =	\$139,024.50	TOTAL =	\$164,390.60	TOTAL =	\$186,695.00	TOTAL =	\$229,498.00

Proposal / Contract Cover

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY		
H&H Electric Co.		
Contractor's Name		
2830 Commerce Street		
Street	P.O. Box	
Franklin Park, Illinois	60131	
City	State	Zip Code

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF COOK

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

- ☐ ESTIMATE OF COST
- ☒ SPECIFICATIONS
- ☒ PLANS
- ☐ MATERIAL PROPOSAL
- ☐ DELIVER AND INSTALL PROPOSAL
- ☒ CONTRACT PROPOSAL
- ☐ CONTRACT
- ☐ CONTRACT BOND

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. LAKE STREET AND THATCHER AVENUE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL

SECTION NO. NA

TYPES OF FUNDS LOCAL FUNDS

NOT AN IDOT PROJECT



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Certificate of Eligibility

Contractor No 2550

H & H Electric Co.
2830 Commerce Street Franklin Park, IL 60131-2927

WHO HAS FILED WITH THE DEPARTMENT AN APPLICATION FOR PREQUALIFICATION STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE, EQUIPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONDITION IS HEREBY QUALIFIED TO BID AT ANY OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LETTINGS IN THE CLASSES OF WORK AND WITHIN THE AMOUNT AND OTHER LIMITATIONS OF EACH CLASSIFICATION, AS LISTED BELOW, FOR SUCH PERIOD AS THE UNCOMPLETED WORK FROM ALL SOURCES DOES NOT EXCEED

\$34,001,000.00

014	ELECTRICAL	\$21,075,000
017	CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	\$325,000
026	SIGNING	\$100,000

THIS CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY IS VALID FROM 5/6/2019 TO 4/30/2020 INCLUSIVE, AND SUPERSEDES ANY CERTIFICATE PREVIOUSLY ISSUED, BUT IS SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REVOCATION, IF AND WHEN CHANGES IN THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE CONTRACTING FIRM OR OTHER FACTS JUSTIFY SUCH REVISIONS OR REVOCATION. ISSUED AT SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS ON 5/7/2019.

Tim Bell
Engineer of Construction

United States Department of Labor

Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Certificate of Registration

I.B.E.W. LOCAL #9 MIDDLE STATES ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS ASSN.

Hillside, Illinois

For the Trades of Line Maintainer

*Registered as part of the National Apprenticeship Program
in accordance with the basic standards of apprenticeship
established by the Secretary of Labor*

Revised May 5, 2003
August 26, 1992

Date

IL015920003

Registration No.



Loz. Chao

Secretary of Labor

Anthony Suro

Administrator, Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services

Certificate No: ECC93439-15



Rahm Emanuel, Mayor

Certificate of Registration

issued by the

*Department of Buildings
of the City of Chicago*

This is to Certify that
located at
H & H ELECTRIC CO. - ECC93439
2830 COMMERCE ST. FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131
having complied with the requirements of Ordinances passed by the City Council of the City of Chicago
providing for the registration of electrical contractors is hereby recorded as a

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

General Electrician

and is entitled to perform electrical work in the City of Chicago under the Direction of Supervising Electrician
provided that such work permits are subject to the provisions of all the Ordinances of the City of Chicago
now in force or which may be hereafter passed. This certificate **EXPIRES** December 29, 2019.

SUPERVISING ELECTRICIAN: LOUIE S VENEZIANO - SE6318

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand on October 3, 2018.

Louie S. Veneziano

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST NOTICE TO BIDDERS FOR

Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Project

The Village of River Forest is now accepting sealed bid proposals for the Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Project.

TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS

Notice is hereby given that the Village of River Forest, Illinois, will receive sealed bids at the River Forest Village Hall, 400 Park Avenue, River Forest, Illinois until Friday, October 4, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. local time for Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Project, at which time the bids will be publicly opened and read. Bid proposals for this project will be considered not only on the basis of cost, but also on past performance, experience and ability to perform the work. The Village of River Forest reserves the right to accept the proposal deemed to be in its own best interest based on all of the above considerations. Bids will be acted upon by the President and Board of Trustees.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The proposed work is officially known as "Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Project" and further described as the construction of traffic signal modifications at the intersection of Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue in River Forest, Illinois, as further described in the contract documents for the said work prepared by Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA, Inc.).

AVAILABILITY OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Prospective BIDDERS and suppliers may obtain contract documents at Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc., 9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 400, Rosemont, Illinois 60018, upon a non-refundable deposit of \$45.00. Payment shall be in cash or check payable to Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc. Contract documents may be examined at Village of River Forest, 400 Park Avenue, River Forest, Illinois, 60305.

BID SECURITY

All bid proposals must be accompanied by a bid bond, certified check, or bank cashier's check payable to the Village of River Forest for five (5) percent of the amount of the bid as provided in the General Provisions. No proposals or bids will be considered unless accompanied by such bond, or check.

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

When engaged in construction of a "public work," within the meaning of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/01 et seq. ("the Act"), the Act requires Contractors and Subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly wages plus fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed.

For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website at: www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. All Contractors and Subcontractors rendering services under a Contract for the construction of a public work must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage, notice and record keeping duties.

The term general prevailing hourly rate, when used in this requirement will mean the hourly cash wages plus fringe benefits for health and welfare, insurance, vacations and pensions paid generally, in the locality in which the work is being performed, to employees engaged in work of a similar character on public works.

As a condition of making payment to the Contractor, the Village may require the Contractor to submit an affidavit to the effect that not less than the prevailing hourly wage rate is being paid to laborers, mechanics and other workmen employed on this Contract in accordance with Illinois or federal law, as applicable.

PERFORMANCE BOND

The successful BIDDER for the construction of the improvements will be required to enter into Performance and Labor and Material Payment bonds equal to 100% of the amount of the bid with sureties to be approved by the President and Board of Trustees, when entering into the contract for the work, which shall be conditioned upon the proper and faithful performance by the CONTRACTOR of the work specified in accordance with the contract documents therefore, and the ordinances providing for the work.

IDOT BOND

The Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Permit forms required for this project will be provided to the low bidder upon receipt. The cost of the IDOT bond shall be considered incidental to the contract.

REJECTION OF BIDS

The VILLAGE, reserves the right to defer the award of the contract for a period not to exceed eighty (80) calendar days after the date bids are received, and to accept or reject any or all proposals and to waive technicalities.

Local Agency
Proposal Bid Bond

RETURN WITH BID

Route Lake Street
County Cook
Local Agency Village of River Forest
Section NA

PAPER BID BOND

WE H&H Electric Company as PRINCIPAL.

and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company as SURETY.

are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this 23rd day of September, 2019

Principal

H&H Electric Company

(Company Name)

By: [Signature] President
(Signature and Title)

(If PRINCIPLE is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

(Name of Surety)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,

COUNTY OF Cook

I, Martha M. Gonzalez, a Notary Public in and for said county,

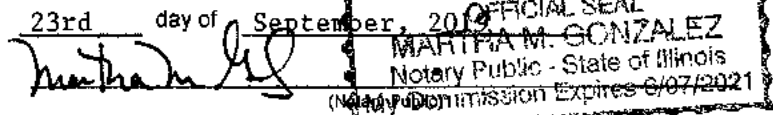
do hereby certify that Louie S. Veneziano and Amber C. Drifke

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 23rd day of September, 2019

My commission expires 06/07/2021



ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

(Company/Bidder Name)

(Signature and Title)

Date



This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: 8200774-985183

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Amber C. Drifke, William Brian Hollamon

all of the city of Schaumburg state of Illinois each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 25th day of March, 2019



Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA ss
County of MONTGOMERY

On this 25th day of March, 2019 before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.

Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.

Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 23rd day of September, 2019



By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

**Local Agency
Proposal Bid Bond**

SEE
ATTACHED

RETURN WITH BID

Route Lake Street
County Cook
Local Agency Village of River Forest
Section NA

PAPER BID BOND

WE _____ as PRINCIPAL,

and _____ as SURETY,

are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Agency (hereafter referred to as "LA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this _____ day of _____

Principal

(Company Name)

(Company Name)

By: _____
(Signature and Title)

By: _____
(Signature and Title)

(If PRINCIPLE is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety

(Name of Surety)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS,

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county,

do hereby certify that _____

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____

My commission expires _____

(Notary Public)

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

(Company/Bidder Name)

(Signature and Title)

Date



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. Authorization to Bid will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1344)	(C-1359)	(C-1402)		Awards Pending
Contract Number	SECTION 09-00183-00-FP	I.D.O.T. 60L71	SECTION 08-00042-00-WR		
Contract With	CAPITOL CEMENT COMPANY, INC.	JUDLAU OHL GROUP	AUSTIN TYLER CONSTRUCTION, LLC		
Estimated Completion Date	12/31/19	12/31/19	09/30/19		
Total Contract Price	566,155.13	2,729,634.47	381,227.65		Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor					0.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	419,574.53	275,440.97	377.56		695,393.06
Total Value of All Work					695,393.06

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	419,574.53	275,440.97	377.56	0.00	0.00	695,393.06
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	419,574.53	275,440.97	377.56	0.00	0.00	695,393.06

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the Illinois Procurement Code. Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization to Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimate completion dates.

this 24th day of September, 2019.

My commission expires: **6/7/2021**

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARTHA M. GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 6/6/2021

Signed 

Address: 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization To Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are
completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1418)	(C-1424)	(C-1425)	(C-1433)	Awards Pending	
Contract Number	I.D.O.T. 60W92	I.D.O.T. 66H09	I.D.O.T. 66H14	I.D.O.T. 62B04		
Contract With	I.D.O.T.	I.D.O.T.	I.D.O.T.	I.D.O.T.		
Estimated Completion Date	09/30/19	06/30/19	06/30/19	09/30/19		
Total Contract Price	1,526,782.36	52,730.00	47,665.59	89,429.20		Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	14,340.89	3,670.01	32,482.76	74,393.90		124,887.56
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						695,393.06
Total Value of All Work						820,280.62

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	-144,351.75	3,670.01	32,482.76	74,393.90	0.00	661,587.98
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	-144,351.75	3,670.01	32,482.76	74,393.90	0.00	661,587.98

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid". This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

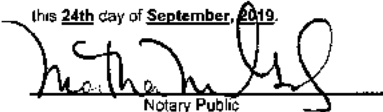
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1418)	(C-1424)	(C-1425)	(C-1433)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor	MYS, INCORPORATED				
Type of Work	MISCELLANEOUS				
Subcontract Price	112,896.05				
Amount Uncompleted	79,810.80				
Subcontractor	ELITE FIBER OPTICS				
Type of Work	FIBER OPTIC				
Subcontract Price	31,800.00				
Amount Uncompleted	3,610.00				
Subcontractor	CAMPANELLA & SONS, INC.				
Type of Work	UNDERGROUND				
Subcontract Price	255,630.04				
Amount Uncompleted	67,421.84				
Subcontractor	ARTEAGA LANDSCAPES, LLC				
Type of Work	LANDSCAPING				
Subcontract Price	7,832.73				
Amount Uncompleted	0.00				
Subcontractor	LANDMARK CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT				
Subcontract Price	7,850.00				
Amount Uncompleted	7,850.00				
Subcontractor	GEWALT HAMILTON & ASSOCIATES, INC.				
Type of Work	TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPTIMIZATION & TIMINGS				
Subcontract Price	6,642.00				
Amount Uncompleted	0.00				
Subcontractor	LORIG CONSTRUCTION COMPANY				
Type of Work	MISCELLANEOUS				
Subcontract Price	139,785.65				
Amount Uncompleted	0.00				
Total Uncompleted	158,692.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work. ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires: 6/7/2021

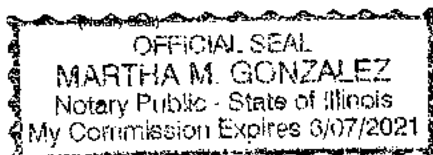
Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President
Officer or Director Title

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131





Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending contracts not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1441)	(C-1442)	(C-1450)		Awards Pending
Contract Number	SKOKIE BLVD. @ SUNSET RIDGE RD.	1135 SKOKIE BLVD.	I.D.O.T. 61E09		
Contract With	LIFETIME FITNESS	LIFETIME FITNESS	PLOTE CONSTRUCTION, INC.		
Estimated Completion Date	09/30/19	09/30/19	10/01/19		
Total Contract Price	447,725.88	285,415.20	1,024,477.10		Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	5,113.92	10,840.28			140,841.78
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor			615,324.33		1,310,717.39
Total Value of All Work					1,451,559.15

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	5,113.92	10,840.28	555,126.63	0.00	0.00	1,232,668.81
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	5,113.92	10,840.28	555,126.63	0.00	0.00	1,232,668.81

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid". This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

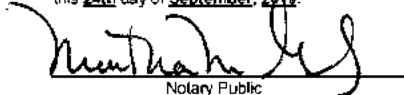
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1441)	(C-1442)	(C-1450)	0	Awards Pending
Subcontractor	SAM SCHWARZ ENGINEERING	PEREZ TREE SERVICE & LANDSCAPE	ELITE FIBER OPTIC CO.		
Type of Work	TIMINGS	LANDSCAPING	FIBER OPTIC		
Subcontract Price	950.00	14,800.00	57,927.70		
Amount Uncompleted	0.00	0.00	57,927.70		
Subcontractor			HAMPTON, LENZINI & RENWICK, INC.		
Type of Work			OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNALS		
Subcontract Price			2,270.00		
Amount Uncompleted			2,270.00		
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted			60,197.70	0.00	0.00

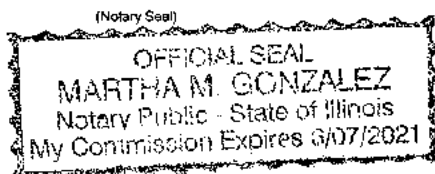
I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me


this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires 6/7/2021



Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President
Officer or Director Title

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1452)	(C-1454)	(C-1455)	(C-1457)	Awards Pending	
Contract Number	C.D.O.T. B-4-118	SECTION 17-002638-16-TL	I.D.O.T. 61E27	WILLOWS OF WILLOWBROOK		
Contract With	CAPITOL CEMENT CO., INC.	LAKE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION	LORUSSO CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.	K-FIVE CONSTRUCTION CORP.		
Estimated Completion Date	11/30/19	09/30/19	09/30/19	12/31/19		
Total Contract Price	1,927,910.12	418,267.04	470,799.37	859,654.13		Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor		55,677.35				196,519.11
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	367,652.14		924.74	480,850.89		2,160,145.16
Total Value of All Work						2,356,664.27

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	367,652.14	55,677.35	924.74	480,850.89	0.00	2,137,773.93
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	367,652.14	55,677.35	924.74	480,850.89	0.00	2,137,773.93

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization to Bid". This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

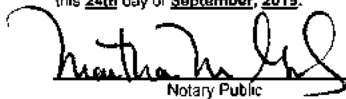
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others

	(C-1452)	(C-1454)	(C-1455)	(C-1457)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires: 6/7/2021

(Notary Seal)

Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President
Officer or Director Title

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1459)	(C-1461)	(C-1465)	(C-1466)	Awards Pending	
Contract Number	90 N. BLVD. - SCHAUMBURG	NAPERVILLE BID 18-121	I.D.O.T. 62G12	I.D.O.T. 61E53		
Contract With	PLOTE CONSTRUCTION, INC.	NAPERVILLE	I.D.O.T.	PLOTE CONSTRUCTION, INC.		
Estimated Completion Date	07/31/19	09/30/19	11/13/19	06/30/21		
Total Contract Price	1,141,492.32	297,654.46	2,378,249.31	4,877,859.12		Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor		5,037.16	1,182,588.83			1,384,145.10
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	96,084.45			3,822,051.91		6,078,281.52
Total Value of All Work						7,462,426.62

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	91,084.45	5,037.16	1,152,488.83	3,807,561.91	0.00	7,193,946.28
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	91,084.45	5,037.16	1,152,488.83	3,807,561.91	0.00	7,193,946.28

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

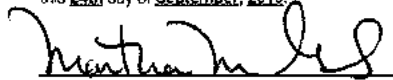
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1459)	(C-1461)	(C-1465)	(C-1466)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor	COMED		INTEGRITY ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.	COMED	
Type of Work	ELECTRICAL SERVICE CONNECTION		SOIL DISPOSAL AND TESTING	ELECTRICAL SERVICE CONNECTION	
Subcontract Price	5,000.00		18,850.00	2,000.00	
Amount Uncompleted	5,000.00		7,900.00	2,000.00	
Subcontractor			TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP.	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP.	
Type of Work			MODIFY CONTROLLERS	MODIFY CONTROLLERS	
Subcontract Price			22,200.00	2,590.00	
Amount Uncompleted			22,200.00	2,590.00	
Subcontractor				ITERIS	
Type of Work				OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL & TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING	
Subcontract Price				9,900.00	
Amount Uncompleted				9,900.00	
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	5,000.00	0.00	30,100.00	14,490.00	0.00

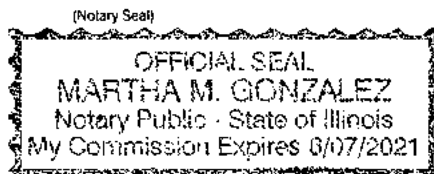
I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires: 6/7/2021



Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President Title Officer or Director

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. Authorization to Bid will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract on either a prime contract or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending let bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1467)	(C-1468)	(C-1471)	(C-1472)	Awards Pending
Contract Number	VILLAGE OF SCHAUMBURG - MEACHAM ROAD	C.D.O.T. S-6-162	I.D.O.T. 61F13	I.D.O.T. 61F21	
Contract With	VILLAGE OF SCHAUMBURG	CAPITOL CEMENT CO., INC.	I.D.O.T.	GALLAGHER ASPHALT	
Estimated Completion Date	07/31/19	12/31/19	09/30/19	09/30/19	
Total Contract Price	198,500.94	750,700.28	1,297,424.77	317,393.20	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	538.72		935,453.82		2,320,137.64
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor		564,563.93		289,595.09	6,932,440.54
Total Value of All Work					9,252,578.18

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	538.72	564,563.93	786,117.32	289,595.09	0.00	8,834,761.34
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planing & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	538.72	564,563.93	786,117.32	289,595.09	0.00	8,834,761.34

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid". This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

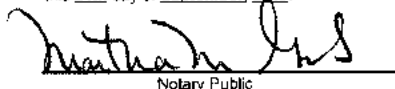
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1467)	(C-1468)	(C-1471)	(C-1472)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor			STETTNER ENGINEERING		
Type of Work			CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT		
Subcontract Price			3,750.00		
Amount Uncompleted			3,750.00		
Subcontractor			MYS INCORPORATED		
Type of Work			BIKE PATH REMOVAL AND CONCRETE WORK		
Subcontract Price			65,405.00		
Amount Uncompleted			65,405.00		
Subcontractor			SUPERIOR ROAD STRIPING PAVEMENT		
Type of Work			MARKINGS AND GROOVING		
Subcontract Price			62,196.50		
Amount Uncompleted			62,196.00		
Subcontractor			COMED		
Type of Work			ELECTRICAL CONNECTION		
Subcontract Price			15,000.00		
Amount Uncompleted			15,000.00		
Subcontractor			TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION		
Type of Work			MODIFY EXISTING CONTROLLER CABINET		
Subcontract Price			2,985.00		
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	0.00	0.00	149,336.50	0.00	0.00

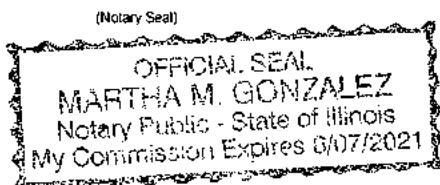
I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires: 6/7/2021



Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President

Officer or Director Title

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are
completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1473)	(C-1474)	(C-1475)	(C-1476)	Awards Pending
Contract Number	OAK PARK 19-12	I.D.O.T. 61F28	I.D.O.T. 61F38	I.D.O.T. 61F59	
Contract With	K-FIVE CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION	CURRAN CONTRACTING CO.	K-FIVE CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION	I.D.O.T.	
Estimated Completion Date	11/15/19	09/30/19	09/30/19	07/31/19	
Total Contract Price	282,791.10	953,337.65	64,535.90	826,204.54	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor				820,647.54	3,140,785.18
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	207,079.64	816,680.57	27,427.33		7,983,628.08
Total Value of All Work					11,124,413.26

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	207,079.64	811,580.57	27,427.33	669,415.34	0.00	10,550,264.22
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	207,079.64	811,580.57	27,427.33	669,415.34	0.00	10,550,264.22

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid". This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

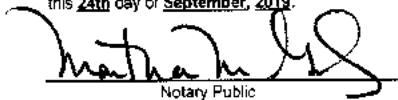
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1473)	(C-1474)	(C-1475)	(C-1476)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor		ITERIS		TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION	
Type of Work		OPTIMIZATIONS		ITEM XX007993	
Subcontract Price		2,600.00		109,750.00	
Amount Uncompleted		2,600.00		109,750.00	
Subcontractor		COMED		ITERIS	
Type of Work		ELECTRICAL CONNECTION		OPTIMIZATION	
Subcontract Price		2,500.00		5,975.00	
Amount Uncompleted		2,500.00		5,975.00	
Subcontractor				TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION	
Type of Work				ITEM 89502210	
Subcontract Price				2,700.00	
Amount Uncompleted				2,700.00	
Subcontractor				ELITE FIBER OPTIC	
Type of Work				FIBER OPTIC	
Subcontract Price				32,807.20	
Amount Uncompleted				32,807.20	
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	0.00	5,100.00	0.00	151,232.20	0.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires 6/7/2021



Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President
Officer or Director Title

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are
completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to indicate all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	(C-1477)	(C-1478)	(C-1479)	(C-1481)	Awards Pending
Contract Number	I.D.O.T. 61F03	I.D.O.T. 61F60	I.D.O.T. 62G64	SECTION 19-PVMT-C- 12-GM	
Contract With	DAVIS CONCRETE	K-FIVE CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION	K-FIVE CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION	K-FIVE CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION	
Estimated Completion Date	09/30/19	09/30/19	09/30/19	08/30/19	
Total Contract Price	21,749.30	33,663.50	11,855.70	69,065.90	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor					3,140,785.18
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	18,856.88	32,648.50	8,958.20	55,108.32	8,099,199.98
Total Value of All Work					11,239,985.16

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	Accumulated Totals				
Earthwork					0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving					0.00
HMA Plant Mix					0.00
HMA Paving					0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints					0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces					0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures					0.00
Drainage					0.00
Electrical	18,856.88	32,648.50	8,958.20	55,108.32	0.00
Cover and Seal Coats					0.00
Concrete Construction					0.00
Landscaping					0.00
Fencing					0.00
Guardrail					0.00
Painting					0.00
Signage					0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling					0.00
Demolition					0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)					0.00
Other Construction (List)					0.00
					0.00
Totals	18,856.88	32,648.50	8,958.20	55,108.32	0.00
					10,665,836.12

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

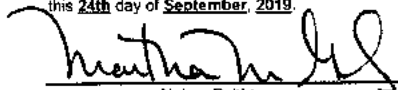
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1477)	(C-1478)	(C-1479)	(C-1481)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

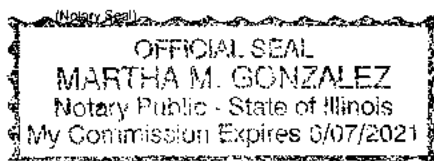
I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires: 6/7/2021



Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President
Officer or Director Title

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are
completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineers or owners estimate and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1482)	(C-1483)	(C-1484)	(C-1485)	Awards Pending	
Contract Number	I.D.O.T. 62G64	I.D.O.T. 62G23	MONTGOMERY RD.	CITY OF ELGIN 2019 COLLECTOR		
Contract With	I.D.O.T.	K-FIVE CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION	CITY OF AURORA	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO.		
Estimated Completion Date	05/14/21	07/31/19	11/30/19	11/15/19		
Total Contract Price	6,338,790.80	79,124.20	273,718.85	29,467.80		Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	6,338,790.80		271,747.85			9,751,323.83
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor		79,124.20		29,467.80		8,207,791.98
Total Value of All Work						17,959,115.81

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	5,203,392.79	79,124.20	219,947.65	29,467.80	0.00	16,197,768.56
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planing & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	5,203,392.79	79,124.20	219,947.65	29,467.80	0.00	16,197,768.56

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid". This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

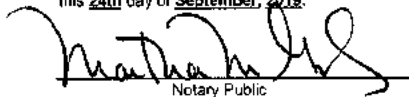
For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1482)	(C-1483)	(C-1484)	(C-1485)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor	WORK ZONE SAFETY, INC.		MOBOTREX, INC.		
Type of Work	PAVEMENT MARKING, TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION, SIGNING		CENTRALIZED SYSTEM FIELD INTEGRATION/SET UP		
Subcontract Price	487,852.60		1,500.00		
Amount Uncompleted	487,852.60		1,500.00		
Subcontractor	GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		ELITE FIBER OPTICS		
Type of Work	CONCRETE		CENTRALIZED SYSTEM FIELD INTEGRATION/SET UP		
Subcontract Price	520,420.20		2,250.00		
Amount Uncompleted	520,420.20		2,250.00		
Subcontractor	MARKING SPECIALISTS CORPORATION		GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		
Type of Work	PAVEMENT MARKING		CONCRETE		
Subcontract Price	46,847.71		22,041.90		
Amount Uncompleted	46,847.71		22,041.90		
Subcontractor	COMED		MARKING SPECIALISTS CORPORATION		
Type of Work	ELECTRICAL SERVICE		PAVEMENT MARKINGS		
Subcontract Price	25,000.00		5,133.30		
Amount Uncompleted	25,000.00		5,133.30		
Subcontractor	MCGINTY BROTHERS, INC.		WORK ZONE SAFETY, INC.		
Type of Work	LANDSCAPING		SIGNS		
Subcontract Price	22,417.50		875.00		
Amount Uncompleted	22,417.50		875.00		
Subcontractor	CONSULTANTS, LLC		CITY OF AURORA		
Type of Work	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT		ITEMS ORDERED BY ENGINEER		
Subcontract Price	17,700.00		20,000.00		
Amount Uncompleted	17,700.00		20,000.00		
Subcontractor	INTEGRITY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.				
Type of Work	ENVIRONMENTAL				
Subcontract Price	15,160.00				
Amount Uncompleted	15,160.00				
Total Uncompleted	1,135,398.01	0.00	\$1,800.20	0.00	0.00

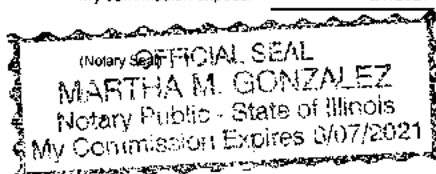
I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work. All pending low bids not yet awarded or reported and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

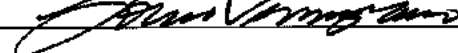
this 24th day of September, 2019.


Notary Public

My commission expires: 6/7/2021



Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President
Officer or Director Title

Signed 

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of 10/04/19
(Letting date)

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink.
"Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are
completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to tell all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owner's estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	(C-1486)	(C-1487)	(M-0047)	(M-0048)	Awards Pending
Contract Number	SECTION 19-00989-64-TL	I.D.O.T. 62C08	I.D.O.T. 66J75	I.D.O.T. 66J80	
Contract With	L.C.D.O.T.	"D" CONSTRUCTION, INC.	I.D.O.T.	I.D.O.T.	
Estimated Completion Date	12/20/19	08/21/20	06/30/21	06/30/21	
Total Contract Price	284,578.70	265,785.60	46,599.53	46,599.52	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	284,578.70		45,767.36	46,253.52	10,127,923.41
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor		265,785.60			8,473,577.58
Total Value of All Work					18,601,500.99

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						0.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix						0.00
HMA Paving						0.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						0.00
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						0.00
Drainage						0.00
Electrical	271,558.70	265,285.60	45,767.36	46,253.52	0.00	16,826,633.74
Cover and Seal Coats						0.00
Concrete Construction						0.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						0.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	271,558.70	265,285.60	45,767.36	46,253.52	0.00	16,826,633.74

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code". Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid". This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	(C-1486)	(C-1487)	(M-0047)	(M-0048)	Awards Pending
Subcontractor	ELITE FIBER OPTICS	CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.			
Type of Work	FIBER OPTIC	TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING			
Subcontract Price	13,020.00	500.00			
Amount Uncompleted	13,020.00	500.00			
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	13,020.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work. ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

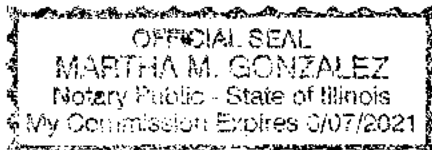
Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 24th day of September, 2019.

Martha M. Gonzalez
Notary Public

My commission expires: 6/7/2021

(Notary Seal)



Type or Print Name Louie Veneziano President

Officer or Director Title

Signed *[Signature]*

Company H&H Electric Co.

Address 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

SEE
ATTACHED

**Affidavit of Availability
For the Letting of Lake Street
and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	
County and Section Number						
Contract With						
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						
Total Value of All Work						

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning & Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
Totals						

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

SEE ATTACHED

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this _____ day of _____, _____ Type or Print Name _____ Officer or Director _____ Title _____

Signed _____

Notary Public

My commission expires _____

(Notary Seal)

Company _____

Address _____



VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

This Contract is made this _____ day of _____, 2019 by and between the Village of River Forest (hereinafter referred to as the "VILLAGE") and H&H Electric Co. (hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACTOR").

WITNESSETH

In consideration of the promises and covenants made herein by the VILLAGE and the CONTRACTOR (hereinafter referred to collectively as the "PARTIES"), the PARTIES agree as follows:

SECTION 1: THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: This Contract shall include the following documents (hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACT DOCUMENTS") however this Contract takes precedence and controls over any contrary provision in any of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The Contract, including the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, expresses the entire agreement between the PARTIES and where it modifies, adds to or deletes provisions in other CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, the Contract's provisions shall prevail. Provisions in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS unmodified by this Contract shall be in full force and effect in their unaltered condition.

This Contract
All Certifications required by the Village
Certificates of Insurance

SECTION 2: SCOPE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT: The CONTRACTOR agrees to provide all labor, equipment and materials necessary to provide the services as described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (hereinafter referred to as the "WORK"), and the VILLAGE agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR the fees described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for all WORK performed by CONTRACTOR.

SECTION 3: ASSIGNMENT: CONTRACTOR shall not assign the duties and obligations involved in the performance of the WORK which is the subject matter of this Contract without the written consent of the VILLAGE.

SECTION 4: TERM OF THE CONTRACT: This Contract shall commence on the date of its execution. The WORK shall commence upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed and shall be completed within 180 calendar days from the approval of the Traffic Signal Catalog Cuts.

SECTION 5: INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS PROVISION:
To the extent not covered by insurance and to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Village, its

officials, agents, and employees against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost and expenses, which may in any way accrue the against the Village, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this work by the contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may in any way result therefore, except that arising out of the negligence of the Village, its agents or employees, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the Village, its officials, agents and employees, in such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the Village, its officials, agents and employees as herein provided.

SECTION 6: INSURANCE: Execution of this Contract by the VILLAGE is contingent upon receipt of Insurance Certificates provided by the CONTRACTOR in compliance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

6.1 Minimum Scope of Insurance

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability Coverage ("occurrence" form CG 0001) with the "*Village of River Forest, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers*" named as additional insured; and
2. Insurance Service Office Business Auto Liability coverage form number CA 0001, Symbol 01 "Any Auto"; and
3. Workers' Compensation as required by the Workers' Compensation Act of the State of Illinois and Employers' Liability insurance.

6.2 Minimum Limits of Insurance

Contractor shall maintain limits no less than:

1. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage. The general aggregate shall be twice the required occurrence limit. Minimum General Aggregate shall be no less than \$2,000,000.
2. Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
3. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability: Workers' Compensation coverage with statutory limits and Employers' Liability limits of \$500,000 per accident.

6.3 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Village. At the option of the Village, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the Village, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers; or the Contractor shall produce or procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation, claim administration, and defense expenses.

6.4 Other Insurance Provisions

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

1. General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages

- A. The "*Village of River Forest, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers*" are to be covered as insureds as respects: Liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; products and completed operations of the Contractor; premises owned, leased or used by the Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Village, its officials, agents, employees, or volunteers.
- B. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the Village, its officials, employees, agents, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Village, its officials, agents, employees, or volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- C. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the Village, its officials, agents, employees, or volunteers.
- D. Coverage shall state that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made of suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
- E. If any commercial general liability insurance is being provided under an excess or umbrella liability policy that does not "follow form," then the Contractor shall be required to name the Village, its officials, agents, employees, or volunteers as additional insureds. A copy of the actual additional insured endorsement shall be provided to the Village.

2. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Coverages

The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Village, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by contractor for the Village.

3. All Coverages

Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the Village.

6.5 Acceptability of Insurers

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of no less than A-, VII and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois.

6.6 Verification of Coverage

The Contractor shall furnish the Village annually with a certificate of insurance naming the "*Village of River Forest, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as an additional insureds,*" and with original additional insured endorsement affecting coverage required by this clause. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements may be on forms provided by the Village and are to be received and approved by the Village before the work commences. The Village reserves the right to request full certified copies of the insurance policies. The certificates shall provide that no change in, or cancellation of coverage shall take effect without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Village. The Village reserves the right to request full certified copies of the insurance policies.

6.7 Subcontractors

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

SECTION 7: COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations including but not limited to the Illinois Human Rights Act as follows: CONTRACTOR hereby agrees that this contract shall be performed in compliance with all requirements of the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., and that the CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall not engage in any prohibited form of discrimination in employment as defined in that Act and shall maintain a sexual harassment policy as the Act requires. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain, and require that its subcontractors maintain, policies of equal employment opportunity which shall prohibit discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, citizenship status, age, marital status, physical or mental disability unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the essential functions of the job, association with a person with a disability, or unfavorable discharge from military service. CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors shall comply with all requirements of the Act and of the Rules of the Illinois Department of Human Rights with regard to posting information on employees' rights under the Act. CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors shall place appropriate statements identifying their

companies as equal opportunity employers in all advertisements for workers to be employed in work to be performed under this contract.

The CONTRACTOR shall obtain all necessary local and state licenses and/or permits that may be required for performance of the WORK and provide those licenses to the VILLAGE prior to commencement of the WORK.

SECTION 8: NOTICE: Where notice is required by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS it shall be considered received if it is delivered in person, sent by registered United States mail, return receipt requested, delivered by messenger or mail service with a signed receipt, sent by facsimile or e-mail with an acknowledgment of receipt, to the following:

To the VILLAGE:

Director of Public Works
Village of River Forest
400 Park Avenue
River Forest, Illinois 60305
Telephone: 708-366-8500
Facsimile: 708-366-3702
e-mail: janderson@vrf.us

To the CONTRACTOR:

H&H Electric Co.
2830 Commerce Street
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131
Telephone: 708-453-2222
Facsimile: 708-453-2851
e-mail: louie.veneziano@hh-electric.com

or to such other person or persons or to such other address or addresses as may be provided by either party to the other party.

SECTION 9: STANDARD OF SERVICE: Services shall be rendered to the highest professional standards to meet or exceed those standards met by others providing the same or similar services in the metropolitan Chicago area. Sufficient competent personnel shall be provided who with supervision shall complete the services required within the time allowed for performance. The CONTRACTOR'S personnel shall, at all times present a neat appearance and shall be trained to handle all contact with Village residents or Village employees in a respectful manner. At the request of the Village Administrator or a designee, the CONTRACTOR shall replace any incompetent, abusive or disorderly person in its employ.

SECTION 10: PAYMENTS TO OTHER PARTIES: The CONTRACTOR shall not obligate the VILLAGE to make payments to third parties or make promises or representations to third parties on behalf of the VILLAGE without prior written approval of the Director of Public Works or a designee.

SECTION 11: COMPLIANCE: The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all of the requirements of the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act where applicable and all other applicable local, state and federal statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations.

SECTION 12: LAW AND VENUE: The laws of the State of Illinois shall govern this Contract and venue for legal disputes shall be Cook County, Illinois.

SECTION 13: MODIFICATION: This Contract may be modified only by a written amendment signed by both PARTIES.

SECTION 14: COUNTERPARTS: This Contract may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

This Contract shall become effective on the date first shown herein and upon execution by duly authorized agents of the parties.

FOR: THE VILLAGE

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

FOR: THE CONTRACTOR

By:  _____

Print Name: Louie Veneziano

Title: President

Date: 09/24/2019

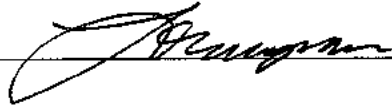
**CERTIFICATION OF
SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY**

H&H Electric Co. hereby certifies that said Consultant/Vendor has a
~~(Consultant)~~ Contractor

written sexual harassment policy in place in full compliance with 775 ILCS 5/2-105 (A) (4).

~~Consultant/Subconsultant~~ Contractor H&H Electric Co.

Name of Authorized Representative: Louie Veneziano

Signature of Authorized Representative: 

Title of Authorized Representative: President

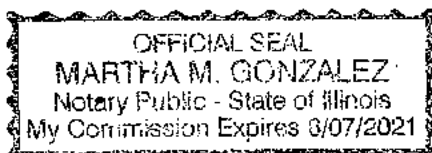
Address: 2830 Commerce Street

Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

Date: 09/24/2019

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 2019

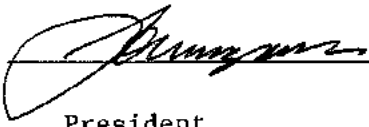

Notary Public



**CERTIFICATION OF
SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM**

H&H Electric Co. (Contractor) hereby certifies that said Consultant/Vendor has a
~~(Consultant)~~ (Contractor)

written substance abuse prevention program/policy in place in full compliance with 820 ILCS
265/ which may be cited as the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act,
Public Act 95-0635.

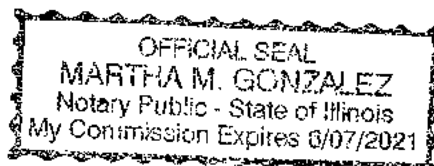
(Contractor)
~~Consultant/Subconsultant:~~ H&H Electric Co.
Name of Authorized Representative: Louie Veneziano
Signature of Authorized Representative: 
Title of Authorized Representative: President

Address: 2830 Commerce Street
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

Date: 09/24/2019

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 2019


Notary Public



GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEFINITIONS

The term "VILLAGE" whenever used in the contract documents shall be construed to mean the Village of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois.

The term "ENGINEER" whenever used in the contract documents shall be construed to mean the Village Engineer of the Village of River Forest or the appointed representative.

The term "BIDDER" whenever used in the contract documents shall be construed to mean any person or firm submitting a bid to the VILLAGE or its appointed representative.

The term "CONTRACTOR" whenever used in the contract documents shall be construed to mean any person or firm having a contract with the VILLAGE for the work so specified or its appointed representative.

The term "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS" whenever used in this document shall be construed to mean the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", adopted January 1, 2019, as amended; the "Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items"; and the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" in effect; all issued by the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation.

PREPARATION OF BID

The BIDDER shall prepare proposal on the attached proposal forms furnished by the VILLAGE. Do not detach any portion of this document. Invalidity could result.

All blank spaces on the proposal page or pages, applicable to the subject specification, must be correctly completed in ink or type written. All signatures must be completed in ink.

The total bid amount is to be shown in both words and figures where indicated. In case of a discrepancy between words and figures, the words shall prevail, unless it clearly appears in the VILLAGE'S opinion that the words rather than the figures are in error. BIDDERS are warned against making any erasures or alterations of any kind, and Proposals which contain omissions, erasures, conditions, alterations, or additions not called for may be rejected.

If BIDDER is a corporation, the President shall execute the bid and the corporate seal shall be affixed. In the event this bid is executed by other than the President, attach hereto a certified copy of that section of corporate by-laws or other authorization by the corporation which permits the person to execute the offer for the corporation.

If BIDDER is a partnership, all partners shall execute the bid, unless one partner has been authorized to sign for the partnership, in which case, evidence of such authority satisfactory to the VILLAGE shall be submitted.

CONDITIONS

BIDDERS are responsible to become familiar with all conditions, instructions, and contract documents governing this bid and shall inspect the site and conditions pertinent to the work involved. Submission of a bid will be considered specific evidence of having performed the above. Failure to make such an inspection shall not excuse the CONTRACTOR from performance of the duties and obligations imposed under the terms of the contract. Once the award has been made, failure to have read all the conditions, instructions and specifications of this contract shall not be cause to alter the original contract or to request additional compensation.

PREVAILING WAGES

The VILLAGE requires all construction CONTRACTORS bidding on VILLAGE projects to be governed by the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act as defined in Section 2 of the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/2). Prevailing wage rate updates can be obtained by calling the Illinois Department of Labor at (312) 793-2914, or writing to the Illinois Department of Labor at: 310 S. Michigan Avenue, 10th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60604.

BID SECURITY

When required on the cover sheet, all bids shall be accompanied by a bid security in the amount specified. Bid securities shall be in the form of a bid bond, a certified check or cashier's check drawn on a responsible bank doing business in the United States and shall be made payable to the Village of River Forest. All bids not accompanied by a bid security, when required, will be rejected.

The bid security of all except the three (3) lowest responsive and responsible BIDDERS on each contract will be returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the opening of the bid. The bid security of the successful BIDDER will be returned after acceptance by the VILLAGE of satisfactory performance bond. The remaining bid securities will be returned within twenty-one (21) days after the bid opening.

SUBMISSION OF BID

All bids must be delivered to Village of River Forest by the specified opening time of the bid. Bids arriving after the specified time will not be accepted. Mailed bids arriving after the specified time will not be accepted regardless of post marked time on the envelope and will be returned unopened.

All bids should be submitted in a sealed envelope. The envelope must be clearly marked with the project name and with: BIDDER'S name, address, bid opening location, date and time.

WITHDRAWAL OF BID

BIDDERS may withdraw or cancel their proposals at any time prior to the advertised bid opening time by signing a request therefore. After the bid opening time, no bid shall be withdrawn or canceled for a period of one hundred twenty (120) calendar days. The successful BIDDER shall not withdraw or cancel its proposal after having been notified by the VILLAGE that said bid has been accepted by the VILLAGE Board.

DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDS

The following will be cause for disqualification of bids:

- a. Prices excessively high and/or exceed monies available for the intended work;
- b. Failure to submit bid security or surety;
- c. Failure to offer to meet specified delivery or performance schedules;
- d. Failure to price out the bid in conformance to the required format; or qualification of price to protect the BIDDER from unknown future market conditions;
- e. Rights of the VILLAGE limited under any contract clause;
- f. Reasonable basis to suspect either conflict of interest or collusion among BIDDERS;
- g. BIDDER fails to submit required information, literature, or affidavits with bid;
- h. Late bids;
- i. Failure of any authorized person to sign any required forms or to sign the bid; and
- j. BIDDER is prohibited by local, state or federal law from entering into public contracts.

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

No proposal will be accepted from or contract awarded to any person, firm or corporation that is in arrears or is in default to the VILLAGE upon any debt or contract, or that is a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to said VILLAGE, or that has failed to perform faithfully any previous contract with the VILLAGE.

The VILLAGE shall accept the bid of the lowest responsible BIDDER on the basis of the bid that is in the best interest of the VILLAGE to accept. In awarding the contract, in addition to price, the VILLAGE shall consider the following:

- a. The ability, (VILLAGE), and skill of the BIDDER to perform the contract to provide the service required;
- b. Whether the BIDDER can perform the contract or provide the service promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
- c. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the BIDDER;
- d. The quality of performance of previous contracts of services;

- e. The previous and existing compliance by the BIDDER with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or service;
- f. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the BIDDER to perform the contract or provide the service;
- g. The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required;
- h. The ability of the BIDDER to provide future maintenance and service for the use of the subject of the contract;
- i. The number and scope of conditions attached to the bid;
- j. Whether the BIDDER has a place of business in the VILLAGE;
- k. Responsiveness to the exact requirements of the invitation to bid;
- l. Ability to work cooperatively with the VILLAGE and its administration; and
- m. Past records of the BIDDER'S transaction with the VILLAGE or with other entities as evidence of the BIDDER'S responsibility, character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, efficiency, and cooperativeness.

The VILLAGE may reject any and all bids, and may order a re-advertisement for new bids.

The VILLAGE reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals or to waive technicalities, and to disregard any informality on the bids and bidding, when in its opinion the best interest of the VILLAGE will be served by such actions.

The bid shall be awarded to the lowest responsible BIDDER who submits the responsive bid that is most advantageous to the public. Written notification of award of contract will be mailed to the lowest responsible BIDDER within seven (7) working days of the Mayor and Board of Trustees' decision.

Failure on the part of the successful BIDDER to execute a contract within fifteen (15) calendar days of its award to provide an acceptable performance bond shall be considered just cause to withdraw the award. In such case the bid security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages and not as a penalty.

COMPETENCY OF BIDDER

The BIDDER, if requested in writing, must present within three (3) working days, evidence satisfactory to the Village Engineer of ability and possession of necessary facilities, prior experience, financial resources, and adequate insurance to comply with the terms of these contract documents.

PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BOND

The successful BIDDER must furnish and pay for satisfactory Performance and Labor and Material Payment Bonds in the amount of one hundred (100) percent of the contract sum. Said Bonds shall be in a form acceptable to the VILLAGE, shall be deposited with the VILLAGE at the time of execution of the contract and shall provide that they shall not terminate on completion of the work, but shall be reduced to ten (10) percent of the contract

sum upon completion of the work for a period of one (1) year to cover the one (1) year guaranty and maintenance period. Execution of any contract by the VILLAGE is contingent upon the provision of the required Bond by the successful BIDDER. Failure to furnish the required bond within the time specified may be cause for withdrawal of the award.

SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT

The CONTRACTOR may sublet portions of the work; however each subcontract must be approved by the Village Engineer in writing prior to commencement of work. In no case shall such consent relieve the CONTRACTOR from its obligation or change the terms of the contract. At all times the CONTRACTOR shall maintain no less than fifty (50) percent of the dollar value of the contract by direct employees of the CONTRACTOR.

DIRECTION OF WORK

The CONTRACTOR shall commence the work at such points as the VILLAGE may direct. The CONTRACTOR shall conform to any and all directions as to the order, manner, or time in which the different parts of the work shall be done.

All verbal or written instructions from the VILLAGE in explanation of the contract documents made during the progress of the work must be strictly obeyed by the CONTRACTOR as though they had been fully written herein. All such explanations of said contract documents shall be final and conclusive. When more than one kind of material is mentioned in these specifications the VILLAGE shall approve the material to be used.

INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The VILLAGE shall in all cases determine the amount or quantity of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this contract, and shall decide all questions which may arise relative to the execution of the contract on the part of the CONTRACTOR, and all estimates and decisions shall be final and conclusive. The VILLAGE shall have the right to make alterations in the lines, grades, plans, forms, or dimensions of the work herein contemplated either before or after the commencement of the work. If such alterations diminish the quantity of the work to be done, they shall not constitute a claim for damage or for anticipated profits on the work dispensed with, or if they increase the amount of work, such increase shall be paid according to the quantity actually done and at the price or prices stipulated for such work in the contract. The VILLAGE hereby reserves the right to approve as an equal, or to reject as not being an equal, any article the CONTRACTOR proposes to furnish under the terms of the contract.

PROGRESS OF THE WORK

If the CONTRACTOR shall assign this contract or abandon the work or shall neglect or refuse to comply with the instructions of the VILLAGE relative thereto or shall fail in any manner to comply with the specifications or stipulations herein contained or if at any time the VILLAGE shall be of the opinion that the work is unnecessarily delayed and will not be

finished within the prescribed time, or that unnecessary inconvenience is being imposed upon the public or unnecessary expense is being incurred by the VILLAGE for inspection and supervision, the VILLAGE shall notify the CONTRACTOR, in writing, to that effect. If the CONTRACTOR does not, within five (5) calendar days thereafter, take such measures as will in the judgment of the VILLAGE insure the satisfactory completion of the work within the prescribed time or prevent unnecessary inconvenience to the public or prevent unnecessary expense to the VILLAGE, the VILLAGE may put on the necessary force, at the cost to the CONTRACTOR, to correct such delay or the VILLAGE may declare the CONTRACTOR to be in default and terminate the contract as provided for herein.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONDUCT OF WORK

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to conduct the work in such a manner as to complete it accurately and within the time specified in the contract. The CONTRACTOR must have present, at all times, on the worksite a competent, English-speaking individual responsible for reading and understanding the contract documents. The representative shall be subject to receive instructions from the VILLAGE, have full authority to execute the directions of the VILLAGE, without delay, and promptly supply any necessary labor, equipment, material or incidentals to do so. If any person employed shall refuse or neglect to obey the directions of the VILLAGE, in anything relating to the work, or shall appear to be incompetent, disorderly or unfaithful, he/she shall, upon request of the VILLAGE, be at once discharged and shall not be employed again on any part of the work without consent of the VILLAGE.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide a 2 - 4 hour and a 24 hour emergency response plan. In either case, if there is no response (from time of notification) then the VILLAGE can hire a CONTRACTOR and then back charge the CONTRACTOR.

QUALITY OF THE WORK

The work shall be done in a thorough and workman like manner and to the satisfaction of the VILLAGE. The CONTRACTOR shall provide only materials and tools of the best quality for the work. No secondhand material can be used in any case. Should anything be brought to the worksite that is improper to be used on the work, the same shall be removed at the direction of the VILLAGE. All labor will be furnished by the CONTRACTOR and must be efficient and skilled in the work. All work must pass inspection by the VILLAGE.

INSPECTIONS

The VILLAGE shall have the right to inspect any work, material, component equipment, supplies, services, or completed work specified herein before acceptance. Any of said items not complying with these specifications are subject to rejection at the option of the VILLAGE. Any items rejected shall be removed from the premises of the VILLAGE and/or replaced at the entire expense of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR will make every effort and means available to facilitate the VILLAGE'S inspection of the work. Any work or material which the VILLAGE may determine to be defective must be rebuilt, replaced, or

removed at the CONTRACTOR'S own expense at the direction of the VILLAGE. Any omission to reject or condemn any work or material at the time of its construction or arrival at the worksite shall not be construed to mean an acceptance of the work.

EXTRA WORK

Any work not herein specified which may be implied as being included in this contract, of which the VILLAGE shall be the judge, shall be done by the CONTRACTOR without extra charge. The CONTRACTOR shall also do such work in connection with this contract as the VILLAGE may specifically direct and if it be of a kind for which no price is given or stated in this contract, such price shall be fixed by the VILLAGE and the CONTRACTOR, but no claim for extra work shall be allowed unless the same was done in pursuance of a written special order from the VILLAGE. It is understood that the completion of this contract under this agreement includes any and all work that may be necessary to connect and match work with adjoining work in a reasonable manner.

EXTENSION OF TIME

The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any claim for damages for any hindrance or delay from any cause whatever in the progress of the work or any part thereof. However, such hindrance may entitle the CONTRACTOR to an extension of time for completing the contract, sufficient to compensate for the detention; the same to be determined by the VILLAGE, provided that the CONTRACTOR provides notice, in writing, of the nature of the cause of such detention within ten (10) calendar days after the detention has occurred.

LOSS OR DAMAGE

Any loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work or from any detention or from any other unforeseen obstruction or difficulty which may be encountered in the prosecution of the work or from the action of the elements shall be sustained by the CONTRACTOR who will be required, without cost to the VILLAGE, to remove and replace all portions of the work, displaced or damaged, immediately after completion of this task.

PRICES

The quantities provided in the bid documents are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease. Actual compensation to the CONTRACTOR shall be based upon the actual quantities multiplied by the unit prices bid for each item. The unit prices submitted herewith are for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum, and for use in computing the value of additions and deductions and for the purpose of determining the lowest BIDDER. Should there be a discrepancy between the gross sum bid and that bid resulting from summation of quantities multiplied by their respective unit prices, the latter shall apply.

PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

The CONTRACTOR shall submit a partial payment estimate not more than once each month. The estimate will cover the work performed from the previous estimate until issuance of the current partial payment estimate. The partial payment estimate must be supported by such data as may be required by the VILLAGE. Upon approval by the Board of Trustees and approval of partial waiver(s) of lien, the VILLAGE agrees to make payment. The VILLAGE shall retain ten (10) percent of the amount of each payment until final completion and acceptance of all work covered by the contract. The retainage may be reduced at the discretion of the VILLAGE.

FINAL PAYMENT

Upon completion of the work and approval by the VILLAGE, a final payment estimate will be prepared by the CONTRACTOR. Upon approval by the Board of Trustees and approval of all final waiver(s) of lien by the VILLAGE, the VILLAGE will, within thirty (30) calendar days, pay the CONTRACTOR the final payment on the basis of the approved final payment estimate. The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of final payment shall constitute a release and waiver of any and all rights and privileges under the terms of the contract, and shall relieve the VILLAGE from any and all claims or liabilities for anything done or furnished relative to the work or for any act or neglect on the part of the VILLAGE relating to or connected with the contract. Any payment, however, final or otherwise, shall not release the CONTRACTOR or his sureties from any obligations under the contract or the performance bond and payment bonds.

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

The VILLAGE reserves the right to terminate the whole or any part of this contract, upon ten (10) calendar days written notice to the CONTRACTOR. The VILLAGE further reserves the right to terminate the whole or any part of this contract, in the event of default by the CONTRACTOR. Default is defined as failure of the CONTRACTOR to perform any of the provisions of this contract or failure to make sufficient progress so as to endanger performance of this contract in accordance with its terms. In the event of default and termination, the VILLAGE will invoke the Performance Bond in such manner as the Director of Public Works may deem appropriate. The CONTRACTOR shall be liable for any related costs unless acceptable evidence is submitted to the Director of Public Works that failure to perform the contract was due to cause beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR will not be liable to perform if situations arise by reason of strikes, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the VILLAGE, fires or floods.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contract Time

The CONTRACTOR shall complete all work including punchlist items by 180 Calendar days from the approval of the Traffic Signals Catalog Cuts.

Specifications

The following Special Provisions supplement the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS and TRAFFIC SIGNAL SPECIFICATIONS. These Special Provisions included herein apply to and govern the proposed improvement designated as **LAKE STREET AND THATCHER AVENUE TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROJECT** and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, said Special Provisions shall take precedent and shall govern.

The "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2016, as amended by the ERRATA to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, revised January 1, 2019, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices", are hereby incorporated by reference and shall apply to and govern the construction of the Lake Street Avenue and Thatcher Avenue Traffic Signal Project in River Forest, Cook County, Illinois.

Description of Work

Construction of traffic signal modifications at the intersection of Lake Street and Thatcher Avenue in the Village of River Forest, Illinois.

Bid Evaluation and Award

Bids shall be evaluated in accordance with Section 662.620(b)(2)(C) and 662.620(b)(2)(E). Award shall be made to the low, responsive, responsible bidder in accordance with Section 662.620(b)(4) and as outlined herein.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Table of Contents

GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	1
SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	9
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	10
FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME	11
VANDALISM	12
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS	13
MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITIES	14
UTILITY POLES AND UTILITY VAULTS	15
STREET CLEANING.....	16
SIGN RELOCATE	17
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY	18
WATER SUPPLY AND USAGE.....	19
RESTORATION	20
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS	21
MAST ARM SIGN PANELS	22
TRAFFIC SIGNAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	23
GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS	34
COILABLE NON-METALLIC CONDUIT	36
UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS.....	37
HANDHOLES.....	38
MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION	40
ELECTRIC CABLE.....	43
GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER	44
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST	45
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST	46
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE.....	48
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.....	49
CONCRETE FOUNDATION, PEDESTRIAN POST	50
LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) SIGNAL HEAD AND OPTICALLY PROGRAMMED LED SIGNAL HEAD	51
TRAFFIC SIGNAL BACKPLATE.....	55
DETECTOR LOOP	56
RELOCATE EXISTING EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM, DETECTOR UNIT	58
REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	59
RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON	60

FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME

Time is of the essence to the contract. The liquidated damages for failure to complete the contract on time are approximate, due to the impracticality of calculating and proving actual delay costs. Should the CONTRACTOR fail to complete the work within 120 calendar days from the date the Traffic Signal Catalog Cuts are approved the CONTRACTOR shall be liable to the owner in the amount of \$1,000 per calendar day of deductions, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, for each day of overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed. The OWNER will deduct the \$1,000 per calendar day liquidated damages from any monies due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR from the OWNER.

VANDALISM

Special attention is called to Article 107.30 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. Any defaced work shall be corrected or replaced by the CONTRACTOR at his sole expense prior to final payment. The VILLAGE shall cooperate with the CONTRACTOR to minimize vandalism, but the CONTRACTOR shall be ultimately responsible to correct any damage.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Beginning on the date that the CONTRACTOR begins work on this project, he shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the VILLAGE, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for this work will be provided by the CONTRACTOR as required by the VILLAGE.

The work involved in maintaining the existing pavement will be paid for separately at the contract unit prices for the various items of work involved, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in these Special Provisions. Traffic control and protection will be paid for as stated in the contract. NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BEGIN UNTIL ALL PROPER SIGNS AND BARRICADES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED. THERE SHALL BE NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL STORAGE ON THE PAVEMENT. ALL DRIVEWAYS MUST HAVE ACCESS EACH NIGHT. IN THE EVENT A DRIVEWAY IS NOT OPEN AT THE END OF THE WORK, \$500 PER INCIDENT WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM MONIES DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR.

If items of work have not been provided for in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the VILLAGE, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITIES

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for interference with or damage to any existing utilities, such as water mains, sewers, gas mains, cable, conduit, etc., and shall repair or replace same at his own expense and with the least possible delay. The CONTRACTOR shall give prior notification to the utility companies of his intention to begin work. He shall also call J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 and the Village to mark the location of underground utilities.

UTILITY POLES AND UTILITY VAULTS

The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with the utility company so the project can be completed with no additional working days allowed for the coordination. This coordination shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

STREET CLEANING

Special attention shall be paid to Section 107.15 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. The roadway pavement shall be hosed and cleaned at the end of the work day. The water for this will be supplied by the VILLAGE from Public Works with a meter. If the CONTRACTOR fails to clean the pavement, sidewalk or parkways on or adjacent to the section each day under construction to the satisfaction of the VILLAGE and ENGINEER at any time during the contract, the VILLAGE will notify the CONTRACTOR at which time the CONTRACTOR will have 24 hours to respond.

If the CONTRACTOR fails to respond within 24 hours an amount of \$500.00 per incident will be deducted from any monies due to the CONTRACTOR.

SIGN RELOCATE

The CONTRACTOR shall remove and relocate all street signs located in or near the construction zone as directed by the Village. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for replacing at his expense any signs damaged during the course of construction and the operation of removing and relocating any signs. The removal and relocation of all existing signs within the construction limits shall not be paid for separately but shall be incidental to the contract.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY

In addition to the requirements of Article 107.09 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, the CONTRACTOR shall maintain entrances and side roads along the proposed improvement; interference with traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and public shall be kept to a minimum. Any delays or inconveniences caused the CONTRACTOR by complying with these requirements shall be considered as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The CONTRACTOR is to plan his work so that there will be no open holes in the pavement and that all barricades will be removed from the pavement during non-work hours.

During all construction operations, the CONTRACTOR will be required to provide, erect and maintain proper signage and barricades plus provide flagmen as necessary for safe traffic control.

All provisions relating to traffic control, signage, barricades and the use of flagmen shall be subject to the approval of the VILLAGE.

The CONTRACTOR will not be allowed to close any street to through travel without the prior approval of the VILLAGE. The CONTRACTOR will be required to provide all warning signs, barricades, traffic cones, flagmen and other appurtenances to guarantee the safety of motorists and pedestrians during construction. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as incidental to the Contract and no extra compensation will be allowed.

WATER SUPPLY AND USAGE

Construction water for the proposed improvements will be available to the CONTRACTOR at the Village of River Forest Public Works located at 400 Park Avenue, River Forest, Illinois.

RESTORATION

Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be included in the related pay items such as foundation, conduit, handhole, underground raceways, etc. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded. All brick pavers disturbed in the work area shall be restored to their original configuration as directed by the Engineer. All damaged brick pavers shall be replaced with a comparable material approved by the Engineer. Any landscaping item or area damaged or removed during construction shall be replaced in kind with no additional compensation. All landscaping items are incidental to the traffic signal item being installed. Restoration of the work area shall be included in the contract without any extra compensation allowed to the Contractor.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The CONTRACTOR shall follow Section 107 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The insurance shall also name the Village of River Forest and the Village's Engineer as additional insured.

MAST ARM SIGN PANELS

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

720.01TS

Add the following to Article 720.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Sign stiffening channel systems shall be aluminum and meet the requirements of ASTM 6261-T5. Sign mounting banding, buckles and buckle straps shall be manufactured from AISI 201 stainless steel.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: March 25, 2016

800.01TS

These Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." The intent of these Special Provisions is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations.

- All material furnished shall be new unless otherwise noted herein.
- Traffic signal construction and maintenance work shall be performed by personnel holding current IMSA Traffic Signal Technician Level II certification. A copy of the certification shall be immediately available upon request of the Engineer.
- The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing, installing and maintaining all traffic signal work and items as specified in the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

Definitions of Terms.

Add the following to Section 101 of the Standard Specifications:

101.56 Vendor. Company that sells a particular type of product directly to the contractor or the Equipment Supplier.

101.57 Equipment supplier. Company that supplies, represents and provides technical support for IDOT District One approved traffic signal controllers and other related equipment. The Equipment Supplier shall be located within IDOT District One and shall:

- Be full service with on-site facilities to assemble, test and trouble-shoot traffic signal controllers and cabinet assemblies.
- Maintain an inventory of IDOT District One approved controllers and cabinets.
- Be staffed with permanent sales and technical personnel able to provide traffic signal controller and cabinet expertise and support.
- Technical staff shall hold current IMSA Traffic Signal Technician Level III certification and shall attend traffic signal turn-ons and inspections with a minimum 14 calendar day notice.

Submittals.

Revise Article 801.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

All material approval requests shall be submitted electronically through the District's SharePoint System unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Electronic material submittals shall follow the District's Traffic Operations Construction Submittals guidelines. General requirements include:

1. All material approval requests shall be made prior to or no later than the date of the preconstruction meeting. A list of major traffic signal items can be found in Article 801.05. Material or equipment which is similar or identical shall be the product of the

- same manufacturer, unless necessary for system continuity. Traffic signal materials and equipment shall bear the U.L. label whenever such labeling is available.
2. Product data and shop drawings shall be assembled by pay item. Only the top sheet of each pay item submittal will be stamped by the Department with the review status, except shop drawings for mast arm pole assemblies and the like will be stamped with the review status on each sheet.
 3. Original manufacturer published product data and shop drawing sheets with legible dimensions and details shall be submitted for review.
 4. When hard copy submittals are necessary, four complete copies of the manufacturer's descriptive literatures and technical data for the traffic signal materials shall be submitted. For hard copy or electronic submittals, the descriptive literature and technical data shall be adequate for determining whether the materials meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. If the literature contains more than one item, the Contractor shall indicate which item or items will be furnished.
 5. When hard copy submittals are necessary for structural elements, four complete copies of the shop drawings for the mast arm assemblies and poles, and the combination mast arm assemblies and poles showing, in detail, the fabrication thereof and the certified mill analyses of the materials used in the fabrication, anchor rods, and reinforcing materials shall be submitted.
 6. Partial or incomplete submittals will be returned without review.
 7. Certain non-standard mast arm poles and special structural elements will require additional review from IDOT's Central Office. Examples include ornamental/decorative, non-standard length mast arm pole assemblies and monotube structures. The Contractor shall account for the additional review time in his schedule.
 8. The contract number or permit number, project location/limits and corresponding pay code number must be on each sheet of correspondence, catalog cuts and mast arm poles and assemblies drawings.
 9. Where certifications and/or warranties are specified, the information submitted for approval shall include certifications and warranties. Certifications involving inspections, and/or tests of material shall be complete with all test data, dates, and times.
 10. After the Engineer reviews the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project, the Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status as 'Approved', 'Approved-As-Noted', 'Disapproved', or 'Incomplete'. Since the Engineer's review is for conformance with the design concept only, it is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop, working, layout drawings, or other documents by the Department's approval thereof. The Contractor must still be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.
 11. The Contractor shall secure approved materials in a timely manner to assure construction schedules are not delayed.
 12. All submitted items reviewed and marked 'APPROVED AS NOTED', 'DISAPPROVED', or 'INCOMPLETE' are to be resubmitted in their entirety, unless otherwise indicated within the submittal comments, with a disposition of previous comments to verify contract compliance at no additional cost to the contract.
 13. Exceptions to and deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents will not be allowed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to note any deviations from Contract requirements at the time of submittal and to make any requests for deviations in writing to the Engineer. In general, substitutions will not be acceptable. Requests for substitutions must demonstrate that the proposed substitution is superior to the material

- or equipment required by the Contract Documents. No exceptions, deviations or substitutions will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.
14. Contractor shall not order major equipment such as mast arm assemblies prior to Engineer approval of the Contractor marked proposed traffic signal equipment locations to assure proper placement of contract required traffic signal displays, push buttons and other facilities. Field adjustments may require changes in proposed mast arm length and other coordination.

Marking Proposed Locations.

Revise "Marking Proposed Locations for Highway Lighting System" of Article 801.09 to read "Marking Proposed Locations for Highway Lighting System and Traffic Signals."

Add the following to Article 801.09 of the Standard Specifications:

It shall be the contractor's responsibility to verify all dimensions and conditions existing in the field prior to ordering materials and beginning construction. This shall include locating the mast arm foundations and verifying the mast arms lengths.

Inspection of Electrical Systems.

Add the following to Article 801.10 of the Standard Specifications:

- (c) All cabinets including temporary traffic signal cabinets shall be assembled by an approved equipment supplier in District One. The Department reserves the right to request any controller and cabinet to be tested at the equipment supplier's facility prior to field installation, at no extra cost to this contract.

Maintenance and Responsibility.

Revise Article 801.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- a. Existing traffic signal installations and/or any electrical facilities at all or various locations may be altered or reconstructed totally or partially as part of the work on this Contract. The Contractor is hereby advised that all traffic control equipment, presently installed at these locations, may be the property of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, County, Private Developer, Municipality or Transit Agency in which they are located. Once the Contractor has begun any work on any portion of the project, all traffic signals within the limits of this contract or those which have the item "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," shall become the full responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer, Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer, IDOT ComCenter and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor with two 24-hour emergency contact names and telephone numbers.
- b. Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment such as red lighting running and railroad crossing camera systems are owned and operated by others and the Contractor shall not be responsible for maintaining this equipment.

- c. Regional transit, County and other agencies may also have equipment connected to existing traffic signal or peripheral equipment such as PTZ cameras, switches, transit signal priority (TSP and BRT) servers and other devices that shall be included with traffic signal maintenance at no additional cost to the contract.
- d. When the project has a pay item for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," the Contractor must notify both the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, of their intent to begin any physical construction work on the Contract or any portion thereof. This notification must be made a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the start of construction to allow sufficient time for inspection of the existing traffic signal installation(s) and transfer of maintenance to the Contractor. The Department will attempt to full-fill the Contractor's inspection date request(s), however workload and other conditions may prevent the Department from accommodating specific dates or times. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other compensation if the requested inspection date(s) cannot be scheduled by the Department. If work is started prior to an inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection. The Contractor will become responsible for repairing or replacing all equipment that is not operating properly or is damaged at no cost to the owner of the traffic signal. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted.
- e. The Contractor is advised that the existing and/or temporary traffic signal installation must remain in operation during all construction stages, except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation, which exceeds fifteen (15) minutes, must have prior approval of the Engineer. Approval to shut down the traffic signal installation will only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns shall not be allowed during inclement weather or holiday periods.
- f. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe and efficient operation of the traffic signals and other equipment noted herein. Any inquiry, complaint or request by the Department, the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor or the public, shall be investigated and repairs begun within one hour. Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$1000 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$1000 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. The Department may inspect any signaling device on the Department's highway system at any time without notification.

- g. Any proposed activity in the vicinity of a highway-rail grade crossing must adhere to the guidelines set forth in the current edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) regarding work in temporary traffic control zones in the vicinity of highway-rail grade crossings which states that lane restrictions, flagging, or other operations shall not create conditions where vehicles can be queued across the railroad tracks. If the queuing of vehicles across the tracks cannot be avoided, a uniformed law enforcement officer or flagger shall be provided at the crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping on the tracks, even if automatic warning devices are in place.
- h. The Contractor shall be responsible to clear snow, ice, dirt, debris or other condition that obstructs visibility of any traffic signal display or access to traffic signal equipment.
- i. The Contractor shall maintain the traffic signal in normal operation during short or long term loss of utility or battery back-up power at critical locations designated by the Engineer. Critical locations may include traffic signals interconnected to railroad warning devices, expressway ramps, intersection with an SRA route, critical corridors or other locations identified by the Engineer. Temporary power to the traffic signal must meet applicable NEC and OSHA guidelines and may include portable generators and/or replacement batteries. Temporary power to critical locations shall not be for separately but shall be included in the contract.

Damage to Traffic Signal System.

Add the following to Article 801.12(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Any traffic signal control equipment damaged or not operating properly from any cause shall be replaced with new equipment meeting current District One traffic signal specifications and provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and/or owner of the traffic signal system, all as approved by the Engineer. Final replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted. Cable splices are only allowed at the bases of post and mast arms.

Temporary replacement of damaged or knockdown of a mast arm pole assembly shall require construction of a full or partial span wire signal installation or other method approved by the Engineer to assure signal heads are located overhead and over traveled pavement. Temporary replacement of mast arm mount signals with post mount signals will not be permitted.

Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, and peripheral equipment, damaged or not operating properly from any cause, shall be the responsibility of the municipality or the Automatic Traffic Enforcement company per Permit agreement.

Traffic Signal Inspection (TURN-ON).

Revise Article 801.15(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

It is the intent to have all electric work completed and equipment field tested by the Equipment Supplier prior to the Department's "turn-on" field inspection. If in the event the Engineer determines work is not complete and the inspection will require more than two (2) hours to complete, the inspection shall be canceled and the Contractor will be required to reschedule at another date. The maintenance of the traffic signals will not be accepted until all punch list work is corrected and re-inspected.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The Department will attempt to full-fill the Contractor's turn-on and inspection date request(s), however workload and other conditions may prevent the Department from accommodating specific dates or times. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other compensation if the requested turn-on and inspection date(s) cannot be scheduled by the Department. The Department will not grant a field inspection until written or electronic notification is provided from the Contractor that the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements. The Contractor must invite local fire department personnel to the turn-on when Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) is included in the project. When the contract includes the item RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, or TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS, the Contractor must notify the SCAT Consultant of the turn-on/detour implementation schedule, as well as stage changes and phase changes during construction.

The Contractor must have all traffic signal work completed and the electrical service installation connected by the utility company prior to requesting an inspection and turn-on of the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide a police officer to assist with traffic control at the time of testing.

The Contractor shall provide a representative from the control equipment vendor's office who is knowledgeable of the cabinet design and controller functions to attend the traffic signal inspection for both permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-ons.

Upon demonstration that the signals are operating and all work is completed in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will then allow the signals to be placed in continuous operation. The Agency that is responsible for the maintenance of each traffic signal installation will assume the maintenance upon successful completion of this inspection.

The District requires the following Final Project Documentation from the Contractor at traffic signal turn-ons in electronic format in addition to hard copies where noted. A CD/DVD shall be submitted with separate folders corresponding to each numbered title below. The CD/DVD shall be labelled with date, project location, company and contract or permit number. Record Drawings, Inventory and Material Approvals shall be submitted prior to traffic signal turn-on for review by the Department as described here-in.

Final Project Documentation:

1. Record Drawings. Signal plans of record with field revisions marked in red ink. One hard copy set of 11"x17" record drawings shall also be provided.
2. Inventory. Inventory of new and existing traffic signal equipment including cabinet types and devices within cabinets in an Excel spread sheet format. One hard copy shall also be provided.
3. Pictures. Digital pictures of a minimum 12M pixels of each intersection approach showing all traffic signal displays and equipment. Pictures shall include controller cabinet equipment in enough detail to clearly identify manufacture and model of major equipment.
4. Field Testing. Written notification from the Contractor and the equipment vendor of satisfactory field testing with corresponding material performance measurements, such as for detector loops and fiber optic systems (see Article 801.13). One hard copy of all contract required performance measurement testing shall also be provided.
5. Materials Approval. The material approval letter. A hard copy shall also be provided.
6. Manuals. Operation and service manuals of the signal controller and associated control equipment. One hard copy shall also be provided.
7. Cabinet Wiring Diagram and Cable Logs. Five (5) hard copies 11" x 17" of the cabinet wiring diagrams shall be provided along with electronic pdf and dgn files of the cabinet wiring diagram. Five hard copies of the cable logs and electronic excel files shall be provided with cable #, number of conductors and spares, connected device/signal head and intersection location.
8. Controller Programming Settings. The traffic signal controller's timings; backup timings; coordination splits, offsets, and cycles; TBC Time of Day, Week and Year Programs; Traffic Responsive Program, Detector Phase Assignment, Type and Detector Switching; and any other functions programmable from the keyboard. The controller manufacturer shall also supply a printed form, not to exceed 11" x 17" for recording that data noted above. The form shall include a location, date, manufacturer's name, controller model and software version. The form shall be approved by the Engineer and a minimum of three (3) copies must be furnished at each turn-on. The manufacturer must provide all programming information used within the controller at the time of turn-on.
9. Warrantees and Guarantees. All manufacturer and contractor warrantees and guarantees required by Article 801.14.
10. GPS coordinate of traffic signal equipment as describe in the Record Drawings section herein.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on", completeness of the required documentation and successful operation during a minimum 72 hour "burn-in" period following activation of the traffic signal. If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic signal equipment and associated maintenance thereof until Departmental acceptance is granted.

All equipment and/or parts to keep the traffic signal installation operating shall be furnished by the Contractor. No spare traffic signal equipment is available from the Department.

All punch list work shall be completed within two (2) weeks after the final inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to inspect all punch list work. Failure to meet these time constraints shall result in liquidated damage charges of \$500 per month per incident.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements shall be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

Record Drawings.

The requirements listed for Electrical Installation shall apply for Traffic Signal Installations in Article 801.16. Revise the 2nd paragraph of Article 801.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the work is complete, and seven days before the request for a final inspection, the reduced-size set of contract drawings, stamped "RECORD DRAWINGS", shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval and shall be stamped with the date and the signature of the Contractor's supervising Engineer or electrician. The record drawings shall be submitted in PDF format on CDROM as well as hardcopy for review and approval. If the contract consists of multiple intersections, each intersection shall be saved as an individual PDF file with TS# and location name in its file name.

In addition to the record drawings, copies of the final catalog cuts which have been Approved or Approved as Noted shall be submitted in PDF format along with the record drawings. The PDF files shall clearly indicate the pay item either by filename or PDF Table of Contents referencing the respective pay item number for multi-item PDF files. Specific part or model numbers of items which have been selected shall be clearly visible."

As part of the record drawings, the Contractor shall inventory all traffic signal equipment, new or existing, on the project and record information in an Excel spreadsheet. The inventory shall include equipment type, model numbers, software manufacturer and version and quantities.

Add the following to Article 801.16 of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition to the specified record drawings, the Contractor shall record GPS coordinates of the following traffic signal components being installed, modified or being affected in other ways by this contract:

- All Mast Arm Poles and Posts
- Traffic Signal Wood Poles
- Rail Road Bungalow
- UPS
- Handholes
- Conduit roadway crossings
- Controller Cabinets
- Communication Cabinets

- Electric Service Disconnect locations
- CCTV Camera installations
- Fiber Optic Splice Locations
- Conduit Crossings

Datum to be used shall be North American 1983.

Data shall be provided electronically and in print form. The electronic format shall be compatible with MS Excel. Latitude and Longitude shall be in decimal degrees with a minimum of 6 decimal places. Each coordinate shall have the following information:

- File shall be named: TSXXX-YY-MM-DD (i.e. TS22157_15-01-01)
- Each intersection shall have its own file
- Row 1 should have the location name (i.e. IL 31 @ Klausen)
- Row 2 is blank
- Row 3 is the headers for the columns
- Row 4 starts the data
- Column A (Date) – should be in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY
- Column B (Item) – as shown in the table below
- Column C (Description) – as shown in the table below
- Column D and E (GPS Data) – should be in decimal form, per the IDOT special provisions

Examples:

Date	Item	Description	Latitude	Longitude
01/01/2015	MP (Mast Arm Pole)	NEQ, NB, Dual, Combination Pole	41.580493	-87.793378
01/01/2015	HH (Handhole)	Heavy Duty, Fiber, Intersection, Double	41.558532	-87.792571
01/01/2015	ES (Electrical Service)	Ground mount, Pole mount	41.765532	-87.543571
01/01/2015	CC (Controller Cabinet)		41.602248	-87.794053
01/01/2015	RSC (Rigid Steel Crossing)	IL 31 east side crossing south leg to center HH at Klausen	41.611111	-87.790222
01/01/2015	PTZ (PTZ)	NEQ extension pole	41.593434	-87.769876
01/01/2015	POST (Post)		41.651848	-87.762053
01/01/2015	MCC (Master Controller Cabinet)		41.584593	-87.793378
01/01/2015	COMC (Communication Cabinet)		41.584600	-87.793432
01/01/2015	BBS (Battery Backup System)		41.558532	-87.792571
01/01/2015	CNCR (Conduit Crossing)	4-inch IL 31 n/o of Klausen	41.588888	-87.794440

Prior to the collection of data, the contractor shall provide a sample data collection of at least six data points of known locations to be reviewed and verified by the Engineer to be accurate within 1 foot. Upon verification, data collection can begin. Data collection can be made as construction progresses, or

can be collected after all items are installed. If the data is unacceptable the contractor shall make corrections to the data collection equipment and or process and submit the data for review and approval as specified.

Accuracy. Data collected is to be mapping grade. A handheld mapping grade GPS device shall be used for the data collection. The receiver shall support differential correction and data shall have a minimum 1 foot accuracy after post processing.

GPS receivers integrated into cellular communication devices, recreational and automotive GPS devices are not acceptable.

The GPS shall be the product of an established major GPS manufacturer having been in the business for a minimum of 6 years."

Delete the last sentence of the 3rd paragraph of Article 801.16.

Locating Underground Facilities.

Revise Section 803 to the Standard Specifications to read:

IDOT traffic signal facilities are not part of any of the one-call locating service such as J.U.L.I.E or Digger. If this Contract requires the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible at his/her own expense for locating existing IDOT electrical facilities prior to performing any work. If this Contract does not require the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor may request one free locate for existing IDOT electrical facilities from the District One Electrical Maintenance Contractor prior to the start of any work. Additional requests may be at the expense of the Contractor. The location of underground traffic facilities does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to repair any facilities damaged during construction at their expense.

The exact location of all utilities shall be field verified by the Contractor before the installation of any components of the traffic signal system. For locations of utilities, locally owned equipment, and leased enforcement camera system facilities, the local Counties or Municipalities may need to be contacted: in the City of Chicago contact Digger at (312) 744-7000 and for all other locations contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 or 811.

Restoration of Work Area.

Add the following article to Section 801 of the Standard Specifications:

801.17 Restoration of work area. Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be included in the related pay items such as foundation, conduit, handhole, underground raceways, etc. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded. All brick pavers disturbed in the work area shall be restored to their original configuration as directed by the Engineer. All damaged brick pavers shall be replaced with a comparable material approved by the Engineer. Restoration of the work area shall be included in the contract without any extra compensation allowed to the Contractor.

Bagging Signal Heads.

Light tan colored traffic and pedestrian signal reusable covers shall be used to cover dark/un-energized signal sections and visors. Covers shall be made of outdoor fabric with urethane coating for repelling water, have elastic fully sewn around the cover ends for a tight fit over the visor, and have a minimum of two straps with buckles to secure the cover to the backplate. A center mesh strip allows viewing without removal for signal status testing purposes. Covers shall include a message indicating the signal is not in service.

GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

806.01TS

Revise Section 806 of the Standard Specifications to read:

General.

All traffic signal systems, equipment and appurtenances shall be properly grounded in strict conformance with the NEC. This work shall be in accordance with IDOT's District One Traffic Signal Design Details.

The grounding electrode system shall include a ground rod installed with each traffic signal controller concrete foundation and all mast arm and post concrete foundations. An additional ground rod will be required at locations where measured resistance exceeds 25 ohms. Ground rods are included in the applicable concrete foundation or service installation pay item and will not be paid for separately.

Testing shall be according to Article 801.13 (a) (4) and (5).

- (a) The grounded conductor (neutral conductor) shall be white color coded. This conductor shall be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor only at the Electric Service Installation. All power cables shall include one neutral conductor of the same size.
- (b) The equipment grounding conductor shall be green color coded. The following is in addition to Article 801.04 of the Standard Specifications.
 - 1. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded to the grounded conductor (neutral conductor) only at the Electric Service Installation. The equipment grounding conductor is paid for separately and shall be continuous. The Earth shall not be used as the equipment grounding conductor.
 - 2. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded, using a UL Listed grounding connector, to all traffic signal mast arm poles, traffic signal posts, pedestrian posts, pull boxes, handhole frames and covers, conduits, and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system, except where noted herein. Bonding shall be made with a splice and pigtail connection, using a sized compression type copper sleeve, sealant tape, and heat-shrinkable cap. A UL listed electrical joint compound shall be applied to all conductors' terminations, connector threads and contact points. Conduit grounding bushings shall be installed at all conduit terminations including spare or empty conduits.
 - 3. All metallic and non-metallic raceways shall have a continuous equipment grounding conductor, except raceways containing only detector loop lead-in circuits, circuits under 50 volts and/or fiber optic cable will not be required to include an equipment grounding conductor.
 - 4. Individual conductor splices in handholes shall be soldered and sealed with heat shrink. When necessary to maintain effective equipment grounding, a full cable heat shrink shall be provided over individual conductor heat shrinks.

- (c) The grounding electrode conductor shall be similar to the equipment grounding conductor in color coding (green) and size. The grounding electrode conductor is used to connect the ground rod to the equipment grounding conductor and is bonded to ground rods via exothermic welding, UL listed pressure connectors, and UL listed clamps .

COILABLE NON-METALLIC CONDUIT

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

810.01TS

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing empty coilable non-metallic conduit (CNC).

General.

The CNC installation shall be in accordance with Sections 810 and 811 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

Add the following to Article 810.03 of the Standard Specifications:

CNC meeting the requirements of NEC Article 353 shall be used for detector loop raceways to the handholes.

Add the following to Article 811.03 of the Standard Specifications:

On temporary traffic signal installations with detector loops, CNC meeting the requirements of NEC Article 353 shall be used for detector loop raceways from the saw-cut to 10 feet (3m) up the wood pole, unless otherwise shown on the plans

Basis of Payment.

All installations of CNC for loop detection shall be included in the contract and not paid for separately.

UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

810.02TS

Revise Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Installation. All underground conduits shall have a minimum depth of 30-inches (700 mm) below the finished grade."

Add the following to Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"All metal conduit installed underground shall be Rigid Steel Conduit unless otherwise indicated on the plans."

Add the following to Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"All raceways which extend outside of a structure or duct bank but are not terminated in a cabinet, junction box, pull box, handhole, post, pole, or pedestal shall extend a minimum of 300 mm (12") or the length shown on the plans beyond the structure or duct bank. The end of this extension shall be capped and sealed with a cap designed for the conduit to be capped."

The ends of rigid metal conduit to be capped shall be threaded, the threads protected with full galvanizing, and capped with a threaded galvanized steel cap.

The ends of rigid nonmetallic conduit and coiled nonmetallic conduit shall be capped with a rigid PVC cap of not less than 3 mm (0.125") thick. The cap shall be sealed to the conduit using a room-temperature-vulcanizing (RTV) sealant compatible with the material of both the cap and the conduit. A washer or similar metal ring shall be glued to the inside center of the cap with epoxy, and the pull cord shall be tied to this ring."

HANDHOLES

Effective: January 01, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015~~2018~~

814.01TS

Description.

Add the following to Section 814 of the Standard Specifications:

All conduits shall enter the handhole at a depth of 30 inches (762 mm) except for the conduits for detector loops when the handhole is less than 5 feet (1.52 m) from the detector loop. All conduit ends should be sealed with a waterproof sealant to prevent the entrance of contaminants into the handhole.

Steel cable hooks shall be coated with hot-dipped galvanization in accordance with AASHTO Specification M111. Hooks shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (13 mm) diameter with two 90 degree bends and extend into the handhole at least 6 inches (152 mm). Hooks shall be placed a minimum of 12 inches (305 mm) below the lid or lower if additional space is required.

Precast round handholes shall not be used unless called out on the plans.

The cover of the handhole frame shall be labeled "Traffic Signals" with legible raised letters. Only handholes serving IDOT traffic signal equipment shall have this label. Handhole covers for Red Light Running Cameras shall be labeled "RLRC".

Revise the third paragraph of Article 814.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handholes shall be constructed as shown on the plans and shall be cast-in-place, or precast concrete units. Heavy duty handholes shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete units."

Add the following to Article 814.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(c) Precast Concrete. Precast concrete handholes shall be fabricated according to Article 1042.17. Where a handhole is contiguous to a sidewalk, preformed joint filler of 1/2 inch (13 mm) thickness shall be placed between the handhole and the sidewalk."

Cast-In-Place Handholes.

All cast-in-place handholes shall be concrete, with inside dimensions of 21-1/2 inches (546 mm) minimum. Frames and lid openings shall match this dimension.

For grounding purposes the handhole frame shall have provisions for a 7/16 inch (11 mm) diameter stainless steel bolt cast into the frame. The covers shall have a stainless steel threaded stint extended from the eye hook assembly for the purpose of attaching the grounding conductor to the handhole cover.

The minimum wall thickness for heavy duty hand holes shall be 12 inches (305mm).

Precast Round Handholes.

All precast handholes shall be concrete, with inside dimensions of 30 inches (762mm) diameter. Frames and covers shall have a minimum opening of 26 inches (660mm) and no larger than the inside diameter of the handhole.

For grounding purposes the handhole frame shall have provisions for a 7/16 inch (11 mm) diameter stainless steel bolt cast into the frame. For the purpose of attaching the grounding conductor to the handhole cover, the covers shall either have a 7/16 inch (11 mm) diameter stainless steel bolt cast into the cover or a stainless steel threaded stint extended from an eye hook assembly. A hole may be drilled for the bolt if one cannot be cast into the frame or cover. The head of the bolt shall be flush or lower than the top surface of the cover.

The minimum wall thickness for precast heavy duty hand holes shall be 6 inches (152 mm).

Precast round handholes shall be only produced by an approved precast vendor.

Materials.

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

“1042.17 Precast Concrete Handholes. Precast concrete handholes shall be according to Articles 1042.03(a)(c)(d)(e).”

**MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND FLASHING BEACON
INSTALLATION**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

850.01TS

General.

1. Full maintenance responsibility shall start as soon as the Contractor begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof. If Contract work is started prior to a traffic signal inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection.
2. The Contractor shall have electricians with IMSA Level II certification on staff to provide signal maintenance. A copy of the certification shall be immediately available upon request of the Engineer.
3. This item shall include maintenance of all traffic signal equipment and other connected and related equipment such as flashing beacons, emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment, master controllers, uninterruptable power supply (UPS and batteries), PTZ cameras, vehicle detection, handholes, lighted signs, telephone service installations, communication cables, conduits to adjacent intersections, and other traffic signal equipment.
4. Regional transit, County and other agencies may also have equipment connected to existing traffic signal or peripheral equipment such as PTZ cameras, switches, transit signal priority (TSP and BRT) servers, radios and other devices that shall be included with traffic signal maintenance at no additional cost to the contract.
5. Maintenance shall not include Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, or peripheral equipment. This equipment is operated and maintained by the local municipality and should be de-activated while on contractor maintenance.
6. The energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by the Contractor.

Maintenance.

1. The Contractor shall check all controllers every two (2) weeks, which will include visually inspecting all timing intervals, relays, detectors, and pre-emption equipment to ensure that they are functioning properly. The Contractor shall check signal system communications and phone lines to assure proper operation. This item includes, as routine maintenance, all portions of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment. The Contractor shall maintain in stock at all times a sufficient amount of materials and equipment to provide effective temporary and permanent repairs. Prior to the traffic signal maintenance transfer, the contractor shall supply a detailed maintenance schedule that includes dates, locations, names of electricians providing the required checks and inspections along with any other information requested by the Engineer.

2. The Contractor is advised that the existing and/or span wire traffic signal installation must remain in operation during all construction stages, except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation, which exceeds fifteen (15) minutes, must have prior approval of the Engineer. Approval to shut down the traffic signal installation will only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns shall not be allowed during inclement weather or holiday periods.
3. The Contractor shall provide immediate corrective action when any part or parts of the system fail to function properly. Two far side heads facing each approach shall be considered the minimum acceptable signal operation pending permanent repairs. When repairs at a signalized intersection require that the controller be disconnected or otherwise removed from normal operation, and power is available, the Contractor shall place the traffic signal installation on flashing operation. The signals shall flash RED for all directions unless a different indication has been specified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be required to place stop signs (R1-1-36) at each approach of the intersection as a temporary means of regulating traffic. When the signals operate in flash, the Contractor shall furnish and equip all their vehicles assigned to the maintenance of traffic signal installations with a sufficient number of stop signs as specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain a sufficient number of spare stop signs in stock at all times to replace stop signs which may be damaged or stolen.
4. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with 2 (two) 24 hour telephone numbers for the maintenance of the traffic signal installation and for emergency calls by the Engineer.
5. Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.
6. The Contractor shall respond to all emergency calls from the Department or others within one (1) hour after notification and provide immediate corrective action. When equipment has been damaged or becomes faulty beyond repair, the Contractor shall replace it with new and identical equipment. The cost of furnishing and installing the replaced equipment shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional charge to the contract. The Contractor may institute action to recover damages from a responsible third party. If at any time the Contractor fails to perform all work as specified herein to keep the traffic signal installation in proper operating condition or if the Engineer cannot contact the Contractor's designated personnel, the Engineer shall have the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor perform the maintenance work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all of the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor's costs and liquidated damages of \$1000 per day per occurrence. The State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor shall bill the Contractor for the total cost of the work. The Contractor shall pay this bill within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of the invoice or the cost of such work will be deducted from the amount due the Contractor. The Contractor shall allow the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to make reviews of the Existing Traffic Signal Installation that has been transferred to the Contractor for Maintenance.

7. Any proposed activity in the vicinity of a highway-rail grade crossing must adhere to the guidelines set forth in the current edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) regarding work in temporary traffic control zones in the vicinity of highway-rail grade crossings which states that lane restrictions, flagging, or other operations shall not create conditions where vehicles can be queued across the railroad tracks. If the queuing of vehicles across the tracks cannot be avoided, a uniformed law enforcement officer or flagger shall be provided at the crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping on the tracks, even if automatic warning devices are in place.
8. Equipment included in this item that is damaged or not operating properly from any cause shall be replaced with new equipment meeting current District One traffic signal specifications and provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and/or owner of the traffic signal system, all as approved by the Engineer. Final replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted. Cable splices outside the controller cabinet shall not be allowed.
9. Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, and peripheral equipment, damaged or not operating properly from any cause, shall be the responsibility of the municipality or the Automatic Traffic Enforcement Company per Permit agreement.
10. The Contractor shall be responsible to clear snow, ice, dirt, debris or other condition that obstructs visibility of any traffic signal display or access to traffic signal equipment.
11. The Contractor shall maintain the traffic signal in normal operation during short or long term loss of utility or battery back-up power at critical locations designated by the Engineer. Critical locations may include traffic signals interconnected to railroad warning devices, expressway ramps, intersection with an SRA route, critical corridors or other locations identified by the Engineer. Temporary power to the traffic signal must meet applicable NEC and OSHA guidelines and may include portable generators and/or replacement batteries. Temporary power to critical locations shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract.
12. Temporary replacement of damaged or knockdown of a mast arm pole assembly shall require construction of a full or partial span wire signal installation or other method approved by the Engineer to assure signal heads are located overhead and over traveled pavement. Temporary replacement of mast arm mount signals with post mount signals will not be permitted.

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION. Each intersection will be paid for separately. Maintenance of a standalone and or not connected flashing beacon shall be paid for at the contract unit price for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION. Each flashing beacon will be paid for separately.

ELECTRIC CABLE

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

873.01TS

Delete "or stranded, and No. 12 or" from the last sentence of Article 1076.04 (a) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to the Article 1076.04(d) of the Standard Specifications:

Service cable may be single or multiple conductor cable.

GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

873.02TS

Description.

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to bond the equipment grounding conductor to the existing handhole frame and handhole cover. All installations shall meet the requirements of the details in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details," and applicable portions of the Standard Specifications and District One Traffic Signal Special Provisions 806.01TS GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS and 817.01TS GROUNDING CABLE.

The equipment grounding conductor shall be bonded to the handhole frame and to the handhole cover. Two (2) ½-inch diameter x 1 ¼-inch long hex-head stainless steel bolts, spaced 1.75-inches apart center-to-center shall be fully welded to the frame and to the cover to accommodate a heavy duty UL listed grounding compression terminal. The grounding compression terminal shall be secured to the bolts with stainless steel split-lock washers and nylon-insert locknuts.

Welding preparation for the stainless steel bolt hex-head to the frame and to the cover shall include thoroughly cleaning the contact and weldment area of all rust, dirt and contaminants. The Contractor shall assure a solid strong weld. The welds shall be smooth and thoroughly cleaned of flux and spatter. The grounding installation shall not affect the proper seating of the cover when closed.

The grounding cable shall be paid for separately.

Method of Measurement.

Units measured for payment will be counted on a per handhole basis, regardless of the type of handhole and its location.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER which shall be payment in full for grounding the handhole complete.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 01, 2015

875.01TS

Add the following to Article 1077.01 (c) of the Standard Specifications:

Washers for post bases shall be the same size or larger than the nut.

Revise the first sentence of Article 1077.01 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

All posts and bases shall be steel and hot dipped galvanized according to AASHTO M 111. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization in accordance with 851.01TS TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING Special Provisions.

PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST

Effective: November 01, 2018

875.02TS

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a metal pedestrian signal post. All installations shall meet the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details".

Materials.

- a. General. The pedestrian signal post shall be designed to support the traffic signal loading shown on the plans. The design and fabrication shall be according to the Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, as published by AASHTO.
- b. Post. The post shall be made of steel or aluminum and have an outside diameter of 4 1/2 in. The post shall be threaded for assembly to the base. Aluminum posts shall be according to the specifications for Schedule 80 aluminum pipe. Steel posts shall be according to the specifications for Schedule 40 steel pipe.
- c. Base. The base of a steel post shall be cast iron. The base of an aluminum post shall be aluminum. The base shall be threaded for the attachment to the threaded post. The base shall be approximately 10 in. high and 6 3/4 in. square at the bottom. The bottom of the base shall be designed to accept four 5/8 in. diameter anchor rods evenly spaced in a 6 in. diameter circle. The base shall be true to pattern, with sharp clean cutting ornamentation, and equipped with access doors for cable handling. The door shall be fastened to the base with stainless steel screws. A grounding lug shall be provided inside the base.
- d. Anchor Rods. The anchor rods shall be 5/8 in. in diameter and 16 in. long and shall be according to Article 1006.09. The anchor rods shall be threaded approximately 6 in. at one end and have a bend at the other end. The first 12 in. at the threaded end shall be galvanized. One each galvanized nut and washer shall be furnished with each anchor rod. The washer shall be properly sized to fully engage and sit flush on all sides of the slot of the base plate.

The aluminum post and base shall be drilled at the third points around the diameter and 1/4 in. by 2 in. stainless steel bolts shall be inserted to prevent the post from turning and wobbling.

- e. Finish. The steel post, steel post cap and the cast iron base shall be hot-dipped galvanized according to AASHTO M 111. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization in accordance with 851.01TS TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING Special Provisions. If the post and the base are threaded after the galvanization, the bare exposed metal shall be immediately cleaned to remove all cutting solvents and oils, and then spray painted with two coats of an approved galvanized paint.

The aluminum post shall have a natural finish, 100 grit or finer.

Installation.

The pedestrian signal post shall be erected plumb, securely bolted to a concrete foundation, and grounded to a ground rod according to the details shown on the plans. No more than 3/4 in. of the post threads shall protrude above the base.

A post cap shall be furnished and installed on the top of the post. The post cap shall match the material of the post. The Contractor shall apply an anti-seize paste compound on all nuts and bolts prior to assembly.

Prior to the assembly, the Contractor shall apply two additional coats of galvanized paint on the threads of the post and the base. The Contractor shall use a fabric post tightener to screw the post to the base.

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST, of the length specified.

MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 01, 2015

877.01TS

Revise the second sentence of Article 1077.03 (a)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Traffic signal mast arms shall be one piece construction, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Add the following to Article 1077.03 (a)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization in accordance with 851.01TS TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING Special Provisions.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 01, 2015

878.01TS

Add the following to Article 878.03 of the Standard Specifications:

All anchor bolts shall be according to Article 1006.09, with all anchor bolts hot dipped galvanized a minimum of 12 in. (300 mm) at the threaded end.

Foundations used for Combination Mast Arm Poles shall provide an extra 2-1/2 inch (65 mm) raceway.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives his/her approval as to the depth of the foundation.

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 878.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The price shall include a concrete apron in front of the cabinet and UPS as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

CONCRETE FOUNDATION, PEDESTRIAN POST

Effective: April 1, 2019

878.03TS

This item shall follow Section 878. Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation of the Standard Specifications.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives his/her approval as to the depth of the foundation.

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot of depth of CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE A 10-INCH DIAMETER.

LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) SIGNAL HEAD AND OPTICALLY PROGRAMMED LED SIGNAL HEAD

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

880.01TS

Materials.

Add the following to Section 1078 of the Standard Specifications:

1. LED modules proposed for use and not previously approved by IDOT District One will require independent testing for compliance to current VTCSH-ITE standards for the product and be Intertek ETL Verified. This would include modules from new vendors and new models from IDOT District One approved vendors.
2. The proposed independent testing facility shall be approved by IDOT District One. Independent testing must include a minimum of two (2) randomly selected modules of each type of module (i.e. ball, arrow, pedestrian, etc.) used in the District and include as a minimum Luminous Intensity and Chromaticity tests. However, complete module performance verification testing may be required by the Engineer to assure the accuracy of the vendor's published data and previous test results. An IDOT representative will select sample modules from the local warehouse and mark the modules for testing. Independent test results shall meet current ITE standards and vendor's published data. Any module failures shall require retesting of the module type. All costs associated with the selection of sample modules, testing, reporting, and retesting, if applicable, shall be the responsibility of the LED module vendor and not be a cost to this contract.
3. All signal heads shall provide 12" (300 mm) displays with glossy yellow or black polycarbonate housings. All head housings shall be the same color (yellow or black) at the intersection. For new signalized intersections and existing signalized intersections where all signals heads are being replaced, the proposed head housings shall be black. Where only selected heads are being replaced, the proposed head housing color (yellow or black) shall match existing head housings. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black). A corrosion resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on. Post top mounting collars are required on all posts, and shall be constructed of the same material as the brackets.
4. The LED signal modules shall be replaced or repaired if an LED signal module fails to function as intended due to workmanship or material defects within the first 7 years from the date of traffic signal TURN-ON. LED signal modules which exhibit luminous intensities less than the minimum values specified in Table 1 of the ITE Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads: Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement (June 27, 2005) [VTSCH], or applicable successor ITE specifications, or show signs of entrance of moisture or contaminants within the first 7 years of the date of traffic signal TURN-ON shall be replaced or repaired. The vendor's written warranty for the LED signal modules shall be dated, signed by a vendor's representative and included in the product submittal to the State.

(a) Physical and Mechanical Requirements

1. Modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
 - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
 - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
2. The maximum weight of a module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).
3. Each module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
5. The lens of the module shall be tinted with a wavelength-matched color to reduce sun phantom effect and enhance on/off contrast. The tinting shall be uniform across the lens face. Polymeric lens shall provide a surface coating or chemical surface treatment applied to provide abrasion resistance. The lens of the module shall be integral to the unit, convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic. The lens shall have a textured surface to reduce glare.
6. The use of tinting or other materials to enhance ON/OFF contrasts shall not affect chromaticity and shall be uniform across the face of the lens.
7. Each module shall have a symbol of the type of module (i.e. circle, arrow, etc.) in the color of the module. The symbol shall be 1 inch (25.4 mm) in diameter. Additionally, the color shall be written out in 1/2 inch (12.7mm) letters next to the symbol.

(b) Photometric Requirements

4. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AlInGaP technology for red and InGaN for green and amber indications, and shall be the ultra bright type rated for 100,000 hours of continuous operation from -40 °C to +74 °C.

(c) Electrical

1. Maximum power consumption for LED modules is per Table 2.
2. Operating voltage of the modules shall be 120 VAC. All parameters shall be measured at this voltage.
3. The modules shall be operationally compatible with currently used controller assemblies (solid state load switches, flashers, and conflict monitors).
4. When a current of 20 mA AC (or less) is applied to the unit, the voltage read across the two leads shall be 15 VAC or less.
5. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.

6. LED arrows shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.

(d) Retrofit Traffic Signal Module

1. The following specification requirements apply to the Retrofit module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.
2. Retrofit modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
 - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
 - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
3. Each Retrofit module shall be designed to be installed in the doorframe of a standard traffic signal housing. The Retrofit module shall be sealed in the doorframe with a one-piece EPDM (ethylene propylene rubber) gasket.
4. The maximum weight of a Retrofit module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).
5. Each Retrofit module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
6. Electrical conductors for modules, including Retrofit modules, shall be 39.4 inches (1m) in length, with quick disconnect terminals attached.
7. The lens of the Retrofit module shall be integral to the unit, shall be convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic or of glass.

(e) The following specification requirements apply to the 12 inch (300 mm) arrow module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

1. The arrow module shall meet specifications stated in Section 9.01 of the Equipment and Material Standards of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (November 1998) [ITE Standards], Chapter 2 (Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads) or applicable successor ITE specifications for arrow indications.
2. The LEDs arrow indication shall be a solid display with a minimum of three (3) outlining rows of LEDs and at least one (1) fill row of LEDs.

(f) The following specification requirement applies to the 12 inch (300 mm) programmed visibility (PV) module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

1. The LED module shall be a module designed and constructed to be installed in a programmed visibility (PV) signal housing without modification to the housing.

Basis of Payment.

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 880.04 of the Standard Specifications:

The price shall include furnishing the equipment described above, all mounting hardware and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 880.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

If the work consists of retrofitting an existing polycarbonate traffic signal head with light emitting diodes (LEDs), it will be paid for as a SIGNAL HEAD, LED, RETROFIT, of the type specified, and of the particular kind of material, when specified. Price shall be payment in full for removal of the existing module, furnishing the equipment described above including LED modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition. The type specified will indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections in each signal face and the method of mounting.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL BACKPLATE

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

882.01TS

Delete 1st sentence of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications and add "All backplates shall be louvered, formed ABS plastic".

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications. The retroreflective backplate shall not contain louvers.

Delete second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 1078.03 the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to the fourth paragraph of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications:

When retro reflective sheeting is specified, it shall be Type ZZ sheeting according to Article 1091.03 and applied in preferred orientation for the maximum angularity according to the vendor's recommendations. The retroreflective sheeting shall be installed under a controlled environment at the vendor/equipment supplier before shipment to the contractor. The formed plastic backplate shall be prepared and cleaned, following recommendations of the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer.

DETECTOR LOOP

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: ~~July~~ July 14, 2018~~5~~

886.01TS

Procedure.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall mark the proposed loop locations and contact the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847) 705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout. When preformed detector loops are installed, the Contractor shall have them inspected and approved prior to the pouring of the Portland cement concrete surface, using the same notification process as above.

Installation.

Revise Article 886.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts (homeruns on preformed detector loops) from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut (homerun on preformed detector loops) unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vendor, secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

- (a) Type I. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement, curb and handhole shall be cut with a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) deep x 4 inches (100 mm) saw cut to mark location of each loop cable.
- (b) Loop sealant shall be two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane from an approved vendor. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface. If installed above the surface the excess shall be removed immediately.
- (c) Preformed. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a rubberized or cross linked polyethylene heat resistant preformed traffic signal loop in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except for the following:
- (d) ~~Preformed detector loops shall be installed in new pavement constructed of Portland cement concrete using mounting chairs or tied to re-bar or the preformed detector loops may be placed in the sub-base.~~ the sub-base under the Portland cement concrete pavement. Loop lead-ins shall be extended to a temporary protective enclosure near the proposed handhole location. The protective enclosure shall provide sufficient protection from other construction activities and may be buried for additional protection.

- (e) Handholes shall be placed next to the shoulder or back of curb when preformed detector loops enter the handhole. CNC, included in this pay item, shall be used to protect the preformed lead-ins from back of curb to the handhole.
- (f) Preformed detector loops shall be factory assembled with ends capped and sealed against moisture and other contaminants. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application. The loop and homerun shall be constructed using ~~44/165/8~~ inch (~~17-216~~ mm) outside diameter (minimum), 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) inside diameter (minimum) Class A oil resistant synthetic cord reinforced hydraulic hose with 250 psi (1,720 kPa) internal pressure rating or a similarly sized XLPE cable jacket. Hose for the loop and homerun assembly shall be one continuous piece. No joints or splices shall be allowed in the hose except where necessary to connect homeruns to the loops. This will provide maximum wire protection and loop system strength. Hose tee connections shall be heavy duty high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking. For XLPE jacketed preformed loops, all splice connections shall be soldered, sealed, and tested before being sealed in a high impact glass impregnated plastic splice enclosure. The wire used shall be #16 THWN stranded copper. The number of turns in the loop shall be application specific. Homerun wire pairs shall be twisted a minimum of ~~four-eight~~ turns per foot. No wire splices will be allowed in the preformed loop assembly. The loop and homeruns shall be filled and sealed with a flexible sealant to insure complete moisture blockage and further protect the wire. The preformed loops shall be constructed to allow a minimum of 6.5 feet of extra cable in the handhole.

Method of Measurement.

Add the following to Article 886.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Preformed detector loops will be measured along the detector loop embedded in the pavement, rather than the actual length of the wire. Detector loop measurements shall include the saw cut and the length of the detector loop wire to the edge of pavement. The detector loop wire, including all necessary connections for proper operations, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the price of the detector loop. ~~Unit duct~~CNC, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be included in detector loop quantities.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I or PREFORMED DETECTOR LOOP as specified in the plans, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the detector loop and all related connections for proper operation.

RELOCATE EXISTING EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM, DETECTOR UNIT

Effective: January 1, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

887.02TS

This item shall consist of relocating the existing emergency vehicle priority system, detector unit (single channel or dual channel) from its existing location to a new traffic signal post or mast arm assembly and pole, and connecting it to an emergency vehicle priority system, phasing unit. If the existing Emergency Vehicle Priority System, Detector Unit Assembly includes a Confirmation Beacon, the Confirmation Beacon shall also be relocated and connected to the Emergency Vehicle Priority System, Detector Unit and shall be included at no cost in this item.

The emergency vehicle system is not to be inoperative for more than 8 hours and the Contractor must notify the Municipality or Fire Protection District 72 hours prior to the disconnection of the equipment.

Basis of Payment.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price each for RELOCATE EXISTING EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM, DETECTOR UNIT.

REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

895.02TS

Add the following to Article 895.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The traffic signal equipment which is to be removed and is to become the property of the Contractor shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way at the Contractor's expense.

All equipment to be returned to the State shall be delivered by the Contractor to the State's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor's main facility. The Contractor shall contact the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to schedule an appointment to deliver the equipment. No equipment will be accepted without a prior appointment. All equipment shall be delivered within 30 days of removing it from the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall provide one hard copy and one electronic file of a list of equipment that is to remain the property of the State, including model and serial numbers, where applicable. The Contractor shall also provide a copy of the Contract plan or special provision showing the quantities and type of equipment. Controllers and peripheral equipment from the same location shall be boxed together (equipment from different locations may not be mixed) and all boxes and controller cabinets shall be clearly marked or labeled with the location from which they were removed. If equipment is not returned according to these requirements, it will be rejected by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of the traffic signal equipment from the time Contractor takes maintenance of the signal installation until the acceptance of a receipt drawn by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor indicating the items have been returned in good condition.

The Contractor shall safely store and arrange for pick up or delivery of all equipment to be returned to agencies other than the State. The Contractor shall package the equipment and provide all necessary documentation as stated above.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications at no cost to the contract.

RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON

Effective: August 4, 2017

895.06TS

Relocation.

Revise the last paragraph of Article 895.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

When relocating an existing pedestrian push-button, the related sign shall be removed and installed at the new location. The push-button shall be installed according to Article 888.03. Mounting / extension brackets shall be used to assure that the push button is accessible from a paved or concrete surface and is in full compliance with ADA. Mounting / extension brackets shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON pay item.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS ON FILLING OUT FORMS

1. The Bid Proposal must be signed by an authorized agent. The corporate seal, if applicable, must be affixed. The unit price(s), amount(s), date of signature and any other relevant information must be stated.
2. The BIDDER'S Certification Form must be signed by an authorized agent. The date, notary public seal and any other relevant information must also be properly filled out.
3. The Performance Reference Form must also be properly filled out.
4. The Compliance with Confined Space Entry Procedure Policy and Procedure Form must be signed by an authorized agent.

IF THESE FOUR FORMS ARE NOT PROPERLY FILLED OUT, THE BID MAY BE REJECTED.

RETURN WITH BID



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

SCHEDULE OF PRICES - BASE BID

County Cook
Local Public Agency Village of River Forest
Section _____
Route Lake and Thatcher

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Sections Included in Combinations	Total

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications)

Bidder's Proposal for BASE BID **\$164,390.60**

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
70102635	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701701	L SUM	1	2,767.10	2,767.10
72000100	SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1	SQ FT	12	35.60	427.20
81028200	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 2" DIA.	FOOT	676	11.40	7,706.40
81028220	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 3" DIA.	FOOT	67	40.70	2,726.90
81028240	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, GALVANIZED STEEL, 4" DIA.	FOOT	201	45.70	9,185.70
81400100	HANDHOLE	EACH	3	1,287.10	3,861.30
81400200	HEAVY-DUTY HANDHOLE	EACH	4	2,121.00	8,484.00
85000200	MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION	EACH	1	45,484.30	45,484.30
87300010	GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER	EACH	4	177.00	708.00
87301215	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 2C	FOOT	486	0.80	388.80
87301225	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 3C	FOOT	839	0.80	671.20
87301245	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 5C	FOOT	613	1.00	613.00
87301255	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, SIGNAL NO. 14 7C	FOOT	1,172	1.20	1,406.40
87301305	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, LEAD-IN, NO. 14 1 PAIR	FOOT	1,346	0.80	1,078.40
87301900	ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 1C	FOOT	983	1.10	1,081.30
87700160	STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE, 24 FT.	EACH	1	8,586.10	8,586.10
87700180	STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE, 28 FT.	EACH	1	8,603.80	8,603.80
87700190	STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE, 30 FT.	EACH	2	8,864.40	17,728.80
87800400	CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE E 30-INCH DIAMETER	FOOT	47	163.70	7,693.90
87900200	DRILL EXISTING HANDHOLE	EACH	12	328.90	3,946.80
88030020	SIGNAL HEAD, LED, 1-FACE, 3-SECTION, MAST-ARM MOUNTED	EACH	2	544.70	1,089.40
88030100	SIGNAL HEAD, LED, 1-FACE, 5-SECTION, BRACKET MOUNTED	EACH	4	591.20	2,364.80
88030110	SIGNAL HEAD, LED, 1-FACE, 5-SECTION, MAST-ARM MOUNTED	EACH	4	750.80	3,003.20
88200410	TRAFFIC SIGNAL BACKPLATE, LOUVERED, FORMED PLASTIC	EACH	6	169.40	1,016.40
88500100	INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR	EACH	8	114.90	919.20
88600100	DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I	FOOT	657	14.20	9,329.40
89500100	RELOCATE EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD	EACH	2	195.70	391.40
89500200	RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	EACH	4	237.40	949.60
89500400	RELOCATE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON	EACH	4	79.30	317.20

RETURN WITH BID

Bidder's Proposal for BASE BID \$164,390.60

Item No.	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
89501400	RELOCATE EXISTING EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM, DETECTOR UNIT	EACH	2	218.50	437.00
89502200	MODIFY EXISTING CONTROLLER	EACH	1	1,577.00	1,577.00
89502300	REMOVE ELECTRIC CABLE FROM CONDUIT	FOOT	1,889	0.50	944.50
89502375	REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	EACH	1	2,082.00	2,082.00
89502385	REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE FOUNDATION	EACH	4	336.00	1,344.00
* X0324085	EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM LINE SENSOR CABLE, NO. 20 3/C	FOOT	325	1.00	325.00
* X1400367	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST, 10 FT.	EACH	1	1,080.30	1,080.30
* X7240500	RELOCATE EXISTING SIGNS	EACH	6	58.30	349.80
* X8780010	CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE A 10-INCH DIAMETER	FOOT	4	194.50	778.00
* Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	LSUM	1	2,943.00	2,943.00
Bidder's Proposal for BASE BID \$164,390.60					

**VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST
CONTRACT DOCUMENT 17-140
BID PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)**

Signed on this 24th day of September, 2019.

If an individual or partnership, all individual names of each partner shall be signed:

By..... : _____

Print Name..... : _____

Position/Title : _____

By..... : _____

Print Name..... : _____

Position/Title : _____

Company Name : _____

Address line 1 : _____

Address line 2 : _____

Telephone : _____

If a corporation, an officer duly authorized should sign and attach corporate seal

PLACE CORPORATE SEAL HERE

By:  _____

Print Name: Louie Veneziano

Position/Title: President

Company Name: H&H Electric Co.

Address Line 1: 2830 Commerce Street

Address Line 2: Franklin Park, Illinois 60131

Telephone: 708-453-2222

The VILLAGE is exempt from sales or federal tax; therefore, do not include in bid price.

**BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION FORM
(BID PROPOSAL)**

H&H Electric Co. (Name of Bidder) , having submitted a bid on a contract for the Village of River Forest , hereby certifies that said BIDDER is not barred from bidding on the aforementioned contract as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-5 or of any similar statute of another state or of a federal statute containing the same or similar elements.

By: 
Authorized Agent of BIDDER
Louie Veneziano, President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of September , 2019.


Notary Public



The VILLAGE reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive technicalities in bidding.

PERFORMANCE REFERENCE FORM

Each BIDDER shall supply three (3) names, addresses, telephone numbers and names of persons to contact as performance references.

Company Name:.....:	<u>Capitol Cement Company, Inc.</u>
Address.....:	<u>6231 North Pulaski Road</u>
Village & State	<u>Chicago, Illinois 60646</u>
Telephone Number	<u>773-478-2200</u>
Person To Contact.....:	<u>David Slonim</u>
Title/Position	<u>Project Manager</u>
Company Name:.....:	<u>Illinois Department of Transportation</u>
Address.....:	<u>201 West Center Court</u>
Village & State	<u>Schaumburg, Illinois 60196</u>
Telephone Number	<u>847-705-4465</u>
Person To Contact.....:	<u>Mary Ellen Mack</u>
Title/Position	<u>Area Supervisor</u>
Company Name:.....:	<u>Village of Oak Park</u>
Address.....:	<u>123 Madison Street</u>
Village & State	<u>Oak Park, Illinois 60302</u>
Telephone Number	<u>708-383-6400</u>
Person To Contact.....:	<u>Bill McKenna</u>
Title/Position	<u>Village Engineer</u>

COMPLIANCE WITH CONFINED SPACE ENTRY POLICY AND PROCEDURE FORM

The undersigned is an authorized representative of

Name of Company: H&H Electric Co.
and certifies that they will comply with all requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 Permit
Required Confined Spaces for General Industry. Special attention is drawn to Section
1910.146(c)(9) which provides as follows:

In addition to complying with the permit space requirements that apply to all
employers, each CONTRACTOR who is retained to perform permit space entry
operations shall:

- (i) Obtain any available information regarding permit space hazards and
entry operations from the host employer;
- (ii) Coordinate entry operations with the host employer, when both host
employer personnel and CONTRACTOR personnel will be working in or
near permit spaces, as required by paragraph (d)(11) of this section; and
- (iii) Inform the host employer of the permit space program that the
CONTRACTOR will follow and of any hazards confronted or created in
permit spaces, either through a debriefing or during the entry operation.

Signed: _____

Louie Veneziano

Title/Position: President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 2019.

Martha M. Gonzalez
Notary Public





The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	75
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	78
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	79
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	89
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	94
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	100
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	101
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	102
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	103
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	106
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	109
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	111
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	115
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	117
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	118
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	120
17	<input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner	122
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	123
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	125
20	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs	127
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	128
22	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	129
23	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	130
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	131
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	139
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	155
27	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	157
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment	158
29	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	164
30	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	165
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	166
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	167
33	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	168
34	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	171
35	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	175

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	Reserved	179
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	180
LRS 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	181
LRS 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	182
LRS 5	<input type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	183
LRS 6	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	184
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	190
LRS 8	Reserved	196
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	197
LRS 10	Reserved	198
LRS 11	<input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	199
LRS 12	<input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	201
LRS 13	<input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	203
LRS 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	204
LRS 15	<input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	207
LRS 16	<input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	208
LRS 17	<input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	209
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	210

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the November 8, 2019 Letting

The following special provisions indicated by a "check mark" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Coordination and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

File Name #		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80099	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274	2	<input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80192	3	<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	4	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
80241	5	<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
50261	6	<input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50481	7	<input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50491	8	<input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50531	9	<input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80404	10	<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse Aggregate Quality for Micro-Surfacing and Cape Seals	Jan. 1, 2019	
80384	11	<input type="checkbox"/> Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80198	12	<input type="checkbox"/> Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199	13	<input type="checkbox"/> Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80293	14	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	July 1, 2016
80311	15	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
80277	16	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80261	17	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80387	18	<input type="checkbox"/> Contrast Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking	Nov. 1, 2017	
80029	19	<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	March 2, 2019
80402	20	<input type="checkbox"/> Disposal Fees	Nov. 1, 2018	
80378	21	<input type="checkbox"/> Dowel Bar Inserter	Jan. 1, 2017	Jan. 1, 2018
80405	22	<input type="checkbox"/> Elastomeric Bearings	Jan. 1, 2019	
80415	23	<input type="checkbox"/> Emulsified Asphalts	Aug. 1, 2019	
80388	24	<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Parking and Storage	Nov. 1, 2017	
80229	25	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
* 80417	26	<input type="checkbox"/> Geotechnical Fabric for Pipe Underdrains and French Drains	Nov. 1, 2019	
* 80420	27	<input type="checkbox"/> Geotextile Retaining Walls	Nov. 1, 2019	
80304	28	<input type="checkbox"/> Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2017
* 80416	29	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Binder and Surface Course	July 2, 2019	Nov. 1, 2019
* 80398	30	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Aug. 1, 2018	Nov. 1, 2019
* 80406	31	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production (Modified for I-FIT Projects)	Jan. 1, 2019	Nov. 1, 2019
* 80347	32	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Nov. 1, 2014	July 2, 2019
* 80383	33	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance	April 1, 2017	July 2, 2019
80392	34	<input type="checkbox"/> Lights on Barricades	Jan. 1, 2018	
80336	35	<input type="checkbox"/> Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80411	36	<input type="checkbox"/> Luminaires, LED	April 1, 2019	
80393	37	<input type="checkbox"/> Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Flat Slab Tops	Jan. 1, 2018	March 1, 2019
80400	38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Aug. 1, 2018	
80045	39	<input type="checkbox"/> Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
* 80418	40	<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Nov. 1, 2019	
80394	41	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Flared End Section for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2018	April 1, 2018
80165	42	<input type="checkbox"/> Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80412	43	<input type="checkbox"/> Obstruction Warning Luminaires, LED	Aug. 1, 2019	
80349	44	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80371	45	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Marking Removal	July 1, 2016	
80390	46	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments to Subcontractors	Nov. 2, 2017	

80389	47	<input type="checkbox"/>	Portland Cement Concrete	Nov. 1, 2017	
* 80359	48	<input type="checkbox"/>	Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	Nov. 1, 2019
80300	49	<input type="checkbox"/>	Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80328	50	<input type="checkbox"/>	Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
34261	51	<input type="checkbox"/>	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	52	<input type="checkbox"/>	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
* 80306	53	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	July 2, 2019
80407	54	<input type="checkbox"/>	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2019	
* 80419	55	<input type="checkbox"/>	Silt Fence, Ground Stabilization and Riprap Filter Fabric	Nov. 1, 2019	
80395	56	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2018	
80340	57	<input type="checkbox"/>	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2017
80127	58	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	Aug. 1, 2017
80408	59	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail Manufacturing	Jan. 1, 2019	
80413	60	<input type="checkbox"/>	Structural Timber	Aug. 1, 2019	
80397	61	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
80391	62	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80317	63	<input type="checkbox"/>	Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	Aug. 1, 2019
80298	64	<input type="checkbox"/>	Temporary Pavement Marking	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2017
20338	65	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80403	66	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special	Nov. 1, 2018	
80409	67	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Control Devices - Cones	Jan. 1, 2019	
80410	68	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Spotters	Jan. 1, 2019	
80318	69	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2018
80288	70	<input type="checkbox"/>	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80302	71	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80414	72	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wood Fence Sight Screen	Aug. 1, 2019	
80071	73	<input type="checkbox"/>	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2019 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location(s)</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80382	Adjusting Frames and Grates	Articles 602.02(s) and (t), 1043.04, and 1043.05	April 1, 2017	
80366	Butt Joints	Article 406.08(c)	July 1, 2016	
80386	Calcium Aluminate Cement for Class PP-5 Concrete Patching	Article 1001.01(e)	Nov. 1, 2017	
80396	Class A and B Patching	Articles 442.06(a)(1) and (2)	Jan. 1, 2018	Nov. 1, 2018
80377	Portable Changeable Message Signs	Articles 701.20(h) and 1106.02(i)	Nov. 1, 2016	April 1, 2017
80385	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	Article 424.12	Aug. 1, 2017	

The following special provisions have been deleted from use.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80246	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	Aug. 1, 2018
80399	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Oscillatory Roller	Aug. 1, 2018	Nov. 1, 2018
80376	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat	Nov. 1, 2016	
80401	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Connector for Bridge Approach Slab	Aug. 1, 2018	


The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be submitted as a separate document. The Project Coordination and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision.

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal - Case I
- Building Removal – Case II
- Building Removal - Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days



Illinois Department of Transportation

Memorandum

To: Regional Engineers
From: Jack A. Elston 
Subject: Special Provision for Mast Arm Assembly and Pole
Date: April 20, 2018

This special provision was developed by the Bureau of Bridges and Structures to reflect changes to the AASHTO LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals.

This special provision should be inserted into contracts requiring mast arm assemblies and poles.

The districts should include the BDE Check Sheet marked with the applicable special provisions for the August 3, 2018 and subsequent lettings. The Project Coordination and Implementation Section will include a copy in the contract.

This special provision will be available on the transfer directory April 20, 2018.

80400m

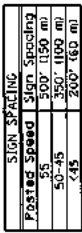
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2018

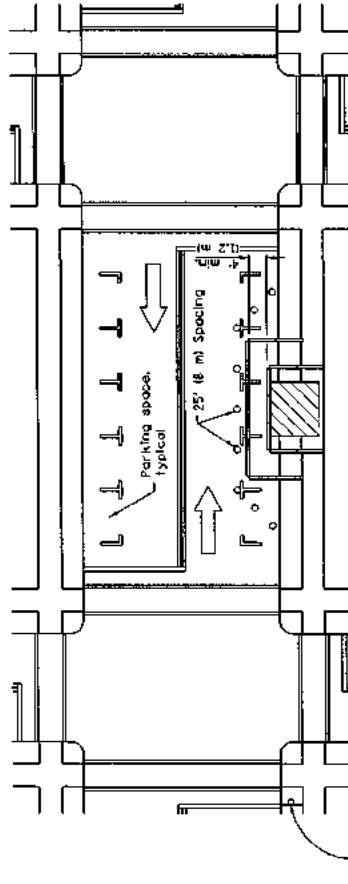
Revise the first sentence of Article 1077.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Anchor rods shall be according to Article 1006.09, Grade 105, and shall be threaded a minimum of 7 1/2 in. (185 mm) at one end and threaded a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm) with matching hex head nut at the other end.”

80400



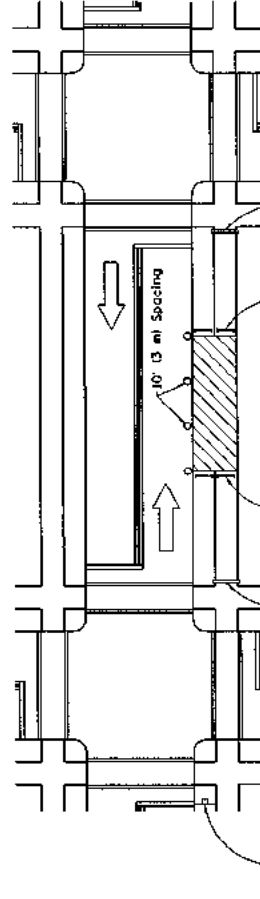
① Unit whenever duplicated by road work traffic control.



W20-1103(0)-48 for contract construction projects

W20-1103-48 for maintenance and utility projects

SIDEWALK DIVERSION



W20-1103(0)-48 for contract construction projects

W20-1103-48 for maintenance and utility projects

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type II barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-15	Limited orange safety fence from standard as this is covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	ADDED SIDEWALK DIVERSION, Modified appearance of plan view. Renamed Std.

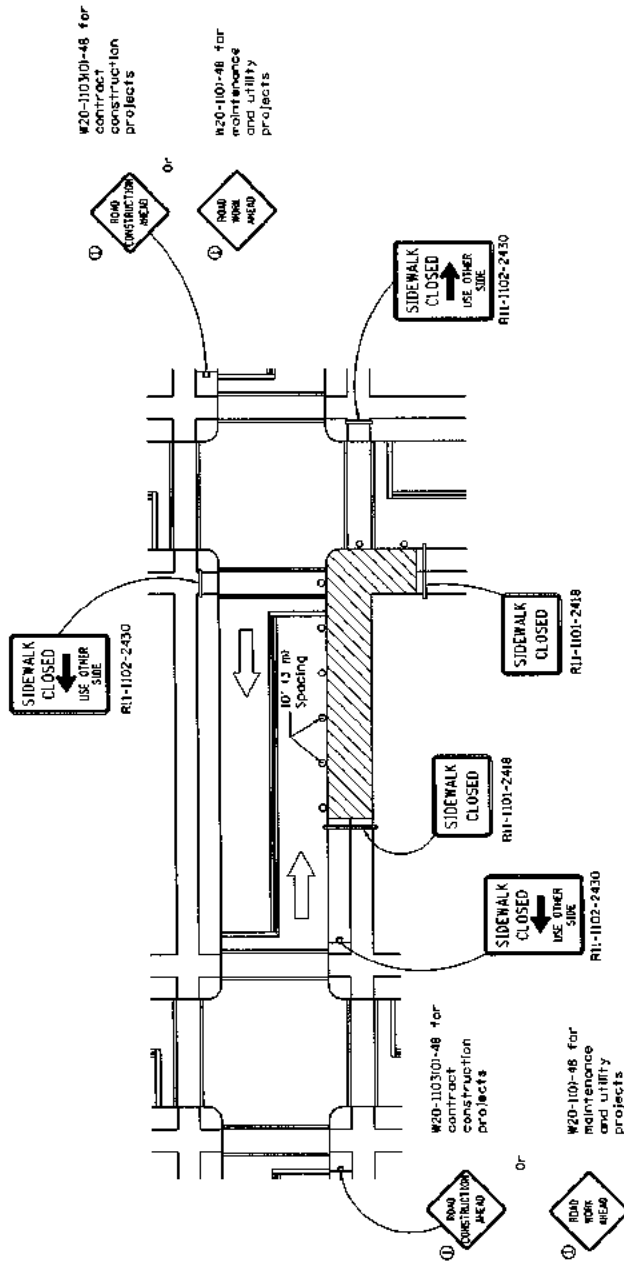
SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

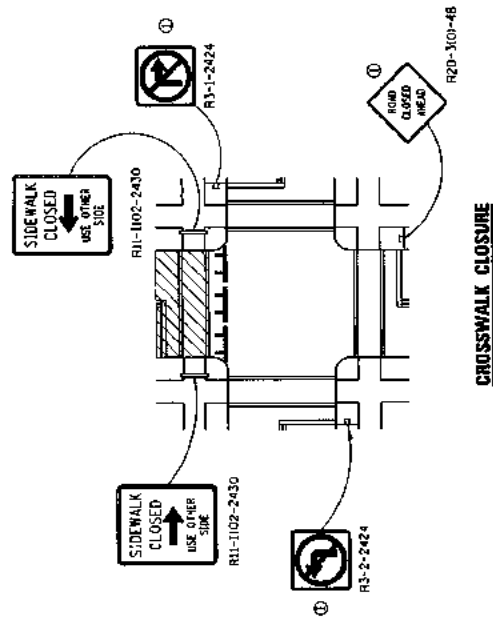
STANDARD 701801-06

SIDEWALK CLOSURE

Approved: <i>[Signature]</i> ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING APRIL 1, 2016 PROJECT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION		Issued: 1-1-97 2016
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	------------------------



CORNER CLOSURE



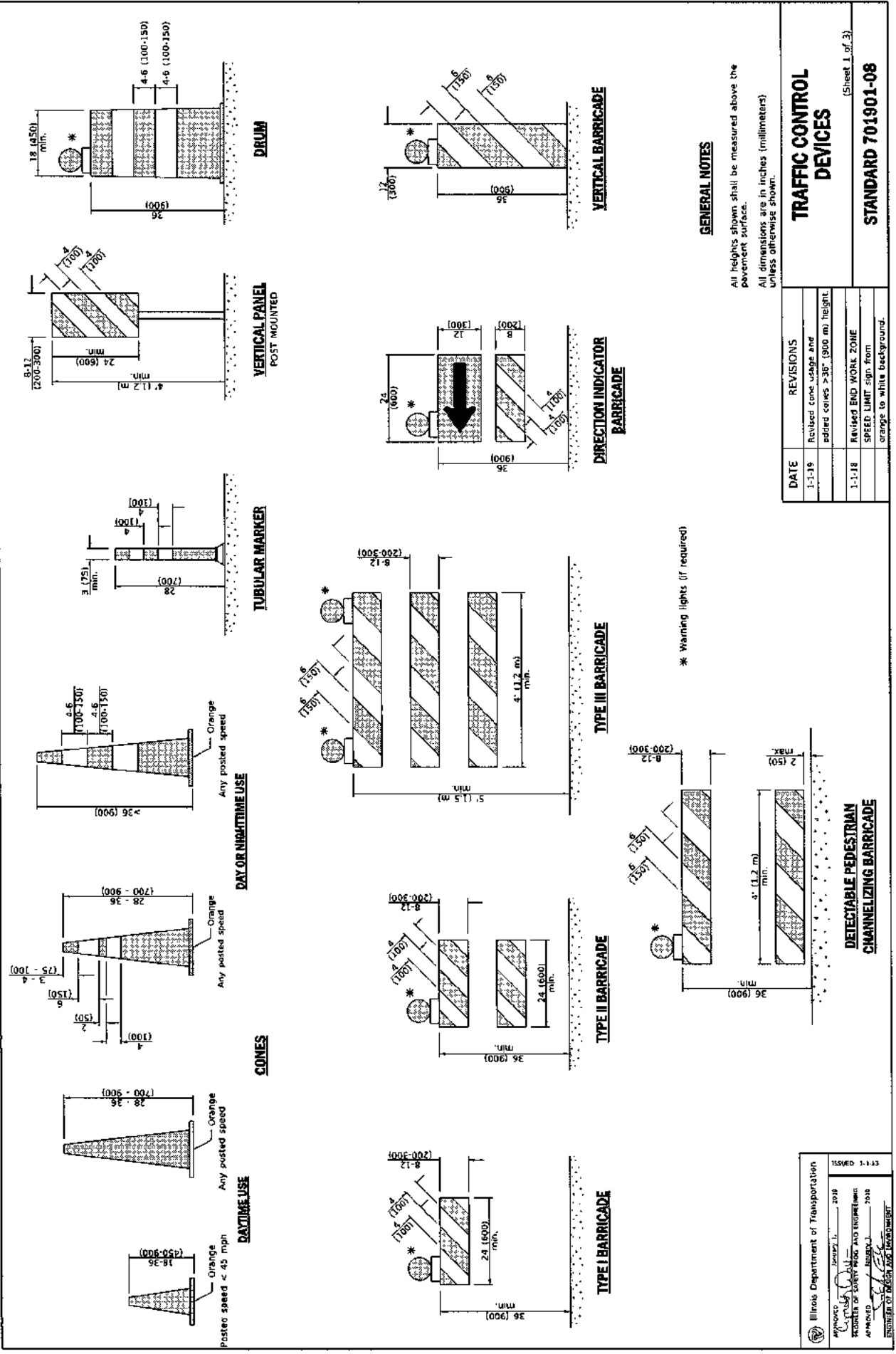
CROSSWALK CLOSURE

SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

Sheet 2 of 21

STANDARD 701801-06

Illinois Department of Transportation	
APPROVED	ISSUED 1-1-97
DESIGNED BY	DATE
CHECKED BY	DATE
APPROVED BY	DATE
PROJECT OF DESIGN DOCUMENT	



GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Revised cone usage and added cones >36" (900 mm) height.
1-1-18	Revised END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT sign from orange to white background.
STANDARD 701901-08	
(Sheet 1 of 3)	

Illinois Department of Transportation

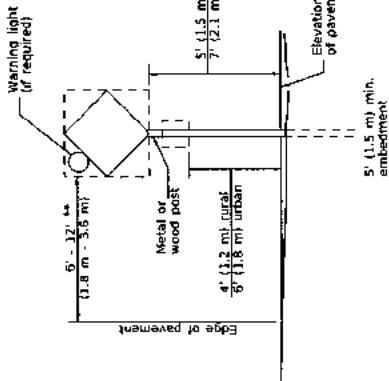
APPROVED: *[Signature]* 2019

PROJECT: SAFETY WORK AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED: *[Signature]* 2019

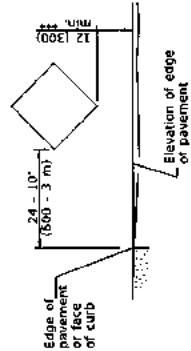
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

ISSUED: 1-1-13



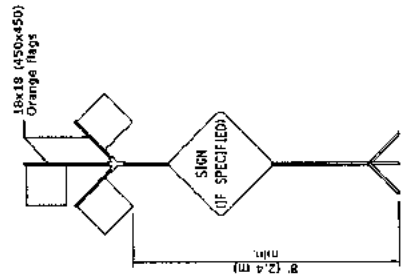
POST MOUNTED SIGNS

** When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 5' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

*** When work operations exceed four days this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located on temporary support, the sign shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES	END CONSTRUCTION
G20-1104(10)-6036	G20-1105(10)-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.
ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.
END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).
Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING

WORK ZONE	W21-1185(10)-3618
SPEED LIMIT	R2-1-3640
XX	
PHOTO ENFORCED	R10-1108p-3618 ***
SXXX FINE MINIMUM	R2-1106p-3618

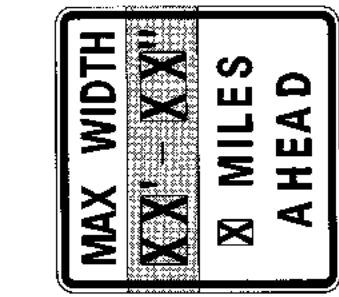
Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT	G20-1103-6036
---------------------------------	---------------

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

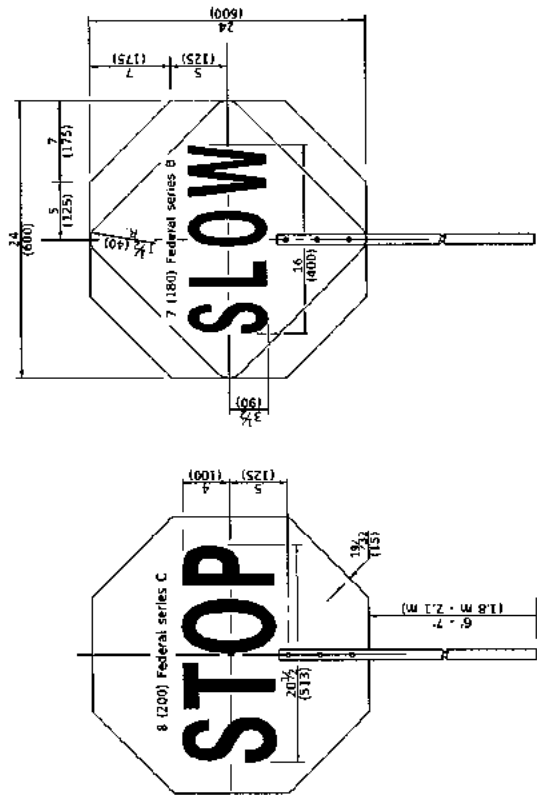
**** R10-1108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.



W12-1103-4848

WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX-XX' width and X miles are variable.



FRONT SIDE

REVERSE SIDE

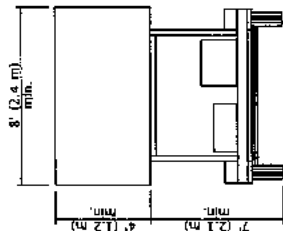
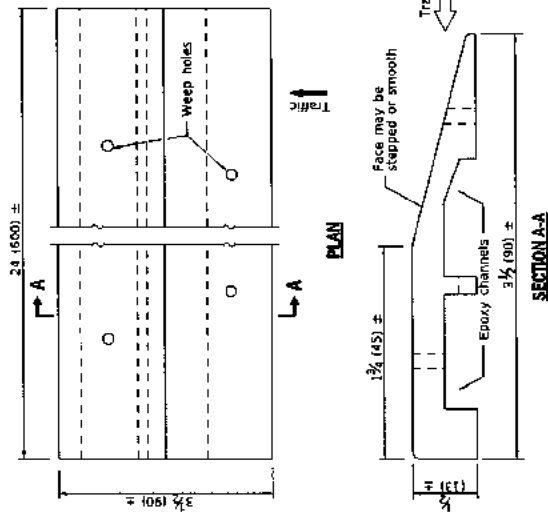
FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

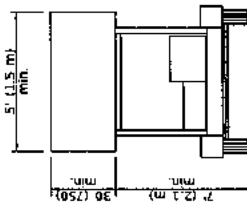
(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08

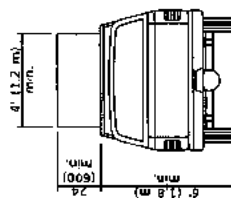
Illinois Department of Transportation	
APPROVED	DESIGNED 1-1-13
CHECKED	2013
ENGINEER OF SURVEYING AND CONSTRUCTION	
APPROVED	2013
REQUIRE TO BE ON THE JOB	



TYPE C
TRAILER
MOUNTED



TYPE B
ROOF OR TRAILER
MOUNTED

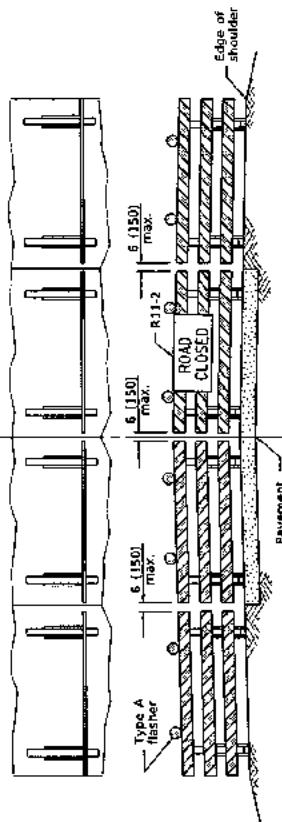


**TYPE A
ROOF
MOUNTED**

ARROW BOARDS

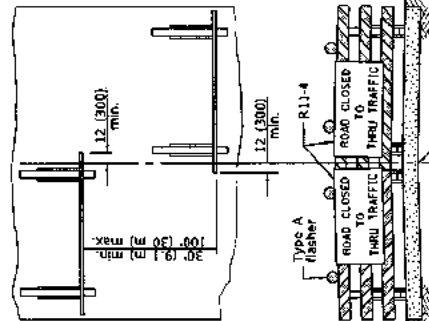
SECTION A-A

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades.



ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

ReflectORIZED striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2013

ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROGRAMS AND TRAINING

DESIGNED January 1, 2013

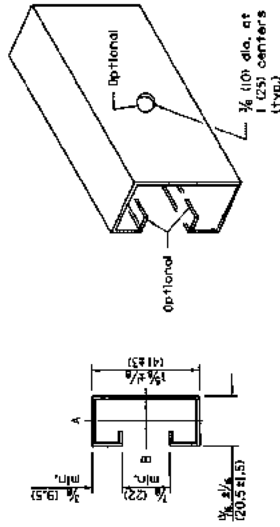
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

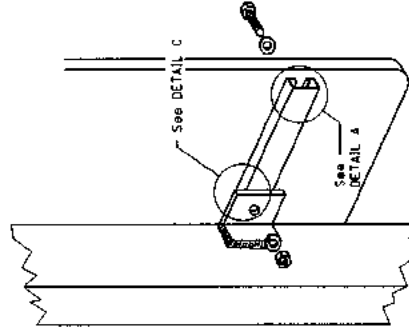
(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08

Section modulus (minimum)	Axis A	Axis B
Steel	0.050 in. ³ (819 mm ³)	0.105 in. ³ (1720 mm ³)
Aluminum	0.150 in. ³ (2459 mm ³)	0.315 in. ³ (5162 mm ³)



SUPPORTING CHANNEL DETAILS



ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY

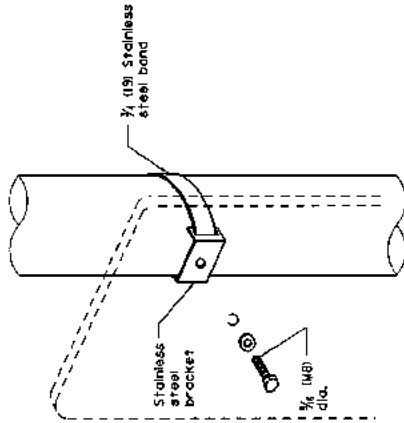
BREAKAWAY STEEL TUBING POSTS (at sign panel size)

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

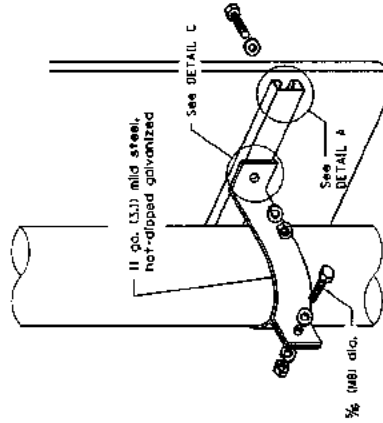
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-97	Revised Standard 2319-6.

SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS

STANDARD 720001-01

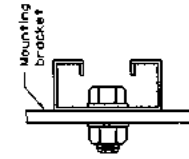


Sign panel 36 (900) wide or less

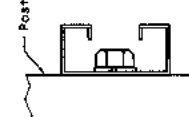


Sign panel over 36 (900) wide

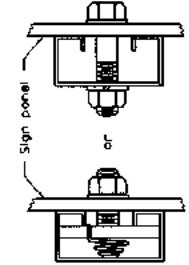
LIGHT OR SIGNAL STANDARDS



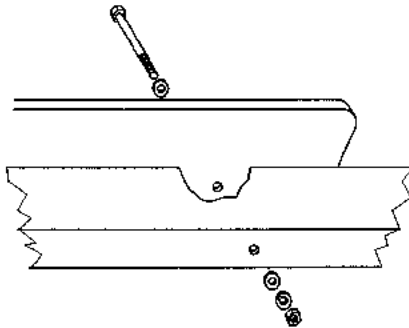
DETAIL C



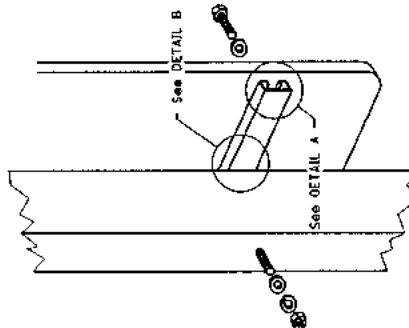
DETAIL B



DETAIL A



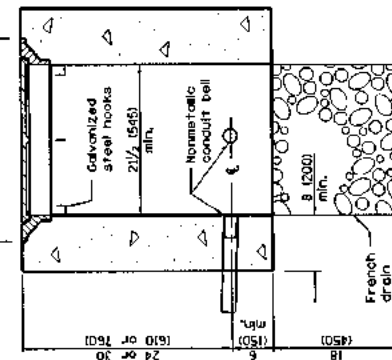
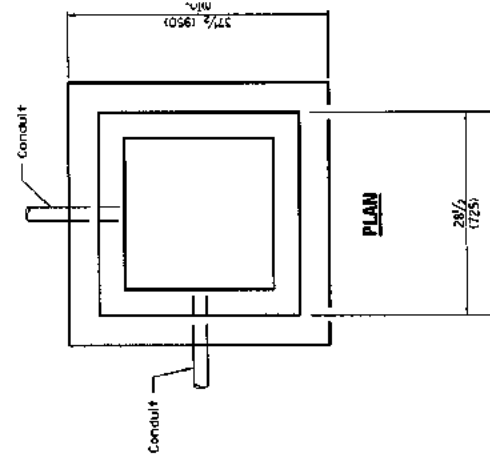
Sign panel 36 (900) wide or less



Sign panel over 36 (900) wide

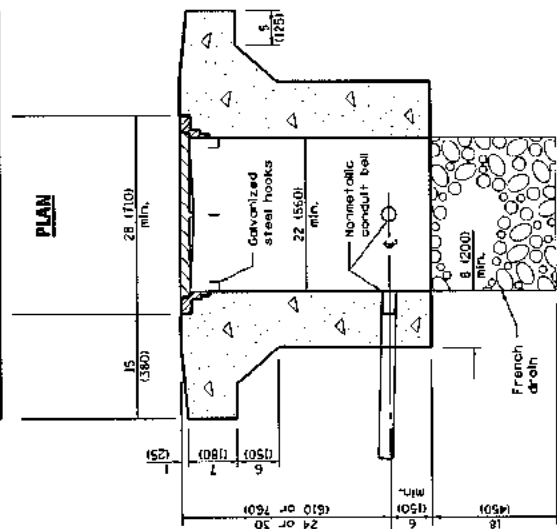
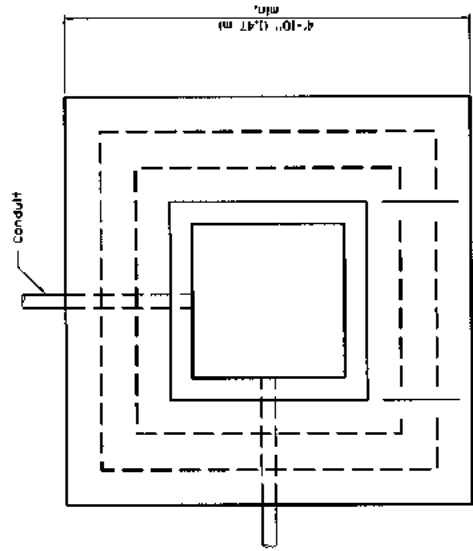
WOOD OR TELESCOPING STEEL POSTS

APPROVED	ILLINOIS Department of Transportation
DESIGNED BY	2009
CHECKED BY	2009
APPROVED BY	2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ESTIMATION	2009



ELEVATION

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE



ELEVATION

COMPOSITE CONCRETE

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

HANDHOLES	
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Corrected dimension on heavy duty handhole. Added concrete quantities table.
1-1-08	Switched units to English metric.
STANDARD 814001-03	

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	
HEAVY DUTY	

QUANTITIES	
Concrete vol. (cu. ft.)	Heavy Duty Handhole
Depth	
30"	0.81
36"	0.93
42"	1.05
48"	1.17
54"	1.29

Illinois Department of Transportation

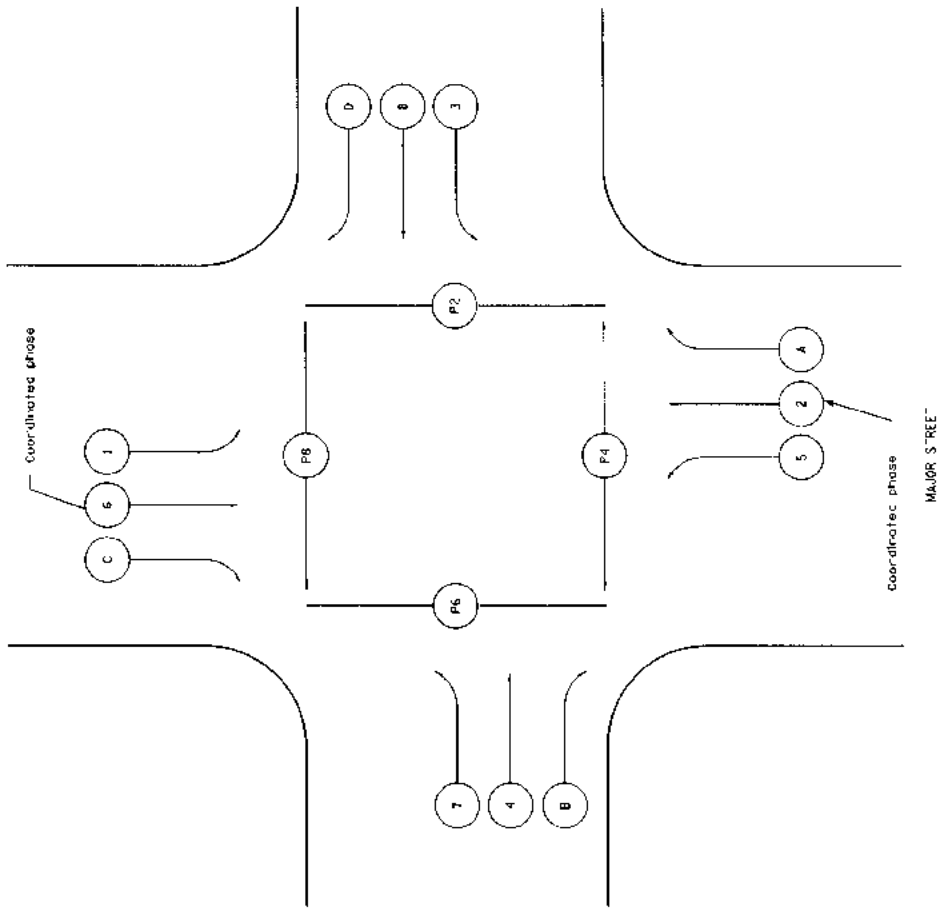
APPROVED: *[Signature]* JUNE 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS: *[Signature]* JUNE 1, 2015

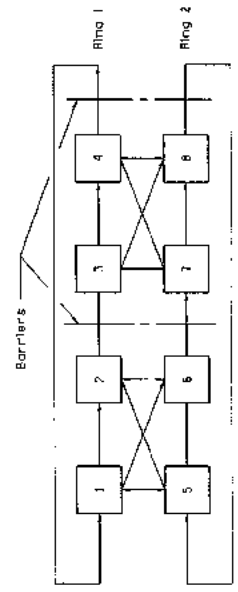
APPROVED: *[Signature]* JUNE 1, 2015

ISSUED: 1-1-97

ENGINEER OF RECORD: *[Signature]*



STANDARD PHASE DESIGNATION DIAGRAM (NEMA)



**NEMA EIGHT PHASE DUAL RING
ACTUATED CONFIGURATION**

LEGEND

- (X), [X] Vehicular phase no. x
- (BX) Pedestrian phase no. x
- (A), (B), (C), (D) Right turn overlaps where:
- A = 2 + 3
- B = 4 + 5
- C = 6 + 7
- D = 8 + 1

NEMA
National Electrical Manufacturers
Association

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Original note regarding units of length.
1-1-97	Revised Standard 2393-2.

STANDARD PHASE DESIGNATION DIAGRAMS AND PHASE SEQUENCES
Sheet 1 of 2
STANDARD #57001-01

APPROVED ENGINEER OF TRANSPORTATION APPROVED ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	ISSUED 1-1-97

ILLINOIS Department of Transportation

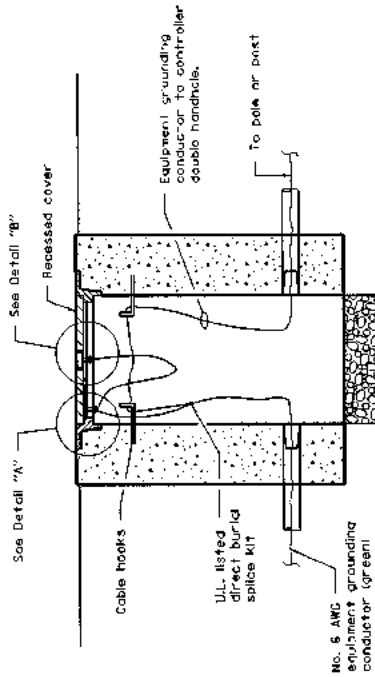
155LED 1-1-9T

APPROVED _____ JANUARY 1, 2009

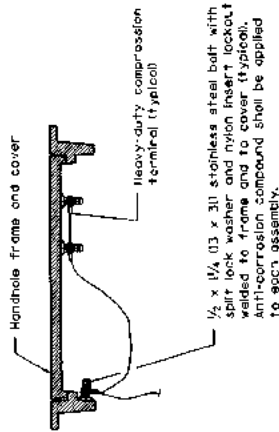
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED _____ JANUARY 1, 2009

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



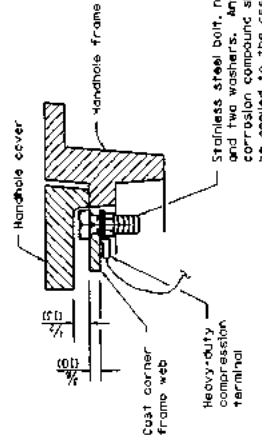
BONDING A HANDHOLE COVER & FRAME



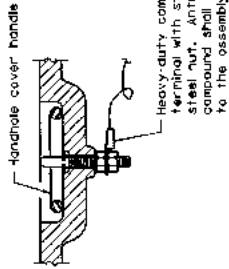
BONDING AN EXISTING HANDHOLE COVER & FRAME



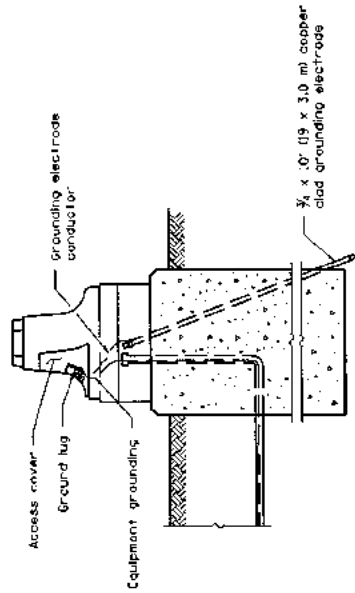
HEAVY-DUTY COMPRESSION TERMINAL



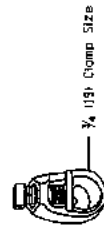
DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



GROUNDING A MAST ARM POLEPOST



HEAVY-DUTY GROUND ROD CLAMP

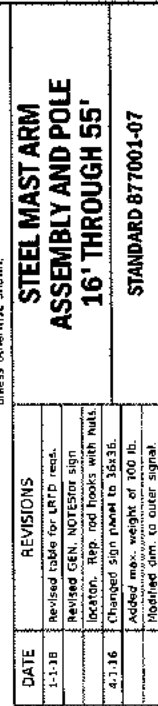
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English metric.
1-1-07	Revised terminology.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL GROUNDING & BONDING

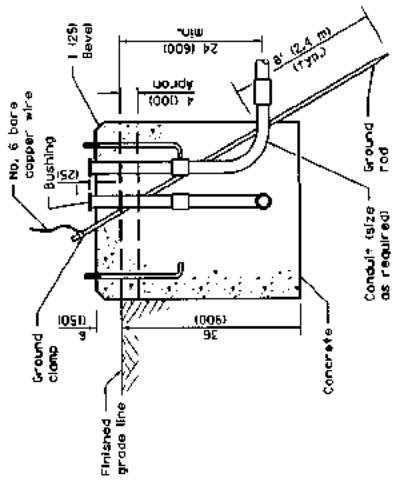
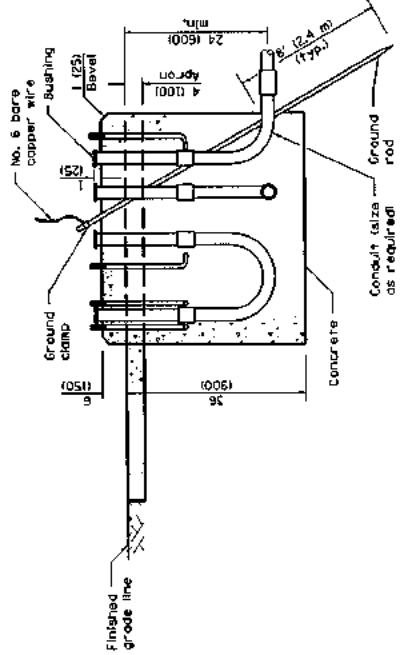
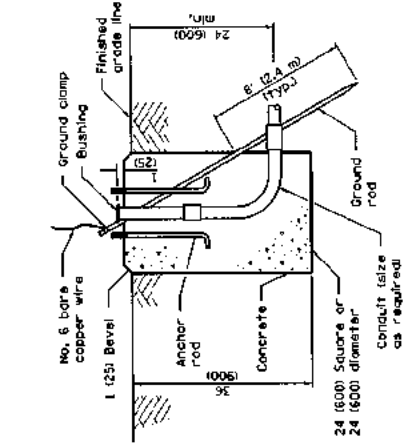
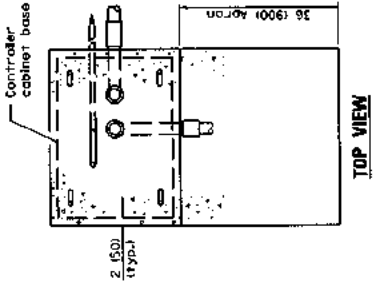
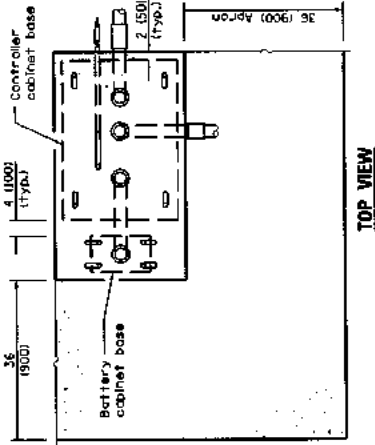
STANDARD 873001-02

Illinois Department of Transportation
APPROVED: [Signature] JANUARY 1, 2009
DESIGNED BY: [Signature]
APPROVED: [Signature] DECEMBER 1, 2008
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



MAST ARM LENGTH	ANCHOR ROD CIRCLE	ANCHOR ROD SIZE
16' thru 20' (4.87 m thru 6.10 m)	18 (450)	1½" x 7' (44 x 2.10 m)
42' thru 55' (12.80 m thru 16.80 m)	21 (533)	1½" x 7' (44 x 2.10 m)

[illegible]



TYPE C
FOR GROUND MOUNTED
CONTROLLER CABINET
AND UPS BATTERY CABINET

TYPE D
FOR GROUND MOUNTED
CONTROLLER CABINET

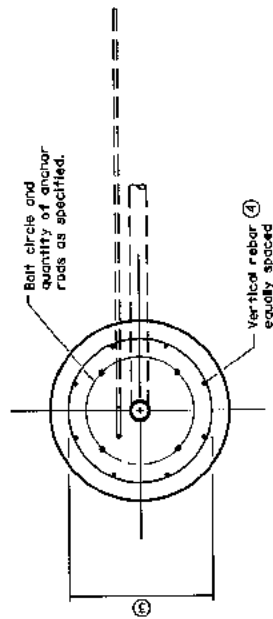
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

APPROVED	DESIGNED BY	205
ENGINEER OF TRANSPORTATION	APPROVED	205
ENGINEER OF TRANSPORTATION	ENGINEER OF TRANSPORTATION	205

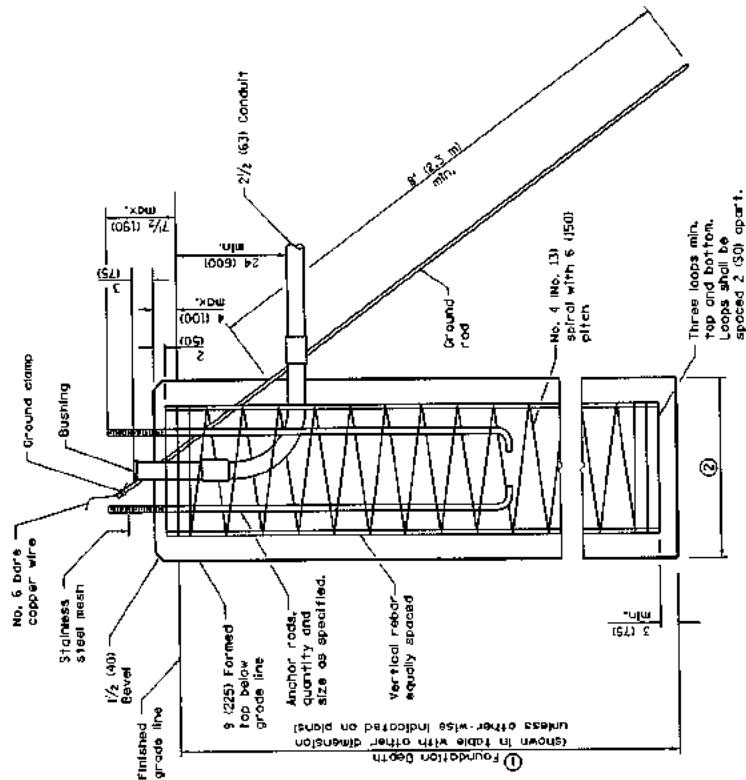
1-1-62

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Revised TYPE E detail.
1-1-12	Replaced rebar No.'s with 'vertical' for TYPE E foundation detail.

CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS
STANDARD 87001-10
(Sheet 1 of 2)



TOP VIEW



TYPE E

Moist Arm Length	Foundation Depth *	Foundation Diameter	Spiral Diameter	Quantity of Rebars	Size of Rebars
Less than 30' (9.1 m)	10'-0" (3.0 m)	30 (750)	24 (600)	6	6 (19)
Greater than or equal to 30' (9.1 m) and less than 40' (12.2 m)	13'-6" (4.1 m)	30 (750)	24 (600)	8	6 (19)
Greater than or equal to 40' (12.2 m) and less than 50' (15.2 m)	11'-0" (3.4 m)	36 (900)	30 (750)	12	7 (22)
Greater than or equal to 50' (15.2 m) and up to 55' (16.8 m)	13'-0" (4.0 m)	36 (900)	30 (750)	12	7 (22)
Greater than or equal to 55' (16.8 m) and up to 65' (19.8 m)	15'-0" (4.6 m)	36 (900)	30 (750)	12	7 (22)
Greater than or equal to 65' (19.8 m) and up to 75' (22.9 m)	21'-0" (6.4 m)	42 (1060)	36 (900)	16	8 (25)
	25'-0" (7.6 m)	42 (1060)	36 (900)	16	8 (25)

* For standard and combination mast arm assemblies. Foundation depths for standard dual mast arms with the largest arm length up to and including 55' (16.8 m) shall be increased by 1' (0.3 m) or that shown in the table, based on the longer of the two arms.

These foundation depths are for sites which have cohesive soils (clay, silt, sandy clay, etc.) along the length of the short arm. For sites with loose, unconfined, compressive strength (c_u) > 1.0 tsf (100 kPa) soils, this depth shall be verified by boring data prior to construction or after testing by the Engineer during foundation design. The Bureau of Bridges & Structures should be contacted for a revised design if other conditions are encountered.

CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 878001-10

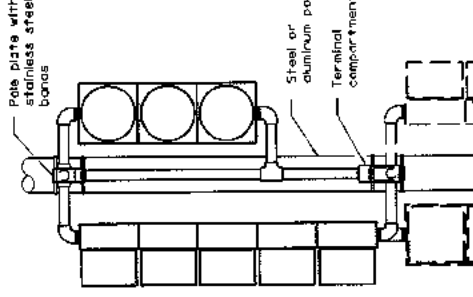
Minnesota Department of Transportation

APPROVED: *[Signature]* DATE: 11/1/2015

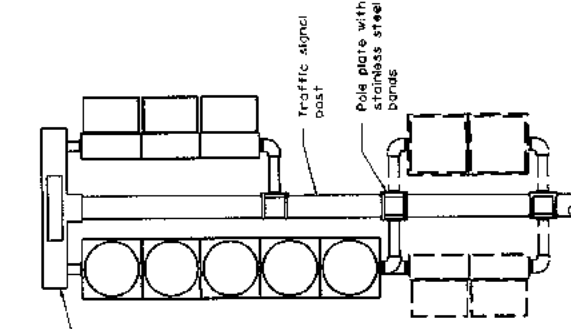
ENGINEER: *[Signature]* DATE: 11/1/2015

APPROVED: *[Signature]* DATE: 11/1/2015

ENGINEER: *[Signature]* DATE: 11/1/2015

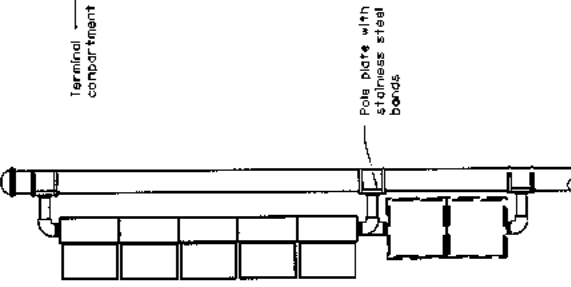


**BRACKET MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD**



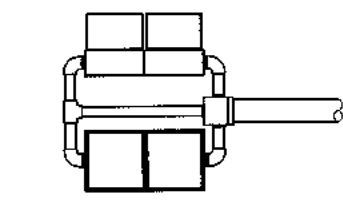
**BRACKET MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD**

TWO WAY



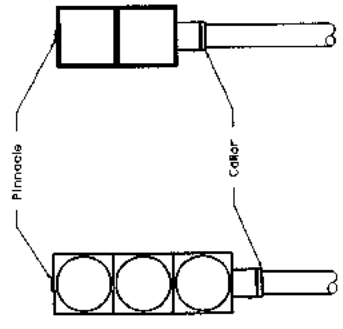
**BRACKET MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD**

ONE WAY



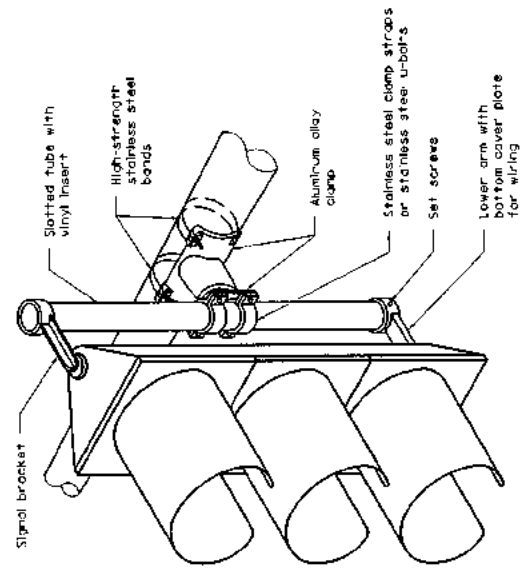
**POST MOUNTED
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD**

TWO WAY



**POST MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD**

ONE WAY



STEEL MAST ARM MOUNTING

TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING DETAILS	
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Omitted note regarding units of length.
1-1-02	Revised Standard 840006.
STANDARD 880006-01	

APPROVED: *[Signature]* 2009
 ENGINEER OF TRANSPORTATION
 4-THRU 1-1-09
 ENGINEER OF HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

Village of River Forest



POLICE DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

TO: Eric Palm- Village Administrator

FROM: James O'Shea- Chief of Police

DATE: October 9, 2019

SUBJECT: September 2019 Monthly Report

Crime Statistics

The month of September 2019 showed a 25% decrease in Part I offenses in comparison to August 2018. There was a 29% decrease in Part II reported crimes compared to August 2018. A decrease in Burglary and Theft incidents contributed to the decline in Part I crimes. A decrease in Criminal Damage and Misdemeanor traffic offenses contributed to the Part II figures. Year-to-date statistics include a 9% reduction in Part I offenses and a 4% decrease in Part II crimes.

	Sept 2019	Sept 2018	Diff. +/-	% +/-	YTD 2019	YTD 2018	Diff. +/-	% +/-
Part I*	18	24	-6	-25%	179	196	-17	-9%
Part II**	52	73	-21	-29%	603	630	-27	-4%
Reports***	140	179	-39	-22%	1,371	1,464	-93	-6%
Events****	1,084	1,196	-112	-9%	9,992	13,980	-3,988	-29%

**Part I Offenses* include homicide, criminal sexual assault, robbery, aggravated battery, burglary, theft, and motor vehicle theft.

***Part II Offenses* include simple battery, assault, criminal trespass, disorderly conduct, and all other misdemeanor and traffic offenses.

****Reports* (new category as of September 2015) include total number of reports written by officers during the month.

*****Events* (new category as of September 2015) include all activities conducted by officers, including foot patrols, premise checks, traffic stops, and all other calls for service not included as PART I and PART II offenses.

Town Center

The Police Department conducted eighty-two (82) calls for service at the Town Center properties in September 2019; of those calls there were twelve (12) reported crimes, which included five (5) Retail Thefts, four (4) Thefts, and three (3) Panhandler/Criminal Trespass events. Calls for service at the Town Center are down 21% year-to-date in comparison to 2018, and criminal activity is down 29% year-to-date in comparison to 2018 statistics.

Collaboration and Relationship Strengthening

- Midnight and Afternoon shifts continued extra patrols of parks after hours for curfew, underage drinking, illegal use of narcotics, or other illicit activity.
- Extra traffic missions conducted on Thatcher, Chicago, and Division due to accidents and citizen complaints.
- Extra traffic missions conducted at and near Lake St. business district.
- Extra foot patrols conducted at parks during sporting or other community events.
- Officers attended block parties in the community.
- Day and Afternoon Shifts continue to utilize a back to school safety plan for parking and traffic enforcement in the areas near the schools.
- Midnight Shift conducted Tactical burglary patrols which included marked patrol, unmarked patrol, foot patrols, and surveillance using in-car and street camera systems.
- Officers participated in Rail Safety Week.
- Officers assisted with "Terri's" 3K race at Lincoln School.
- Officers assisted with the "Makin' Tracks" 5K race at Concordia.
- Shifts attended LemonAid event on 700 block of Bonnie Brae.
- Bike patrol and tactical patrols were deployed on days where staffing permitted on Day and Afternoon Shifts.
- Officers and Command Staff attended 9/11 Ceremony in Keystone Park.
- Command Staff attended WSCDC Operations Committee Meeting in Village Hall Community Room.

School and Community Support

During this period, the SRO/CSO Division continued to focus on addressing safety and security concerns by meeting with community organizations and schools. Some of these concerns included general traffic, construction related hazards, and personal safety related issues.

Ordinance Enforcement Officer Activity Summary for September 2019

Bank/Metra	16 assignments / 2.83 hours
Errands	9 assignments / 4.83 hours
Local Ordinance Enforcement / Citations	0 assignments / 0 min
Parking Citations	195 Citations
Fingerprinting assignments	4 assignments / 1.33 hours
Administrative Duties	14 assignments / 9.33 hours
Animal Calls	5 calls / 3.50 hours
Vehicle Service	15 assignments / 4.16 hours
Crossings	0 assignments / 0 hours
Bond Hearing / Court	9 assignments / 15.83 hours
Other Assignments	17 calls / 14.58 hours
Adjudication / Red Light Hearing	0 assignments / 0 hours
Other Calls for Service	28 assignments / 10.75 hours

The OEO conducted parking enforcement throughout the Village, resulting in 195 tickets for:

Time Limit	53
No Parking Anytime	12
Fire Lane/Hydrant	2
Handicapped	0
Resident Only Zone	56
Permit Parking Only	15
Daily Parking Fee Zone	28
Other Parking Offense	18
Vehicle License	11
TOTAL	195

The CSO attended a training seminar about animal hoarding sponsored by Cook County Animal Control. He learned about the various resources that Cook County Animal Control could provide to local municipalities regarding nuisance wildlife.

On 9/13/19, School Resource Officer Ben Laird spoke to HERO Boys Program at Willard School on the topic of, “what makes someone a hero.”



School Resource/Community Service Officer Activity Summary for September 2019

Written Reports	6 Reports
Foot Patrols / Premise Checks	37 Foot Patrols/Premise Checks
I-Search and Too Good For Drugs Activities	2 Assemblies
Calls for Service	8 Calls for Service
Other Assignments	19 assignments / 20 hours
Special Assignments	30 assignments / 83 hours (see below)

School and Community-Support Activity Highlights for September 2019

Ofc. Ransom completed the following:

- Conducted Lockdown Drill at Lincoln on 09/04/2019 and completed Lockdown report on 09/05/2019.
- Instructed Lincoln students for Bike Safety program on 09/04/2019 and 09/05/2019.
- Promoted "Free Ride" program to several businesses on 09/05/2019.
- Taught at I-Search Assembly at Lincoln on 09/06/2019.
- Worked with Dominican University Campus Safety on presentation for CCRT on 09/05/2019.
- Promoted RFPD services at OPRF HS Back to School Rally on 09/07/2019.
- Assisted with Lemon-Aid event on 09/11/2019.
- Attended Positive Youth Development meeting on 09/11/2019.
- Assisted Patrol with 19-01312 (initial report and Evidence photos) on 09/13/2019.
- Spoke at Willard School to "HERO" boys running club on 09/13/2019.
- Taught at I-Search Assembly at Willard on 09/17/2019.
- Conducted Lockdown drill at St. Vincent's on 09/17/2019 and completed lockdown report on 09/23/2019.
- Attended Rifle training course from 09/18/2019 – 09/20/2019.
- Deployed new Thermal Seeking device for patrol with instructions and sign-out book on 09/23/2019.
- Followed up on 19-01352 and completed supplemental report for incident with autistic individual on 09/24/2019.
- Gave station tour to St. Vincent students on 09/24/2019.
- Attended webinar training on "Gender Based Violence" on 09/24/2019.
- Completed BJS survey for SRO program on 09/24/2019.
- Provided security for Red Light Camera Hearing on 09/25/2019.
- Attended meeting with United Methodist Church on 09/25/2019.
- Attended Advanced ESO training on 09/25/2019.
- Met with Principal at St. Vincent's to discuss Lockdown procedures and concerns on 09/26/2019.

- Updated RF Emergency ID program registry and ordered bracelets for new participants on 09/26/2019 and 09/30/2019.
- Attended meeting with the Trinity Dean regarding 19-01366 (threat report) and completed Supplemental Report on 09/26/2019.
- Attended Active Shooter Drill meeting with D90 principals on 09/26/2019.
- Submitted October E-News submission on 09/27/2019.
- Researched new marijuana laws and implications for Town Hall meeting on 09/27/2019.
- Completed Police Law Institute Training on 09/30/2019.
- Planned agenda for Crime Prevention meeting on 09/30/2019.

Upcoming School and Community-Support Activity Highlights for October 2019

Ofc. Ransom will:

- Begin teaching Too Good For Drugs at multiple schools
- Create Quarterly Crime Prevention Meeting promotional material.
- Compile off-day calendars for schools.
- Research Missing Person Booklet program.
- Attend firearms training from 10/07/2019-10/10/2019.
- Instruct Dominican University Campus Safety on Patrol Tactics, Drug Recognition and Self-Defense.
- Promote RFPD services at RF Fire Department's open house on 10/12/2019.
- Reassignment to afternoon shift on 10/14/2019.
- Attend M-Team meeting on 10/17/2019.
- Hosting Community Crime Prevention Meeting on 10/23/2019.
- Teaching at I-Search Assembly (Grace Lutheran) on 10/30/2019.

Sgt. Grill will:

- Assist with Red Light hearings.
- Assist with Adjudication hearings and manage caseload.
- Manage movie and commercial film details, permits, and requests.
- Assist with Information Technology projects.
- Address subpoenas, FOIA requests and other records requests for various sources of police video used in police response and criminal investigations.
- Manage various grant activities.
- Assist with Vehicle Maintenance and Equipment.

OEO Raymond will:

- Monitor parking issues near the various schools.
- Enforce any/all new regulated parking zones recently approved by the village board.
- Monitor crossing guard performance and presence.

- Monitor school crossing guards once school begins.
- Monitor parking issues near the River Forest Community Center.
- Monitor and enforce parking regulations in Daily Fee, Time Zone, Resident Only Zones, and Handicapped Parking Only Areas etc.
- Assist with Court records communications.
- Assist with Animal control.
- Administer traffic control services during Fire and Police related events.
- Continue to utilize the Automated License Plate Reader to increase efficiency and effectiveness of parking enforcement efforts in an effort to gain better community compliance.

Active Solicitor Permits		
Individual or Organization	Description	Expires
Renewal by Anderson	Home Repair	12-July-20
Power Home Remodeling	Home Repair	08-Aug-20
Power Home Remodeling	Home Repair	01-Oct- 19
Point Pest Control	Home Services	06-June-20

Budget and Fiscal Monitoring

September 01 – August 30, 2019

September is the fifth month of Fiscal Year 2020. During the month of September, parking citation revenue was slightly lower than the monthly average projection of \$13,530 for the fiscal year (FY 2020). Administrative tow revenue was lower than the FY 2020 monthly projection of \$10,754, and local ordinance revenue was lower than the monthly average of \$399 for FY 2020. Overtime costs were lower than the monthly projection of \$15,021 for FY 2020. We will be monitoring and reporting any notable patterns or anomalies that occur during FY 2020.

Revenue/Expenditure Summary

Category	Total # Paid FY20 9/19	Total # Paid FY20 Y-T-D	Expenditure/ Revenue FY20 9/19	FY20 Y-T-D Expenditure/Revenue
Parking/Compliance Citations	314	1,554	\$11,447	\$82,742
Admin. Tows	13	94	\$6,500	\$47,000
Local Ordinance	0	5	\$0	\$755
Overtime	133 hrs.	958 hrs.	\$9,201	\$61,084

Significant Incidents and Notable Arrests:

19-01252 Retail Theft Arrest

On September 1, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a bicyclist for an IVC violation on the 600 block of Jackson. The bicyclist, a 33-year-old male Chicago resident, was found to be in possession of a very large quantity of over the counter medication and other grocery items for which he did not have a receipt. Further investigation revealed that he had taken the items (valued at \$918.52) from Jewel without paying for them and that he had previously been banned from the Jewel due to a retail theft. The subject was also wanted by Oak Park Police Department for signed complaints reference a retail theft case. The subject was charged with retail theft and criminal trespass to property. The subject was released on bond and turned over to Oak Park Police Department for their charges.

19-01256 No Valid Driver's License Arrest

On September 2, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for an IVC violation at 624 Harlem. The driver, a 24-year-old male Chicago resident, had no valid driver's license and he was arrested for no valid driver's license. The driver was charged with no valid driver's license and other traffic charges. He was released on bond.

19-01258 Aggravated DWLR Arrest

On September 2, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for not making a complete stop at intersection of Augusta and Park. The driver, a 43-year-old male Melrose Park resident, was found to have four revocations and three suspensions on his license, all for DUI. The driver was charged with Felony Aggravated Driving While License Revoked and other traffic violations. He was transported to bond hearing at the Maybrook Courthouse.

19-01263 Crisis Intervention/Assist Other PD

On September 3, 2019, River Forest police received a call about a man stating he had a gun and was going to kill himself. A River Forest officer was able to speak to the man via phone and determine his location in a forest preserve in another jurisdiction. Despite the fact he was intoxicated on alcohol and muscle relaxers plus armed with a handgun, the officer was able to talk to the man and convince him to walk out and peacefully surrender to the officers searching for him. He was disarmed and taken by ambulance to a hospital for care.

19-01268 False Police Report/Disorderly Conduct Arrest

On September 4, 2019, a 20-year-old female Chicago resident came to the River Forest police station reporting she was a victim of an armed robbery the night before in River Forest. Through their investigation, with the use of the Village street cameras officers determined the victim fabricated the whole incident. Officers contacted the States Attorney's office who denied felony charges. The female was charged with Disorderly Conduct for reporting a false police report. She was released on bond.

19-01269 Reckless Driving/Battery Arrest

On September 4, 2019, River Forest police received several 911 calls about subjects fighting at Bonnie Brae and Thomas. Upon arrival, it was determined that a 19-year-old male Lemont resident had chased the victim (in

vehicles) from Madison/Harlem into River Forest in order to fight the victim. When the victim's vehicle became disabled, the male battered the victim and assaulted his passenger. The male was arrested and charged with Reckless Driving, Battery, Aggravated Assault, Disorderly Conduct and received a Local Ordinance citation for possessing 16grams of cannabis. He was released on bond.

19-01272 DWLS /Warrant Arrest

On September 5, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for an IVC violation on the 400 block of Harlem. The driver, a 23-year-old male North Carolina resident, initially provided a false name that showed he did not have a valid driver's license and he was arrested for no valid driver's license. Further investigation later revealed his real identity, which showed he had suspended driver's license and an extraditable fugitive warrant out of North Carolina. The driver was charged with DWLS, the warrant and other traffic charges. He was transported to bond hearing at the Maybrook Courthouse.

19-01276 Forgery/Fraud Arrest

On September 5, 2019, and off-duty River Forest officer working security at Community Bank notified on-duty River Forest officers about a subject that may have attempted to do a fraudulent transaction at the bank. A 63-year-old male Northlake resident was stopped in the parking lot at Lake/Park, and the investigation determined he tried to withdraw money using a fake ID with an Oak Park resident's information on it, but his picture. The male was released pending further investigation, but was later arrested and charged with Forgery and Possession of a Fraudulent Identification Card. He was transported to bond hearing at the Maybrook Courthouse.

19-01284 No Valid Driver's License Arrest

On September 8, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for an IVC violation in the 7200 block of North Ave. The driver, a 31-year-old male Melrose Park resident, had no valid driver's license and he was arrested for no valid driver's license. The driver was charged with no valid driver's license and other traffic charges. He was released on bond.

19-01287 Warrant Arrest

On September 8, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for equipment violations near William and Central. The driver, a 50-year-old female Summit resident, was found to be wanted by the Summit Police Department. She was arrested and transported to RFPD where she was picked up by Summit PD.

19-01305 DUI Arrest

On September 12, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for multiple IVC violations in the 7100 block of North Ave. The driver, a 66-year-old male Chicago resident, exhibited numerous signs of impairment and indicated further impairment on SFSTs. The driver was arrested for DUI and provided a breath sample of 0.198 at the station. The driver was charged with DUI and other traffic violations. He was released on bond.

19-01321 Retail Theft/DWLS/Warrant Arrest

On September 16, 2019, a River Forest officer completed a traffic stop on a vehicle for an IVC violation and the suspicion of a retail theft from Jewel. It was determined the passenger stole items from Jewel, but Jewel

declined to sign complaints. The driver, 39-year-old male North Lake resident was arrested for Driving on a Revoked License and two warrants out of DuPage County. The driver was transported to Maybrook for bond hearing.

19-01322 Retail Theft/Cont. to the Delinquency of a Minor/DWLS Arrest

On September 16, 2019, River Forest units were dispatched to Ulta in reference to a retail theft that just occurred. An Oak Park officer completed a traffic stop on the fleeing vehicle. The vehicle was occupied by the 32-year-old male driver from Chicago, 16 year-old female Chicago resident, 15 year-old female Wisconsin resident and the 15 year-old female Chicago resident. Officers recovered over \$7,000 worth of stolen merchandise from inside the vehicle which belonged to Ulta. All the occupants were arrested. The three juveniles were charged with Felony Retail Theft and petitioned to Juvenile Court. The 15-year-old juvenile from Wisconsin was reported missing and was transported to a secure facility in protected custody. The male was charged with Retail Theft, DWLS and Contributing to the Delinquency of a Minor. He was released on bond.

19-01337 DWLS Arrest

On September 19, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for an IVC violation in the 7200 block of North Ave. The driver, a 26-year-old male Chicago resident, had suspended driver's license and he was arrested for DWLS. The driver was charged with DWLS and another traffic charge. He was released on bond.

19-01344 Retail Theft Arrest

On September 20, 2019, River Forest police were called to Jewel regarding a subject who stole two large bottles of liquor. A River Forest officer located a 36-year-old female Berkeley resident in a yard in the 500 block of Monroe who matched the description and possessed the stolen liquor. The female was arrested and charged with Retail Theft and Criminal Trespass (due to having been previously banned from Jewel) and was released on bond.

19-01350 DWLR Arrest

On September 22, 2019, a River Forest officer stopped a vehicle for an IVC violation on the 400 block of Edgewood. The driver, a 32-year-old male Chicago resident, had a revoked Driver's License and he was arrested for DWLR. The driver was charged with DWLR and other traffic charges. He was released on bond.

19-01371 Possession of Drug Paraphernalia Arrest

On September 26, 2019, a River Forest officer observed a 24-year-old male Wheaton resident riding a bike near Jewel with a backpack looking into alleys and parked vehicles and circling the block. He then hid behind the bushes and dumpsters in the 7411 Lake lot. The officer stopped him due to his suspicious behavior and he was found to be in possession of multiple items of drug paraphernalia. He was arrested for unlawful possession of drug paraphernalia and later released on bond.

19-01378 PCS/Criminal Trespass Arrest

On September 28, 2019, River Forest units were dispatched to the Panera Bread in reference to the subject on the property who has been banned. Officers located the 44-year-old Maywood resident. Officer located

multiple Xanax pills on the offender that were not prescribed to him. The offender was charged with Criminal Trespass and Possession of a Controlled Substance. He was transported to Maybrook for bond hearing.

The following chart summarizes and compares the measured activity for all three Patrol Watches during the month of September 2019:

	Midnights 2230-0630	Day Watch 0630-1430	Third Watch 1430-2230
Criminal Arrests	2	7	10
Warrant Arrests	2	1	2
D.U.I Arrests	2	0	0
Misdemeanor Traffic Arrests	6	10	3
Hazardous Moving Violations	37	85	31
Compliance Citations	15	14	27
Parking Citations	108	22	23
Traffic Stop Data Sheets	71	140	115
Quasi-Criminal Arrests/ L.O	6	0	1
Field Interviews	27	14	37
Premise Checks/Foot Patrols	336	118	342
Written Reports	24	69	73
Administrative Tows	4	7	3
Booted vehicles	0	0	0
Sick Time used (in days)	1	0	1

Detective Division

Detective Sergeant Labriola worked sixteen (16) days performing detective duties.

Detective Fries worked eighteen (18) scheduled days performing detective duties.

Detective Sergeant Labriola and Detective Fries attended WEDGE for one day.

Detective Sergeant Labriola was activated once for a WESTAF call-out in Melrose Park for a death investigation.

Detective Sergeant Labriola completed numerous Certificates of Purchase from O'Hare Towing.

Detective Sergeant Labriola attended a two day ICS 300 class at Triton College.

Detective Sergeant Labriola and Detective Fries were reassigned to assist in assisting with the Annual Lemon-Aid Event in the 700 block of Bonnie Brae on September 11, 2019.

During the month of August, the Detective Unit opened up/reviewed eight (8) cases for potential follow-up. Of those cases, two (2) were Administratively Closed, one (1) was Exceptionally Cleared, two (2) are Pending, and three (3) were Cleared by Arrest. The Unit also continued to investigate open cases from previous months, as well as assisted the Patrol Division in multiple cases reported in the month of September.

Year-to-Date Arrest Statistics

Quantity Arrested	# Felony Charges	# Misdemeanor Charges	# Warrants
23	12	14	8

September 2019 Case Assignment Summary

Part I	# Cases	Cleared by Arrest	Adm Closed	Screen Out	Susp	Except	Pend	Refer	Unfound
Residential Burglary	1	1							
Domestic Battery	1	1							
Theft Under \$500	1		1						
Part I Total	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Part II	# Cases	Cleared by Arrest	Adm Closed	Screen Out	Susp	Except Clear	Pend	Refer	Unfound
Crisis Intervention	1		1						
Death Investigation	1						1		
Retail Theft	1						1		
Violation of Order of Protect.	1					1			
Identity Theft	1	1							
Part II Total	5	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
TOTALS	8	3	2	0	0	1	2	0	0

September 2019 Juvenile Arrests

Offenses	Adjusted	Cited	Petitioned	Referred
Residential Burglary			1	
Retail Theft			5	
No Valid DL		1		
Total (7)	0	1	6	0

New Investigations

19-01230 Retail Theft

On September 4, 2019 River Forest Officers responded to Whole Foods located at 7245 Lake St. in reference to a Retail Theft where a female subject removed multiple bottles of alcohol valued at \$60.97 from the store and fled the scene in a van. The loss prevention agent obtained a license plate for the vehicle and the registered owner

matched the description of the female offender. The loss prevention agent identified the registered owner as the female offender, and she is currently being sought by investigators. This case is still pending.

19-01243-Violation of an Order of Protection

On August 29, 2019 a River Forest Officer spoke to a resident of the 400 block of Clinton who related that she is the petitioner of an Order of Protection and the Respondent had violated the order by calling her from the Cook County Jail. Investigators obtained the phone call records from the jail for the Respondent and verified that he indeed made numerous calls to the Petitioner. However, the Petitioner did not wish to sign a complaint since the Respondent was already incarcerated. This case was Exceptionally Cleared.

19-01263-Crisis Intervention

On September 3, 2019 River Forest Officers responded to the 1500 block of Bonnie Brae to meet a complainant who stated that her husband intended on committing suicide and was armed with a firearm. Officers worked with the Cook County Forest Preserve Police to locate him unharmed in Busse Woods, and the subject was transported to a mental health facility. During the days while the subject, a 34-year-old male from River Forest was being treated, Investigators worked to obtain his other firearms from his residence by obtaining an Emergency Restraining Order for Firearms and a warrant for the firearms until they were all accounted for. Investigators met with the subject when he was released and served him with an Order of Protection which was filed by his wife, and advised him of the orders preventing him from possessing the firearms which will be stored at the River Forest Police Department for safekeeping. This case was Administratively Closed.

19-01275-Theft Under \$500

On September 5, 2019 a River Forest Officer took a report of a stolen bicycle from the River Forest Town Center which occurred on September 4, 2019 between 11:15AM and 2:30PM. The serial number was provided for the bicycle and a check of LeadsOnline was conducted. However, the bicycle could not be located. There are no further leads for this case and as a result, the case was Administratively Closed.

19-01276-Identity Theft & Fraud

On September 5, 2019 River Forest Officers responded to Community Bank located at 7751 Lake St. in reference to a male subject attempting to withdraw funds from an account that did not belong to him. The 62-year-old male subject from Northlake was stopped and provided an ID with his picture on it but the name of the person whose account he was trying to withdraw funds from. The officers seized the contraband in his possession, and Investigators located him on September 24, 2019 in Inverness, Illinois. The male subject was charged with Fraud and Identity Theft. This case was Cleared by an Arrest.

19-01308-Death Investigation

On September 12, 2019 River Forest Officers responded to the Fenwick baseball field located at 7255 Greenfield in reference to a subject who was hanging from a pole. Investigators were notified and attended the autopsy where the Assistant Medical Examiner believed the 55-year-old male subject from Oak Park had in fact committed suicide by hanging. Investigators took photographs while at the Medical Examiner's Office, and this case is still pending an official report from the Medical Examiner.

19-01310-Residential Burglary

On September 13, 2019 River Forest Officers responded to the 500 block of Ashland in reference to a Residential Burglary report. The resident related that between September 12, 2019 at 10:00PM and September 13, 2019 at 3:00AM and unknown offender gained access to their residence through an unlocked window, took the car keys, and the vehicle which was parked in their driveway. An Evidence Technician obtained latent prints from the scene and Investigators met with a latent print examiner who identified the offender from the latent prints. Investigators were notified by the National Vehicle Locator Service that the vehicle was in the 8500 block of S. Bishop in Chicago, and searched for the vehicle in the area until the Chicago Police Department located it. Investigators processed the vehicle and obtained numerous latent prints which came back to the same offender, a 17-year-old male from Chicago who left latent prints at the residence. The juvenile was taken into custody on September 14, 2019 and Investigators charged him with Possession of a Stolen Motor Vehicle, Residential Burglary, Criminal Trespass to Land, and Criminal Trespass to Property. This case was Cleared by an Arrest.

19-01355-Domestic Battery

On September 23, 2019 a River Forest Officer took a report where a 9-year-old male and his mother reported that his mother's boyfriend repeatedly punched him on September 22, 2019. Investigators scheduled an emergency Forensic Interview which was conducted on September 23, 2019 in the presence of a member of the Department of Children and Family Services. The juvenile reported the same abuse to the forensic interviewer that he reported to the officer, and his juvenile sister who was also interviewed, reported a similar version of events. Investigators provided an escort for the family to remove their belongings from the residence, and obtained the offender's daily schedule. Investigators were advised that he takes the 6:11AM train to Carol Stream for work, and members of the midnight shift were advised. The offender, a 35-year-old male from River Forest was taken into custody by patrol officers on September 25, 2019. He was interviewed by Investigators and charged with Domestic Battery. This case was Cleared by an Arrest.

Old Cases

19-00809-Warrant

On September 23, 2019 Investigators were advised that a 26-year-old male from River Forest had an active bond forfeiture warrant for an original charge of Battery. Investigators located him at his residence, took him into custody, and charged him for the warrant. He was taken to bond hearing, and this case was Cleared by an Arrest.

Training

During the month of September 2019, thirteen (13) officers attended different training classes for a total of two-hundred and seventy-five (275) hours of training. The Department members, courses, and total number of hours included in the course are detailed below.

Officer Name	Course Title	Start	End	Hours
Cassidy	Footwear Impression Evidence	09/05/2019	09/05/2019	8
Cromley	Firearm Instructor	09/28/2019	10/12/2019	40
Czernik	ICS 300	09/09/2019	09/10/2019	16
Czernik	Evidence Technician	09/16/2019	09/19/2019	40
Heneghan	Street Drugs	09/10/2019	09/10/2019	8
Heneghan	Suicide Awareness/Intervention	09/04/2019	09/04/2019	8
Humphreys	Physical Surveillance	09/27/2019	09/28/2019	16
Labriola	ICS 300	09/09/2019	09/10/2019	16
Ostrowski	Police Urban Rifle	09/18/2019	09/20/2019	24
Pickens	Use of Force Review	09/09/2019	09/09/2019	8
Ransom	Advanced ESO	09/25/2019	09/25/2019	3
Ransom	Police Urban Rifle	09/18/2019	09/20/2019	16
Sheehan	Serious/Fatal Crash for ETs	09/04/2019	09/05/2019	16
Spears	Illinois Traffic Crash for Patrol	09/06/2019	09/06/2019	8
Spears	SUV Driving Course	09/18/2019	09/20/2019	24
Swierczynski	ICS 300	09/09/2019	09/10/2019	16
Zermeno	Crisis Communication	09/30/2019	09/30/2019	8
Totals				275



MEMORANDUM

DATE: October 7, 2019

TO: Eric J. Palm, Village Administrator

FROM: John Anderson, Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Monthly Report – September 2019

Executive Summary

In the month of September, the Department of Public Works continued with summer operations and focused on street sweeping, sewer cleaning and televising, underground sewer and water repair, and tree removals. Multiple capital projects took place in September including the four permeable paver alley projects. Each alley project is in a different phase of construction, but all are anticipated to be completed in October. The street patching project was performed in September. The final patches to be completed are located on Harlem Avenue and are anticipated to be done in October. A Request for Proposals for a commuter parking study was initiated in September. The purpose of this study is to analyze trends in on-street commuter parking Village wide and receive recommendations for any needed parking restrictions in order to ease excess commuter parking on residential streets. A preconstruction meeting was held with the project engineer and contractor for the upcoming water tower rehabilitation project. This work includes interior and exterior painting of the water tower and will begin in October. The Public Works Director was able to attend the national Public Works Expo (PWX) conference in Seattle, Washington in September. This conference had many interesting education sessions on a variety of topics in the field of public works. It was a beneficial time focused on current areas that affect other municipalities and network with other public works professionals. It is beneficial to connect with other professionals and find out what works best in other communities and departments. Village and Public Works administrative staff continue to meet with Public Works Union (Local 150 operating engineers) representatives to negotiate the union contract. These meeting will continue until an agreement can be reached on the conditions for a new contract with union Public Works employees.

Public Works items approved/discussed by the Village Board of Trustees in September:

- Amend Section 9-3-20 of the Village Code for an ADA Parking Space on Monroe Between Quick and Oak – Ordinance
- Amend Section 9-3-20 of the Village Code for removal of an ADA Parking Space on Ashland Between Madison and Vine – Ordinance
- Traffic and Safety – Amend Title 9 of the Village Code – Change to Resident Parking Only on Linden between Thatcher and Gale – Ordinance

- Traffic and Safety – Recommendation to Increase Police Department Presence on the 0-100 Blocks of Keystone
- Traffic and Safety – Amend Title 9 of the Village Code – Changes to Commuter Parking for Scooters/Motorcycles – Ordinance, and Discussion Regarding New Structure for Commuter Permit Parking

Sustainability Commission Report

- Gary Cuneen from Seven Generations Ahead presented the sustainability report card to the Sustainability commission
- Student commissioner Ellie Raidt was welcomed to the commission
- Bike Plan potential funding options were discussed
- Green Block Parties/Parkway for Pollinators/HLHF Report on Progress
- Food Waste Awareness Week was discussed

Engineering Division Summary

- Reviewed 10 grading permits and 2 utility permits
- Conducted monthly Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) inspection
- Continued construction of the 2018 Green Alley Improvement Project
- Continued construction of the Thomas St. Alley Improvement Project
- Completed construction of the 2019 Street Patching Project
- Continued permit process for the 2019 Water Main Improvement Project
- Continued to coordinate development projects at Chicago/Harlem and Lake/Lathrop
- Issued a Request for Proposals for the 2019 Commuter Parking Study
- Held a Project Kick-off Meeting for the 2019 Street Rating Survey
- Completed the scope of work for the 2019 Thermoplastic Striping Project
- Attended a training seminar for Floodplain Management

Public Works – Operations

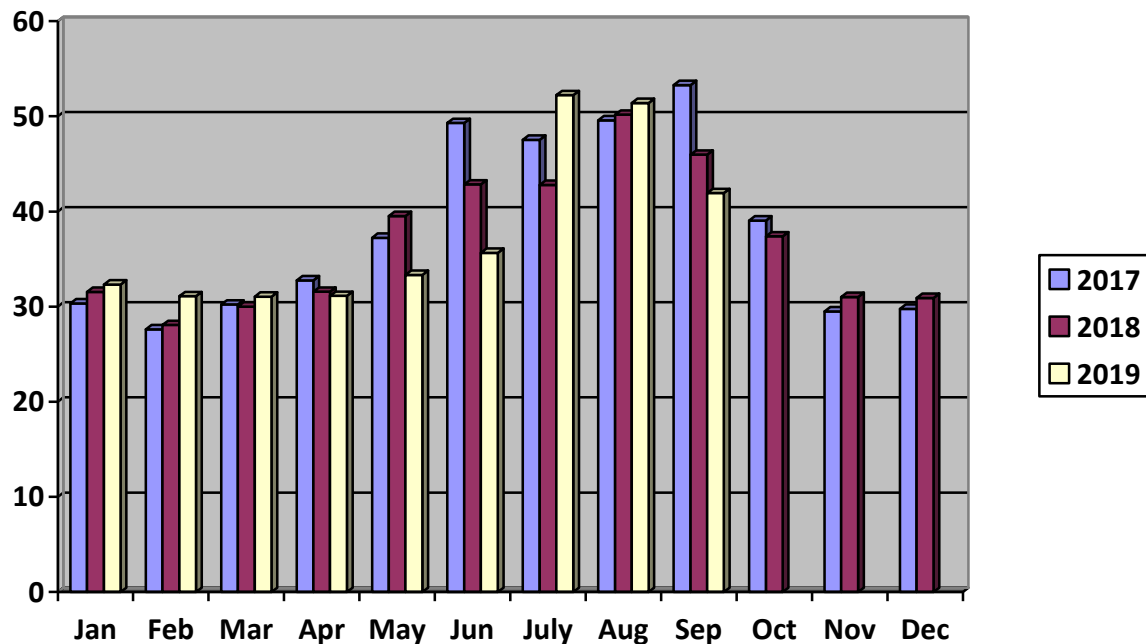
The following is a summary of utility locate requests received from JULIE (Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators) and work orders (streets, forestry, water, sewer, etc.) that were received and processed during the past 12 months:

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sep
Utility Locates	143	79	34	28	21	72	127	226	210	457	311	206
Work Orders	29	39	25	9	20	15	32	39	61	54	46	28

Water and Sewer

Monthly Pumpage: September's average daily pumpage of 1.39 million gallons (MG) is slightly lower than September's average of 1.53 MG in 2018.

Volume of Water Pumped into the Distribution System (Million Gallons)



Residents and businesses were notified of backflow violations; they were given notice to comply or have the water shut off on a specific date for non-compliance. The purpose of this program is to remain in compliance with IEPA requirements.

The 2019-20 Valve Exercising Program is being done in the middle section of the Village.

Contractor Intren performed electrical work at the Pumping station for the new electrical feed once the transformers are relocated outside the station.

Excavation, replacement of clean-out of b-box's and parkway restoration was performed at 201 and 223 Thatcher Avenue.

Water main/service line breaks were repaired at the following locations:

1444 Lathrop – Frazen Plumbing completed a private water service repair on 9/30/19.

Water Operator Dan Raddatz attended the three day Illinois Potable Water Supply Operators Association Annual Fall conference in Springfield, IL in September. In addition to furthering his knowledge of the water utility field, Dan earned additional continuing education units (CEU) required for the State of Illinois class C water operator's license.

The Water Division personnel performed these additional tasks in September:

- Responded to 289 service calls
- Installed 2 water meters
- Exercised 70 valves

Streets and Forestry

Staff in the Streets and Forestry division focused heavily on street sweeping, sewer jetting/televising, and tree & stump removals. These are the details of the tasks performed frequently in the month of September:

Description of Work Performed	Quantity
Street Sweeping (curb miles)	231
Sign Repairs/Fabrication	6
Sewer Jetting (linear feet)	6,056
Sewer Televising (linear feet)	6,056
Trees Trimmed	1
Trees Removed	30
Stumps Removed	30



Village of River Forest

Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 8, 2019

To: Eric Palm, Village Administrator

From: Lisa Scheiner, Assistant Village Administrator

Subj: Building & Zoning Report – September, 2019

The Village issued 95 permits in September, 2019, compared to 116 during the same month in 2018. Permit revenue collected in September, 2019 totaled \$22,958.12, compared to \$692,243 in August. Fiscal Year-to-date building permit revenue is 88% of the \$999,740 budgeted. Notable permits included:

- 735 Lathrop Avenue – Library renovations to staff area and lobby

Planned Development Project/Development Review Board Updates

Below please find a summary of the status of approved planned development permits as well as certain pending applications.

Approved:

- River Forest Townhomes (formerly known as The Promenade) (7820 W. Madison Street - Approved July 13, 2015) – Occupancy permits have been issued to 16 of the 29 units.
- Concordia University (7400 Augusta)
 - Cell Tower/Parking Garage (Approved July 9, 2018) – A permit was issued for this project in August, 2018. Work is ongoing and the University has until April 9, 2021 to complete construction for the planned development permit to remain valid.
- Mixed Use Development (Lake and Lathrop) – This project was approved on September 17, 2018. Under the Planned Development Ordinance, the developer had until June, 2019 to submit a completed building permit application but has requested an extension that the Village Board will consider. The developer's contractor was issued a permit for exterior demolition in June and those efforts continue. Project updates are available on the Village's website (www.vrf.us/lakeandlathrop).
- Senior Care Community (Chicago and Harlem) – This project was approved on October 15, 2018. Building permits have been issued and a groundbreaking ceremony was scheduled on October 2, 2019. The developer has 33 months from the date of approval to complete construction (July, 2021) for the planned development permit to remain valid.

Village staff and the developer hosted a neighbor meeting on August 14, 2019. Regular updates regarding the project are available on the Village's website (www.vrf.us/chicagoandharlem).

Pending:

- 1101-1111 Bonnie Brae Place: The Development Review Board pre-filing meeting that was scheduled for September 19, 2019 was cancelled at the applicant's request and it is anticipated that it will be rescheduled for November. The developer has scheduled a meeting with neighboring property owners on October 9 and plans to submit an application later this fall. Information regarding this application is available on the Village's website (www.vrf.us/bonnieandthomas).

Zoning Board of Appeals Updates

Below please find a summary of the activities of the Zoning Board of Appeals. Please note that, because of the recently adopted Comprehensive Plan, five of the seven Board members (including the Village President) must vote in favor of approval for an item to be approved.

- 842 Harlem Avenue: The Zoning Board of Appeals met in September to adopt findings of fact and public hearing minutes regarding a variation sought at 842 Harlem Avenue for a fence in the front yard. The ZBA's recommendation will be presented to the Village Board of Trustees for a final decision at its first meeting in October.
- Cannabis Business Establishments: The Zoning Board of Appeals is scheduled to hold a public hearing on October 17, 2019 at 7:30 p.m. at the Village Hall regarding cannabis business establishments. It is anticipated that the ZBA will adopt their findings of fact and recommendation in early November. The Board will consider their recommendation at the second meeting in November in anticipation.
- 535 Monroe Avenue: The Zoning Board of Appeals is scheduled to hold a public hearing on October 17, 2019 at 7:30 p.m. at the Village Hall regarding an application for zoning variations at 535 Monroe. It is anticipated that the ZBA will adopt their findings of fact and recommendation in early November. The Board will consider their recommendation at the second meeting in November in anticipation.

Permit and Real Estate Transfer Activity Measures

Permits

Month	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
May	124	178	128	205	144
June	144	179	153	135	154
July	150	140	194	131	147
August	144	145	123	170	106
September	180	130	152	116	95
October	149	140	119	118	
November	72	98	79	90	
December	79	55	71	51	

Month	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
January	66	107	69	80	
February	67	87	58	67	
March	109	120	93	101	
April	97	148	136	139	
Two Month Comparison	324	275	275	286	201
Fiscal Year Total	1,381	1,527	1,375	2,403	551

Real Estate Transfers

	September 2019	September 2018	FY 2020 Total	FY 2019 Total
Transfers	21	15	44	232

Residential Property Demolition

	September 2019	FY 2020 Total	FY 2019 Total	FY 2018 Total	FY 2017 Total
Residential Demolitions	0	4	2	4	7

Demolition permit(s) were issued for the following single family home(s):

<u>Address</u>	<u>Architectural Survey Notes</u>
...	n/a



MEMORANDUM

TO: Eric J. Palm
Village Administrator

FROM: Kurt Bohlmann
Kurt Bohlmann
Fire Chief

DATE: October 8, 2019

SUBJECT: Monthly Report – September – 2019

The Fire Department responded to 187 calls during the month of September. This is above our average number of calls in comparison to 2018. We experienced 7 fire related calls for the month. Emergency Medical Service calls represented 65% of our response activity for the month of September.

Incident Group	Count
100 – Fire	7
200 – Rupture/Explosion	0
300 – Rescue/EMS	121
400 – Hazardous Condition	2
500 – Service Calls	10
600 – Good Intent	23
700 – False Alarm	24
800 – Severe Weather	0
900 – Special Incidents	0

The new alerting system is in operation and seems to be performing well. We are expecting to have minor adjustments, such as street pronunciations, over the next 6 months.

The Fire Department was awarded an Assistance to Firefighters grant from FEMA. The grant is for \$95,238.09 to purchase new portable radios and accessories.

I am working with the Finance Department to apply for a Medicaid supplemental payment program known as Ground Emergency Medical Transportation (GEMT). The program has been adopted by the state of Illinois and will reimburse us with federal money for about half of our actual cost for transport of Medicaid patients that we currently do not receive.

I attended the Metro Fire Chief's meeting in Addison.

I attended a meeting with the Police Department and representatives from General Motors. GM presented their new first responder vehicles.

I attended the International Association of Arson Investigators training conference in Champaign. The focus of the training was on natural gas fires, fire patterns, and interviewing techniques.

The Fire Department attended the Lemonaid Stand on the 700 block of Bonnie Brea.

The Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) outside the Community Room was replaced with a new model. The old AED became inoperable and was not serviceable due to age.

Incidents of Interest

RFFD responded mutual-aid to a structure fire in Forest Park. We were assigned to the first floor to investigate any fire extension. Engine 222 found fire in the ceiling near the fireplace. The Fire Department displayed exceptional knowledge of procedures to quickly extinguish the fire, limiting the damage.

See details below.

Suppression Activities

For the month of September, we responded to 187 emergency calls, which is above our normal amount of calls. Of this total, 7 were fire related incidents. Two of these fire incidents occurred in River Forest. The other five fire incidents occurred outside of River Forest.

The first incident was a structure fire in Forest Park. We responded mutual-aid and were assigned to the first floor to investigate any fire extension. Engine 222 found fire in the ceiling

near the fireplace. We took a charged 1 3/4-inch hose line and extinguished the fire. Our crew performed overhaul and extinguished hot spots in the ceiling joists. Each crew member on Engine 222 used two SCBA bottles. Engine 222 was released from the scene by Forest Park command.

The second incident was a building fire in Oak Park. RFFD responded mutual aid and upon arrival, Oak Park assigned us to the third floor to overhaul and search for the fire. Our crew used tools to open walls and ceilings where TIC showed heat. No fire was found. The fire was apparently out and we exited the building with other crews. In the event we needed to go back into the building, we changed our air pack bottles. However, that did not happen. We rehabbed and then were released by Oak Park command.

The third incident was a structure fire in Oak Park. Upon arrival, 219 laddered the window on the alpha side of the fifth floor. We were then ordered to do an interior evacuation of the third floor. Our crew used the PPV on Truck 219 to ventilate the fourth and fifth floors. We were then released from the scene. No injuries noted.

The fourth incident was a building fire in Forest Park. We responded auto-aid and our crew was ordered into the building to access the rear exit and check for fire extension.

The other three fires were cooking fires that caused no damage. Two of these occurred in River Forest and the other one in Maywood.

Training

This month the department participated in various training activities such as:

- All shifts continued their assigned building inspections
- All shifts started fall hydrant testing
- Loyola CE this month was Altered Mental Status / Stroke
- FF/PM Zipperich taught CPR at Grace Lutheran for faculty
- FF/PM's Basa and Buchholz have finished their engine training and are now able to be assigned to the engine
- Probationary FF/PM McNabb continuing his training
- Lt. Carter completed week 1 of 3 OSFM Fire Investigator 9/16-9/20
- FF/PM Boyd attended Vehicle & Machinery Technician at Orland Park 9/16-9/20
- FF/PM Boyd attended a trauma symposium in Elgin
- Division 11 Haz Mat team drill in North Riverside. Subject was new suit testing, monitoring and sampling
- All shifts performed Public Education by attending various block parties throughout the Village

Paramedic Activity

We responded to 121 ambulance calls making contact with 116 patients for the month of September, which is above our monthly average number of EMS calls. Of this total, 41 patients were classified as ALS and 73 were BLS. There were 2 invalid assists. 32 of the 73 BLS patients refused treatment and/or transport.

The August report was not available in time for last month's report. We responded to 95 ambulance calls making contact with 97 patients for the month of August, which is below our monthly average number of EMS calls. Of this total, 49 patients were classified as ALS and 45 were BLS. There were 3 invalid assists. 14 of the 45 BLS patients refused treatment and/or transport.

A detailed monthly EMS report is available for review.

Fire Prevention

During the month of September, the Fire Prevention Bureau conducted 11 Regular Inspections and 26 Company Inspections with 48 violations noted and 39 violations corrected. Fire Prevention did not have any plan reviews.

A detailed monthly Fire prevention report is available for review.



Village of River Forest
Village Administrator's Office
 400 Park Avenue
 River Forest, IL 60305
 Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 9, 2019
 To: Eric Palm, Village Administrator
 From: Lisa Scheiner, Assistant Village Administrator
 Subj: Village-Wide Performance Measurement Report – September 2019

Building Department Performance Measures	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Goal	September Actual	FY 2020 YTD
Plan reviews of large projects completed in 21 days or less	75% (98 of 130)	95%	100% (8 of 8)	88% (65 of 74)
Average length of review time for plan reviews of large projects	18.1 days (Monthly Avg)	>21	12.5 days	18.7 days (Monthly Avg)
Re-reviews of large projects completed in 14 days or less	92% (160 of 174)	95%	94% (15 of 16)	98% (98 of 100)
Average length of review time for plan re-reviews of large projects	10.1 days (Monthly Avg)	>14	8.375 days	9.6 days (Monthly Avg)
Plan reviews of small projects completed in 7 days or less	100% (185 of 185)	95%	100% (18 of 18)	100% (99 of 99)
Express permits issued at time of application	100% (231 of 231)	100%	100% (18 of 18)	100% (107 of 107)
Inspections completed within 24 hours of request	100% (1576 of 1576)	100%	100% (117 of 117)	100% (675 of 675)
Contractual inspections passed	93% (1459 of 1576)	80%	95% (111 of 117)	95% (640 of 675)
Inspect vacant properties once per month	100% (210 of 210)	100%	100% (19 of 19)	100% (93 of 93)
Code violation warnings issued	179	N/A	6	97
Code violation citations issued	40	N/A	4	19
Conduct building permit survey quarterly	4	1 per quarter	1	2
Make contact with existing business owners	60	5/month 60/year	5	25

Fire Department Performance Measures	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Goal	September Actual	FY 2020 YTD
Average fire/EMS response time for priority calls for service (Includes call processing time)	4:13 minutes	5 Min	4:14 minutes	4:13 minutes
Customer complaints and/or public safety professional complaints	0%	<1%	0%	0%
All commercial, multi-family and educational properties inspected annually	334	335 inspections	37	131
Injuries on duty resulting in lost time	1	<3	0	1
Plan reviews completed 10 working days after third party review	2.17 days on average	<10	. days on average	2. days on average
Complete 270 hours of training for each shift personnel	4792.8	4824	430.75	2219.
Inspect and flush fire hydrants semi-annually	455	445 annually	127	346

Police Department Performance Measures	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Goal	September Actual	FY 2020 YTD
Average police response time for priority calls for service (Does not include call processing time)	4:53 minutes	4:00	4:51 minutes	4:51 minutes
Injuries on duty resulting in lost time	2	0 Days Lost	1	1
Reduce claims filed for property & vehicle damage caused by the Police Department by 25%	7	<3	0	2
Maintain positive relationship with the bargaining unit and reduce the number of grievances	0	0%	0	0
Reduce overtime and improve morale by decreasing sick leave usage	116 days	10% reduction	24 days	107 days
Track accidents at Harlem and North to determine impact of red light cameras	17 accidents	10% reduction	1 accidents	3 accidents
Decrease reported thefts (214 in 2012)	167	5% reduction	14	82
Formal Citizen Complaints	0	0	0	0
Use of Force Incidents	10	0	1	9
Send monthly crime alerts to inform residents of crime patterns and prevention tips	148	1 email/month; 12 emails/year	14	63

Public Works Performance Measures	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Goal	September Actual	FY 2020 YTD
Complete tree trimming/pruning service requests within 7 working days	98% (171 of 175)	95%	93% (14 of 15)	96% (107 of 111)
Complete service requests for unclogging blocked catch basins within 5 working days	100% (8 of 8)	95%	N/A (0 of 0)	100% (3 of 3)
Percent of hydrants out of service more than 10 working days	0.00% (0 of 2640)	<1%	0.00% (0 of 440)	0.00% (0 of 2200)
Replace burned out traffic signal bulb within 8 hours of notification	N/A	99%	N/A	N/A
Complete service requests for patching potholes within 5 working days	100% (12 of 12)	95%	N/A (0 of 0)	100% (5 of 5)
Repair street lights in-house, or schedule contractual repairs, within five working days of notification	96% (23 of 24)	95%	100% (4 of 4)	100% (9 of 9)
Safety: Not more than two employee injuries annually resulting in days off from work	1	≤2	0	0
Safety: Not more than one vehicle accident annually that was the responsibility of the Village	2	≤1	0	0
Televis 2,640 lineal feet of combined sewer each month from April – September	165% (26196 of 15840)	2,640/ month (15,840/ year)	229% (6056 of 2640)	243% (32098 of 13200)
Exercise 25 water system valves per month	43% (117 of 275)	25/month (300/year)	280% (70 of 25)	97% (121 of 125)
Complete first review of grading plans within 10 working days	100% (98 of 98)	95%	100% (10 of 10)	100% (64 of 64)

N/A: Not applicable, not available, or no service requests were made



MEMORANDUM

Date: October 14, 2019

To: Catherine Adduci, Village President
Village Board of Trustees

From: Eric J. Palm, Village Administrator

Subj: Village Administrator's Report

Upcoming Meetings (all meetings are at Village Hall unless otherwise noted)

Thursday, October 17	7:30 pm	Zoning Board of Appeals Meeting – Public Hearing
Thursday, October 17	7:30 pm	Development Review Board Meeting – <i>Cancelled</i>
Monday, October 21	7:00 pm	Committee of the Whole (C.O.W.) Meeting – <i>Cancelled</i>
Wednesday, October 23	6:00 pm	Quarterly Community Crime Prevention Meeting
Wednesday, October 23	6:00 pm	Board of Fire and Police Commissioners Meeting
Thursday, October 24	2:00 pm	Fire Pension Fund Meeting
Thursday, October 24	3:00 pm	Police Pension Fund Meeting
Thursday, October 24	7:00 pm	Historic Preservation Commission Meeting
Monday, October 28	7:00 pm	Village Board of Trustees Meeting

Recent Payments of >\$10,000

In accordance with the purchasing policy, the following is a summary of payments between \$10,000 and \$20,000 that have occurred since the last Board meeting:

Vendor	Amount	Description
Klein Thorpe and Jenkins	\$14,277	Legal Counsel
Benistar/Hartford	\$10,960	Retiree Health Insurance
MOE Funds	\$12,555	PW Health Insurance
West Central Municipal Conference	\$11,748	Annual Membership Dues

New Business Licenses Issued.

Dip and Dollop	349 Ashland (Tenant of RF Kitchen)	Sauces and dips
Khaotha Café	349 Ashland (Tenant of RF Kitchen)	Thai dumplings

Thank you.



Village of River Forest

Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 11, 2019

To: Eric Palm, Village Administrator

From: Lisa Scheiner, Assistant Village Administrator

Subj: Request for Zoning Variations – 842 Harlem Avenue – Fence Variation

Issue: Richard and Shana Taveras have requested that this matter be postponed to October 28, 2019 because they are unable to attend the October 14 Village Board of Trustees meeting.

Requested Action: Motion to postpone consideration of the requested variation at 842 Harlem Avenue to October 28, 2019.



MEMORANDUM

DATE: October 14, 2019

TO: Eric J. Palm, Village Administrator

FROM: Jeff Loster, Village Engineer

SUBJECT: Intersection of Keystone Avenue and Madison Street

Issue: Area residents have requested a “No Left-Turn” restriction to be placed for eastbound traffic on Madison Street at its intersection with Keystone Avenue.

Analysis: This issue was originally brought forward for discussion at the September 18, 2019 Traffic and Safety Commission Meeting. Though the Traffic and Safety Commission felt that there may be cause for concern regarding the number and/or speed of vehicles in this area, they opted to vote against the “No Left-Turn” restriction. Instead, they agreed that the best action to take on this item was to request that the Police Department provide an increased level of enforcement and general police presence in an effort to change driver behavior for those that may be traveling at speeds in excess of the posted speed limit.

Subsequent to the Traffic and Safety Commission meeting, this item was brought to the Village Board for discussion and final approval on September 23, 2019. During this meeting the Village Board did not feel that an increased police presence was an adequate response to the resident request and recommended that Village Staff provide further review on the matter and provide a recommendation to be discussed at a future Board Meeting.

This issue was reviewed by Village Staff on September 30, 2019. Several potential implementation measures were discussed, however, Staff believes that the “No Left-Turn” restriction as originally requested may be the most immediate way to alleviate the concerns of the affected homeowners without significant investment in infrastructure. The only modification to the original request that Staff would suggest is to restrict the turn only during weekdays, between the hours of 7:00am-9:00am and 4:00pm-6:00pm. This is consistent with other turn restrictions throughout the Village (Lathrop at Madison, Harlem at LeMoyné, Harlem at Greenfield, Lake at Edgewood). This approach would also accommodate an incremental approach to solving the perceived issue should the recommended signage not be completely effective in resolving the matter.

It should be noted that some portion of the signage posted would need to be located within the Village of Forest Park, however, Staff does not believe this to be an issue.

Recommendations: If the Village Board agrees with the recommendation from Staff, the following motion would be appropriate:

Motion to prohibit left-turns for eastbound traffic on Madison Street at its intersection with Keystone Avenue, Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:00am to 9:00am and 4:00pm to 6:00pm.

Attachments:
Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 9, ENTITLED "TRAFFIC
REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 3, ENTITLED "TRAFFIC SCHEDULES,"
OF THE RIVER FOREST VILLAGE CODE**

BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois:

Section 1: That Title 9, entitled "Traffic Regulations," Chapter 3, entitled "Traffic Schedules," of the River Forest Village Code, Section 9-3-8 thereof, entitled "Schedule 8, No Left Turns" be amended by adding the following:

MADISON STREET, eastbound traffic where it intersects with Keystone Avenue during the hours from seven o'clock A.M. to nine o'clock A.M. and from four o'clock P.M. to six o'clock P.M., Monday through Friday.

Section 2: That the appropriate signage be installed in accordance with Section 1.

Section 3: That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed.

Section 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

ADOPTED this 14th day of October, 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

APPROVED by me this 14th day of October, 2019.

Catherine Adduci, Village President

ATTEST:

Kathleen Brand-White, Village Clerk



Village of River Forest

Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305

Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 11, 2019

To: Catherine Adduci, Village President
Village Board of Trustees

From: Eric J. Palm, Village Administrator

Subj: Amendment to the Redevelopment Agreement – Lake and Lathrop Development Project

Issue: The Village and the developer have been in discussions regarding an amendment to the redevelopment agreement for the Lake and Lathrop project. The changes to the agreement are strictly focused on project deadlines and do not change any business terms of the agreement.

Analysis: The Village and developer have reviewed existing deadlines and have reached agreement on the following:

- Building Permit Application: 12/15/19
- Submission of the site investigation report, remediation objectives report and the remedial action plan to IEPA: 1/15/20
- Construction Commencement: 5/1/20 or 30 days after approval of the remedial action plan.
- Project Completion & Receipt of Final NFR: 11/1/21

In addition to changing deadlines, Staff has further articulated the reports and documentation that will be submitted to the IEPA as part of the remediation process.

Recommendation: Consider and approve and Ordinance approving the first amendment to the second amended and restated redevelopment agreement for Lake Street and Lathrop Avenue.

Attachment
Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A
FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED
REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR LAKE STREET AND LATHROP AVENUE
IN THE VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND
AMENDING DEVELOPMENT DEADLINES RELATED THERETO**

WHEREAS, the Village of River Forest (“Village”) is an Illinois municipal corporation organized under the Illinois Constitution and the laws of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, on March 23, 2016, the Village President and Board of Trustees approved an agreement entitled “Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois” (“Redevelopment Agreement”) with Lake Lathrop Partners, LLC (“Developer”); and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Agreement called for the redevelopment of certain property in the Village generally located at the southwest corner of Lake Street and Lathrop Avenue by the Developer; and

WHEREAS, on July 12, 2016, the Village approved the “First Amendment To The Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois” attached thereto, which was executed by the Developer (“First Amendment”); and

WHEREAS, on October 10, 2016, the Village approved the “Second Amendment To The Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois” attached thereto, which was executed by the Developer (“Second Amendment”); and

WHEREAS, on January 9, 2017, the Village approved the “Third Amendment To The Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River

Forest, Cook County, Illinois” attached thereto, which was executed by the Developer (“Third Amendment”); and

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2017, the Village President and Board of Trustees approved Resolution 17-16, entitled “A Resolution Authorizing The Execution Of An Amended And Restated Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois,” regarding the Redevelopment Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment, the Second Amendment and the Third Amendment (“Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2018, the Village President and Board of Trustees approved a planned development permit in Ordinance 3711 (“Approved PD”), allowing the Developer to construct the project described in the Redevelopment Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment and the Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2019, the Village President and Board of Trustees approved Ordinance 3734, entitled “An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution Of A Second Amended And Restated Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois,” regarding the Redevelopment Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment and the Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement (“Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Developer has requested additional time to complete the redevelopment project called for in the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement, with regard to building permits and remediation work, due, in part, to a tenant that refused to leave the

premises subject of the property being redeveloped, which required the Developer to file a forcible entry and detainer lawsuit and pursue the lawsuit through a contested trial; and

WHEREAS, the Village and the Developer desire to amend the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement as set forth in the “First Amendment to the Second Amended And Restated Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois,” attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and made a part hereof (“First Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of the Village and its residents to approve the First Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois:

SECTION 1: That the Preambles hereto are hereby made a part of, and operative provisions of, this Ordinance as fully as if completely repeated at length herein.

SECTION 2: That the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of River Forest hereby find that it is in the best interests of the Village of River Forest and its residents that the First Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement be entered into by the Village of River Forest, with the First Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement to be substantially in the form attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A**, with such changes thereto as approved by the Village President, Village Administrator and Village Attorney.

SECTION 3: That the Village President, Village Clerk and Village Administrator of the Village of River Forest are hereby directed and authorized to execute for and on behalf of said Village of River Forest the First Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement, and all other documents related thereto necessary to consummate the Village's obligations therein.

SECTION 4: That all actions of the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of River Forest, and the agents and employees of the Village of River Forest, that relate to the Redevelopment Agreement, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment, the Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement, the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement and the First Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement, whether taken before or after the adoption of this Ordinance, are ratified, confirmed and approved.

SECTION 5: That because good cause exists to extend certain development deadlines in the Approved PD, the requirements for an extension of development deadlines in a planned development permit required in Section 10-19-7 of the Village of River Forest Zoning Ordinance are hereby waived, and the Zoning Administrator is directed to amend the permit application deadline, the construction commencement deadline and the project completion deadline in the Approved PD as follows, as minor amendments to the Approved PD under Section 10-19-8(B) of the Village of River Forest Zoning Ordinance:

Deadline	Current Date	New Date
Permit Application	June 17, 2019	December 15, 2019
Construction Commencement	December 17, 2019	The later of May 1, 2020 or thirty (30) days after the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency provides approval of the remediation action plan for the Project

		of the “Project” (as defined in the Second Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment thereto).
Project Completion	June 17, 2021	November 1, 2021

SECTION 6: That all ordinances, or parts of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance, are hereby expressly repealed.

SECTION 7: That each section, paragraph, clause and provision of this Ordinance is separable, and if any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the unconstitutionality or invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance, nor any part thereof, other than that part affected by such decision.

SECTION 8: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PASSED on a roll call vote of the Corporate Authorities on the 14th day of October, 2019.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

APPROVED by me this 14th day of October, 2019.

Village President

APPROVED and FILED in my office this ____ day of October, 2019 and published in pamphlet form in the Village of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois.

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE SECOND AMENDED
AND RESTATED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR
LAKE STREET AND LATHROP AVENUE IN THE
VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

(attached)

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE
SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR LAKE STREET AND LATHROP AVENUE
IN THE VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

This **FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR LAKE STREET AND LATHROP AVENUE IN THE VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS** (“First Amendment”) is made between the VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, an Illinois municipal corporation (“Village”) and LAKE LATHROP PARTNERS LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (“Developer”), as nominee of KEYSTONE VENTURES, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (“Keystone”), and is dated this 14th day of October, 2019 (“Effective Date”).

The Village and the Developer agree as follows:

A. Amendments. The “Second Amended Redevelopment Agreement For Lake Street And Lathrop Avenue In The Village Of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois,” dated March 11, 2019, by and between the Village and Developer (“Redevelopment Agreement”), is hereby amended as follows:

1. Amendment One: Sections 1.03(A)(7), 1.03(A)(8) and 1.03(A)(9) of the Redevelopment Agreement are hereby created and shall read as follows:

7. Obtained approval of the remediation plan for the Project from the Village, on May 13, 2019.

8. Demolished the improvements in the Project Area.

9. Begun the “Remediation Work,” as defined in Section 4.03(A) below, in the Project Area.

2. Amendment Two: Section 1.03(B) of the Redevelopment Agreement is hereby amended and shall read as follows, with additions underlined and deletions struck through:

Prior to the Effective Date, the Village has disbursed all of the Committed Funds and the funds related to the Al Saffar Property referred to in Section 2.03(E) below ~~in the amount of One Million Seven Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand Three Hundred Seventy and 76/100 Dollars (\$1,778,370.76), for the Acquisition Costs of the 423 Ashland Property, the Ditchfield Property and the Al Saffar Property. As of the Effective Date, there are remaining Committed Funds to be disbursed to Developer in the amount of One Hundred Sixty One Thousand Six Hundred Twenty Nine and 24/100 Dollars (\$161,629.24).~~

3. Amendment Three: Section 4.03(A) of the Redevelopment Agreement is hereby amended and shall read as follows, with additions underlined and deletions struck through:

From and after the Effective Date, Developer shall diligently and without delay physically demolish the structures and subsurface improvements on, and remediate environmental contamination from, each Parcel ("Remediation Work"). Developer shall engage a consultant who will develop a plan and procedure for the Remediation Work, supervise the Remediation Work and make reasonable and customary application for a "No Further Remediation" determination for each acquired Parcel from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("NFR"). Developer shall submit to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA") the site investigation report, remediation objectives report and the remedial action plan for the Project (together the "Plans") on or before January 15, 2020. Work under the Plans shall be completed by Developer in furtherance of receiving a NFR. No NFR obtained shall contain any limitations or conditions which would preclude or restrict the Project from being built, used, and operated as set forth in the Approved PD. Developer shall demolish all surface and subsurface improvements and remediate all unstable or unsuitable soil conditions necessary for the construction, use and operation of the Project. Developer shall obtain the NFR on or before the "Project Completion Deadline" as defined in Section 4.04(D) below.

4. Amendment Four: Section 4.04 of the Redevelopment Agreement, entitled "Covenant to Redevelop, Commencement and Completion," is hereby amended and shall read as follows, with additions underlined and deletions struck through:

A. Developer shall construct and operate the Project in conformity with this Agreement and the Approved PD, as amended by the Village from time to time. In the event of a conflict between the terms of construction and operation of the Project in this Agreement and the Approved PD, as amended by the Village from time to time, the terms of the Approved PD, as amended by the Village from time to time, shall control. In the event of a conflict between the deadlines in Section 4.04 of this Agreement and the Approved PD, as amended by the Village from time to time, the deadlines in the Approved PD, as amended by the Village from time to time, shall control.

B. Developer shall apply for all permits necessary for construction of the Project on or before ~~June 17, 2019, per Section 10-19-7(C) of the Village's Zoning Ordinance~~ December 15, 2019 ("Permit Application Deadline"). Developer shall notify the Village in writing within two (2) business days of Developer's first application of a permit for the Project. If the Developer fails to apply for all permits necessary for the construction of the Project by the Permit Application Deadline, the

Village and/or Developer shall have the right to elect to terminate this Agreement as set forth in Section 7.06(A)(1).

C. Developer shall commence construction of the Project on or before ~~December 17, 2019, per Section 10-19-7(D) of the Village's Zoning Ordinance~~ the later of May 1, 2020 or thirty (30) days after the IEPA approves the remedial action plan for the Project ("Construction Commencement Deadline"). If Developer fails to commence construction of the Project by the Construction Commencement Deadline, the Village and/or Developer shall have the right to elect to terminate this Agreement as set forth in Section 7.06(A)(1).

D. Developer shall complete construction of the Project, obtain a NFR for the Project, and obtain a "Certificate of Completion," as defined in Section 6.04 below, on or before ~~June 17, 2021, per Section 10-19-7(D) of the Village's Zoning Ordinance~~ November 1, 2021 ("Project Completion Deadline"). If Developer fails to complete construction of the Project by the Project Completion Deadline, the Village and/or Developer shall have the right to elect to terminate this Agreement as set forth in Section 7.06(A)(1). The Parties acknowledge that the NFR may be delayed as a result of the separate permitting and build-out of the retail portion of the Project. If the NFR is not issued by the Project Completion Deadline due to the permitting and build-out of the retail portion of the Project not being complete, Developer shall not be in default for failing to obtain the NFR on or before the Project Completion Date.

B. All portions of the Redevelopment Agreement not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

C. This First Amendment shall not affect or impair any of the rights or obligations of the Village or Developer under the Redevelopment Agreement, nor shall this First Amendment waive any defaults or breaches of the Redevelopment Agreement existing as of the Effective Date of this First Amendment to the extent that this First Amendment does not result in the cure of a default or breach of the Redevelopment Agreement existing as of the Effective Date of this First Amendment.

D. This First Amendment shall be recorded with the Cook County Recorder, at Developer's cost.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Amendment to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

DEVELOPER:

LAKE LATHROP PARTNERS LLC, an Illinois
limited liability company

By: _____
_____, Manager

VILLAGE:

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, an Illinois
municipal corporation

ATTEST:

By: _____
Village President

By: _____
Village Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Catherine Adduci and Kathleen Brand-White, personally known to me to be the Village President and Village Clerk of the Village of River Forest, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such Village President and Village Clerk, they signed and delivered the said instrument and caused the corporate seal of said municipal corporation to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by the President and Board of Trustees of said Illinois municipal corporation, as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said Illinois municipal corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal, this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that _____, personally known to me to be a manager of Lake Lathrop Partners LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that, as such manager, he signed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said company, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal, this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Public



MEMORANDUM

Date: October 11, 2019

To: Eric Palm, Village Administrator

From: Rosey McAdams, Director of Finance

Subject: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

A draft of the Village's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019 has been provided for your review and acceptance. The CAFR has been audited by an independent auditor, BKD, LLP and complies with generally accepted accounting principles and legal requirements.

Fund Highlights

General Fund

General Fund Revenues Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

	2018	2019		\$ Actual	% Actual
	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	over (under) Budget	over (under) Budget
Property Taxes	\$ 6,317,256	\$ 6,411,182	\$ 6,425,943	\$ 14,761	0.23%
Non-Home Rule Sales Tax	855,825	885,137	846,726	(38,411)	-4.34%
Utility Taxes	603,770	625,660	628,016	2,356	0.38%
Transfer Taxes	127,827	122,630	121,728	(902)	-0.74%
Communications Tax	281,834	266,650	269,441	2,791	1.05%
Sales Tax	1,873,183	1,917,570	1,871,397	(46,173)	-2.41%
State Income Tax	1,013,098	1,070,278	1,084,678	14,400	1.35%
Replacement Tax	135,251	142,838	138,628	(4,210)	-2.95%
Use Tax	294,862	293,824	339,663	45,839	15.60%
Wireless 911 Tax	43,312	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Other Taxes/Intergovernmental	203,753	200,603	185,650	(14,953)	-7.45%
Total Taxes/Intergovernmental	11,749,971	11,936,372	11,911,870	(24,502)	-0.21%
Licenses and Permits	1,210,292	1,267,774	1,053,935	(213,839)	-16.87%
Charges for Services	1,645,827	1,753,077	1,758,981	5,904	0.34%
Fines and Forfeits	285,255	282,522	292,584	10,062	3.56%
Net Chg in IRMA Deposit	281,693	50,000	(199,131)	(249,131)	-498.26%
Investment Income	72,095	92,276	141,166	48,890	52.98%
Other	207,615	272,716	389,704	116,988	42.90%
Total Revenues	15,452,748	15,654,737	15,349,109	(305,628)	-1.95%

CAFR for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

General Fund actual revenues were less than budgeted revenues by \$305,628 or about 1.95%. Property tax revenues were slightly higher than budgeted due to the timing of property tax collections. Property tax revenues include the second installment of the 2017 Levy and the first installment of the 2018 levy. The increase in the Consumer Price Index used in the 2018 Levy was 2.1%. Sales and Non-Home Rule Sales Tax revenues were lower than the budgeted amount. This was expected due to the lower CPI and some business vacancies.

Utility taxes were slightly higher than budgeted due to weather conditions. Consumption is impacted by temperatures throughout the year. State Income Tax revenues, which are distributed based on population, were higher because of the State's 10% reduction reduced to 5% in distributions to local governments in the State FY 2019 which began on July 1, 2018. Use Tax revenues are up due to collections from online retailers and increased compliance. The Emergency 911 Tax is now distributed directly to the West Suburban Consolidated Dispatch Center (WSCDC). The Village's required contribution is now reduced by those revenues the center receives and is reflexed on the monthly invoices.

Building Permit revenue decreased due to the timing of projects. Even though there are several residential and commercial improvement projects in the planning stages, permit revenue is not recognized until final plans are received by the village. Charges for Services includes refuse and ambulance fees. Ambulance fees were higher dues to an increase in fees implemented in fiscal year 2019 and ALS call volume. Refuse fees reflect an increase in rates from Roy Strom Co. of 2.75% effective May 1, 2018 that was passed on to customers. Investment income increased due to higher short-term interest rates. The Net Change in the IRMA Deposit was a negative \$199,131. The decrease in the Net Change in the IRMA Deposit is included in Nonspendable Fund Balance.

General Fund Expenditures by Department Fiscal Year ended April 30, 2019

Department	2018	2019		Percent Expended
	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	
Administration	\$ 1,622,657	\$ 1,544,016	\$ 1,660,736	107.56%
E911	453,655	401,856	347,499	86.47%
Boards & Commissions	9,112	104,425	122,454	117.27%
Legal Services	155,956	132,000	206,534	156.47%
Building	465,063	461,296	435,608	94.43%
Police Department	5,655,699	5,923,950	5,823,600	98.31%
Fire Department	3,932,969	4,318,112	4,214,307	97.60%
Public Works	1,520,869	1,503,343	1,565,883	104.16%
Sanitation	1,109,146	1,135,661	1,147,079	101.01%
	\$14,925,126	\$15,524,659	\$15,523,700	99.99%

CAFR for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

General Fund expenditures are slightly lower than the budgeted amount for the fiscal year. E911 includes the Village's contribution to WSCDC and is reduced because the E911 revenue is now distributed directly to the center rather than to the Village. Administration expenditures are higher due to some organizational changes. New this year is a dedicated division to Boards and Commissions. In previous years the expenses for many of the different boards were folded into Administration. Now all commission expenses fall under one separate division of its own.

Police Department and Fire expenditures are lower than budgeted due to retirements and resignations that resulted in position vacancies being filled with new hires that are paid at a lower rate. Salaries include increases provided for in the collective bargaining agreement for the Police employees. Public Safety pension contributions were increased per the Pension Funding Policies for the funds approved by the Village Board and the respective pension boards. This fiscal year the funding was based on the recommended contributions provided in the actuarial valuations prepared by actuarial consultants. Public Works expenditures were slightly higher due to increases in fuel and tree costs and salary increases per the approved collective bargaining agreement.

General Fund Comparison of the Results of Operations and Fund Balance Fiscal Years 2019 and 2018		
	2019	2018
Revenues	\$ 15,349,109	\$15,452,748
Expenditures	(15,523,700)	(14,925,126)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(426,550)	(416,033)
Results of Operations	(601,141)	111,589
Fund Balance - Beginning	10,413,194	10,301,605
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 9,812,053	\$10,413,194
Nonspendable	\$ 4,125,615	\$ 4,388,467
Restricted - Working Cash	535,032	535,032
- Public Safety	123,827	123,827
Unassigned	5,027,579	5,365,868
Total Fund Balance	\$ 9,812,053	\$10,413,194
Unassigned Fund Balance plus the Amount Restricted for Working Cash as a % of Subsequent Year's Budgeted Expenditures	33.6%	37.2%

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54 provides for the classifications of the various components of fund balance and definitions for each. Fund balance is designated as Nonspendable when it is not in cash form and cannot be spent (prepaid items, inventory, IRMA Deposit), Restricted (working cash and police purposes) when spending is restricted by outside parties and Committed when the Village has placed spending restrictions on the monies. The remaining portion of fund balance is Unassigned.

The Village's financial policy requires that the General Fund's unassigned fund balance, plus the amount restricted for working cash be at least 25% of the General Fund total budgeted annual

CAFR for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

expenditures in the most recently approved annual budget. This reserve is intended to provide financial resources for the Village in the event of an emergency or due to the loss of, or reduction in, a major revenue source and to provide adequate coverage for variations in cash flows due to the timing of receipts and disbursements. The amount available decreased to \$5,562,611 in FY 2019 from \$5,900,900 in FY 2018 and continues to exceed the 25.0% required by the policy. This decline is primarily due to decrease in the net change to the IRMA Deposit which reduced revenues that caused a reduction in fund balance. Other Financing Sources (Uses) includes transfers out to the Capital Equipment Replacement Fund for future vehicle and equipment replacements.

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund

Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019 and 2018

	2018	2019	
		Final Budget	Actual
Operating Revenues	\$ 5,452,397	\$ 5,516,156	\$ 5,244,030
Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation	(3,616,395)	(3,681,225)	(3,616,242)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	(285,187)	(283,433)	(249,535)
Income (Loss) before Depreciation	1,550,815	1,551,498	1,378,253
Depreciation	(340,057)	(355,000)	(356,031)
Change in Net Position	\$ 1,210,758	\$ 1,196,498	\$ 1,022,222

The Waterworks and Sewerage fund experienced a \$1,022,222 increase in Net Position for the Fiscal Year ended April 30, 2019. Revenues were lower than budgeted because Water and Sewer Sales were below expectations due to a reduction in billed water consumption due to conservation efforts and weather conditions. Revenues include a 2.5% increase in rates in June 2018 to fund the rate increase from the City of Chicago for water and higher operating and capital improvements costs.

Expenses include higher salaries per the collective bargaining agreement. The amount paid to the City of Chicago for water is up due to the 1.54% increase in the rate offset by lower water consumption. The increase was also offset by decreases in water and sewer infrastructure maintenance costs. Expenses also include interest on the IEPA loan for the Northside Stormwater Management Project (NSMP) that was completed in the prior fiscal year.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The Village's CAFR provides a wide view of the Village's financial activities and includes all funds of the Village. The Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 4-21 of the report provides an overview of the Village's financial activities and status. Additional information is also provided in the Letter of Transmittal located in the CAFR's introductory section. A representative from BKD, LLP, will present the CAFR and the SAS 114 Letter (Management Letter) at the meeting and be available to answer any questions. Bound copies of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report will be prepared

CAFR for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

and distributed following the acceptance of the report. We are requesting a recommendation to accept the report.

Requested Action

Motion to Acceptance of the Village's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019.

Board of Trustees and Management
Village of River Forest, Illinois

As part of our audit of the financial statements of Village of River Forest, Illinois (Village) as of and for the year ended April 30, 2019, we wish to communicate the following to you.

AUDIT SCOPE AND RESULTS

Auditor's Responsibility Under Auditing Standards Generally Accepted in the United States of America

An audit performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America is designed to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about the financial statements. In performing auditing procedures, we establish scopes of audit tests in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole. Our engagement does not include a detailed audit of every transaction. Our engagement letter more specifically describes our responsibilities.

These standards require communication of significant matters related to the financial statement audit that are relevant to the responsibilities of those charged with governance in overseeing the financial reporting process. Such matters are communicated in the remainder of this letter or have previously been communicated during other phases of the audit. The standards do not require the auditor to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to be communicated with those charged with governance.

An audit of the financial statements does not relieve management or those charged with governance of their responsibilities. Our engagement letter more specifically describes your responsibilities.

Qualitative Aspects of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

Significant Accounting Policies

The Village's significant accounting policies are described in Note 1 of the audited financial statements.

As discussed in Note 17 of the audited financial statements, for 2019 the Village adopted GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Alternative Accounting Treatments

We had no discussions with management regarding alternative accounting treatments within accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (US GAAP) for policies and practices for material items, including recognition, measurement and disclosure considerations related to the accounting for specific transactions as well as general accounting policies.

Management Judgments and Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of financial statement preparation by management, based on its judgments. The following areas involve significant estimates for which we are prepared to discuss management's estimation process and our procedures for testing the reasonableness of those estimates:

- Management's calculations of depreciation expense is based on estimated useful lives for assets. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the depreciation expense in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.
- Pension and OPEB liabilities, as disclosed in Notes 12 and 14, are based on actuarial assumptions and are subject to uncertainties of future events.

Financial Statement Disclosures

The following areas involve particularly sensitive financial statement disclosures for which we are prepared to discuss the issues involved and related judgments made in formulating those disclosures:

- Note 7 discloses the long-term debt obligations of the Village, including future maturities.
- Notes 12 and 14 disclose the activity and liability for other postemployment and pension benefits under the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and the Village's Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds.
- Note 17 discloses the restatement as a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Audit Adjustments

During the course of any audit, an auditor may propose adjustments to financial statement amounts. Management evaluates our proposals and records those adjustments which, in its judgment, are required to prevent the financial statements from being materially misstated. No entries were proposed during the audit.

Auditor's Judgments About the Quality of the Village's Accounting Principles

During the course of the audit, we made the following observations regarding the Village's application of accounting principles:

- No matters are reportable.

Other Material Communications

- Management representation letter (attached)

OTHER MATTERS

Future Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations (GASB 83)

GASB 83 addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (ARO). This statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for asset retirement obligations. This statement requires that recognition occurs when the liability is both incurred and reasonably estimable, and it also requires the measurement of an ARO be based on the best estimate of the current value of outlays expected to be incurred. This statement also requires disclosure about the nature of a government's AROs, the methods and assumptions used for the estimated of the liabilities, and the estimated remaining useful life of the associated tangible capital asset. The provisions of this statement are effective for financial statements for the Village's fiscal year ending April 30, 2020.

GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities (GASB 84)

GASB 84 establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities. It presents separate criteria for evaluating component units, pension and other postemployment benefit arrangements and other fiduciary activities. The focus is on a government controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and identification of the beneficiaries of those assets. Fiduciary activities are reported in one of four types of funds: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds or custodial funds. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not held in a trust. The agency fund designation will no longer be used. GASB 84 also provides guidance on fiduciary fund statements and timing of recognition of a liability to beneficiaries.

GASB 84 is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged.

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases (GASB 87)

In June 2017, GASB published Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The standard was the result of a multi-year project to reexamine the accounting and financial reporting for leases. The new standard establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the principle that leases represent the financing of the right to use an underlying asset. Specifically, GASB 87 includes the following accounting guidance for lessees and lessors:

Lessee Accounting - A lessee will recognize a liability measured at the present value of payments expected to be made for the lease term, and an intangible asset measured at the amount of the initial lease liability, plus any payments made to the lessor at or before the beginning of the lease and certain indirect costs. A lessee will reduce the liability as payments are made and recognize an outflow of resources for interest on the liability. The asset will be amortized by the lessee over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the asset.

Lessor Accounting - A lessor will recognize a receivable measured at the present value of the lease payments expected for the lease term and a deferred inflow of resources measured at the

value of the lease receivable plus any payments received at or prior to the beginning of the lease that relate to future periods. The lessor will reduce the receivable as payments are received and recognize an inflow of resources from the deferred inflow of resources in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the lease. A lessor will not derecognize the asset underlying the lease. There is an exception for regulated leases for which certain criteria are met, such as airport-aeronautical agreements.

The lease term used to measure the asset or liability is based on the period in which the lessee has the noncancelable right to use the underlying asset. The lease term also contemplates any lease extension or termination option that is reasonably certain of being exercised.

GASB 87 does not apply to leases for intangible assets, biological assets (*i.e.*, timber and living plants and animals), service concession agreements or leases in which the underlying asset is financed with conduit debt that is reported by the lessor. Additionally, leases with a maximum possible term of 12 months or less are excluded.

The effective date is for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. It is anticipated that leases would be recognized using the facts and circumstances in effect at the beginning of the period of implementation.

GASB Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements (GASB 88)

GASB 88 provides a definition of “debt” for the purposes of note disclosures. That definition is “a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established.” This definition is key to knowing what liabilities are included in the disclosure requirements.

The new disclosure requirements include, if material, the amount of unused lines of credit, assets pledged as collateral for debt and certain debt agreement terms. In addition, the standard requires separate disclosures for direct borrowings from other debt. A nonauthoritative, illustrative disclosure is included in an appendix to the Statement.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged.

GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period (GASB 89)

GASB 89 requires financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus to recognize interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred. Such interest cost will not be capitalized as part of the historical cost of a capital asset.

It also requires that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period is to be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles.

GASB 89 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged.

GASB Statement No. 90, Majority Equity Interests—an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61 (GASB 90)

GASB 90 defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment.

For all other holdings of a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization, a government should report the legally separate organization as a component unit, and the government or fund that holds the equity interest should report an asset related to the majority equity interest using the equity method.

This Statement also provides guidance for a component unit in which a government has a 100% equity interest.

GASB 90 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged.

This letter is intended solely for the information and use of the management, the Board of Trustees, others within the Village and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

BKD, LLP

Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois
October 11, 2019



RIVER FOREST

Proud Heritage • Bright Future

Village President
Catherine Adduci

Village Clerk
Kathleen Brand-White

Village Trustees
Kathleen Brennan
Erika Bachner
Robert O'Connell
Patricia Henek
Thomas Cargie
Respicio F. Vazquez

October 11, 2019

BKD, LLP

Certified Public Accountants
1901 S. Meyers road, Suite 500
Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 60181

We are providing this letter in connection with your audits of our financial statements as of and for the years ended April 30, 2019. We confirm that we are responsible for the fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We are also responsible for adopting sound accounting policies, establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, operations and compliance, and preventing and detecting fraud.

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following:

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of our engagement letter dated June 10, 2019 for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
2. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
4. We have reviewed and approved a draft of the financial statements and related notes referred to above, which you prepared in connection with your audit of our financial

statements. We acknowledge that we are responsible for the fair presentation of the financial statements and related notes.

5. We have provided you with:
 - (a) Access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other matters.
 - (b) Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - (c) Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - (d) All minutes of meetings of the governing body held through the date of this letter.
 - (e) All significant contracts and grants.
6. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
7. We have informed you of all current risks of a material amount that are not adequately prevented or detected by entity procedures with respect to:
 - (a) Misappropriation of assets.
 - (b) Misrepresented or misstated assets, liabilities or net position.
8. We have no knowledge of any known or suspected:
 - (a) Fraudulent financial reporting or misappropriation of assets involving management or employees who have significant roles in internal control.
 - (b) Fraudulent financial reporting or misappropriation of assets involving others that could have a material effect on the financial statements.
9. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Village received in communications from employees, customers, regulators, suppliers or others.
10. We have disclosed to you the identity of the Village's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware. Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We understand that the term related party refers to an affiliate;

management, and members of their immediate families, component units; and any other party with which the entity may deal if it can significantly influence, or be influenced by, the management or operating policies of the other. The term affiliate refers to a party that directly or indirectly controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with us.

11. Except as reflected in the financial statements, there are no:
 - (a) Plans or intentions that may materially affect carrying values or classifications of assets and liabilities.
 - (b) Material transactions omitted or improperly recorded in the financial statements.
 - (c) Material gain/loss contingencies requiring accrual or disclosure, including those arising from environmental remediation obligations.
 - (d) Events occurring subsequent to the balance sheet date through the date of this letter requiring adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.
 - (e) Agreements to purchase assets previously sold.
 - (f) Restrictions on cash balances or compensating balance agreements.
 - (g) Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the Village is contingently liable.
12. We have disclosed to you all known instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
13. We have no reason to believe the Village owes any penalties or payments under the Employer Shared Responsibility Provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act nor have we received any correspondence from the IRS or other agencies indicating such payments may be due.
14. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation or claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements. We have not sought or received attorney's services related to pending or threatened litigation or claims during or subsequent to the audit period. Also, we are not aware of any litigation or claims, pending or threatened, for which legal counsel should be sought.
15. Adequate provisions and allowances have been accrued for any material losses from:
 - (a) Uncollectible receivables.

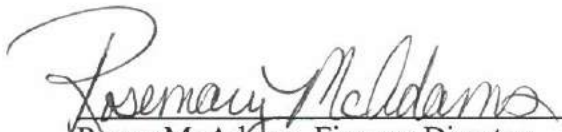
- (b) Purchase commitments in excess of normal requirements or above prevailing market prices.
- 16. Except as disclosed in the financial statements, we have:
 - (a) Satisfactory title to all recorded assets, and they are not subject to any liens, pledges or other encumbrances.
 - (b) Complied with all aspects of contractual and grant agreements, for which noncompliance would materially affect the financial statements.
- 17. We have not been designated as a potentially responsible party (PRP or equivalent status) by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or other cognizant regulatory agency with authority to enforce environmental laws and regulations.
- 18. With regard to deposit and investment activities:
 - (a) All deposit, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and investment transactions have been made in accordance with legal and contractual requirements.
 - (b) Disclosures of deposit and investment balances and risks in the financial statements are consistent with our understanding of the applicable laws regarding enforceability of any pledges of collateral.
 - (c) We understand that your audit does not represent an opinion regarding the enforceability of any collateral pledges.
- 19. With respect to any nonattest services you have provided us during the year, including preparation of the financial statements and assistance with preparation of the Illinois Comptroller Annual Financial Report:
 - (a) We have designated a qualified management-level individual to be responsible and accountable for overseeing the nonattest services.
 - (b) We have established and monitored the performance of the nonattest services to ensure that they meet our objectives.
 - (c) We have made any and all decisions involving management functions with respect to the nonattest services and accept full responsibility for such decisions.
 - (d) We have evaluated the adequacy of the services performed and any findings that resulted.


20. The financial statements disclose all significant estimates and material concentrations known to us. Significant estimates are estimates at the balance sheet date which could change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets for which events could occur which would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
21. The fair values of financial and nonfinancial assets and liabilities, if any, recognized in the financial statements or disclosed in the notes thereto are reasonable estimates based on the methods and assumptions used. The methods and significant assumptions used result in measurements of fair value appropriate for financial statement recognition and disclosure purposes and have been applied consistently from period to period, taking into account any changes in circumstances. The significant assumptions appropriately reflect market participant assumptions.
22. The supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, consisting of management's discussion and analysis, (budgetary comparisons, pension and other postemployment benefit information), has been prepared and is measured and presented in conformity with the applicable GASB pronouncements, and we acknowledge our responsibility for the information. The information contained therein is based on all facts, decisions and conditions currently known to us and is measured using the same methods and assumptions as were used in the preparation of the financial statements. We believe the significant assumptions underlying the measurement and/or presentation of the information are reasonable and appropriate. There has been no change from the preceding period in the methods of measurement and presentation.
23. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities, in accordance with GASB Statements No. 34.
24. All funds that meet quantitative criteria in GASB No. 34 and 37 for presentation as a major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.
25. Components of net positions (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted), and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
26. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
27. We have appropriately disclosed the Village's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes

for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.

28. With regard to supplementary information:

- (a) We acknowledge our responsibility for the presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
- (b) We believe the supplementary information is fairly presented, both in form and content, in accordance with the applicable criteria.
- (c) The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information are unchanged from those used in the prior period.
- (d) We believe significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and/or presentation of the supplementary information are reasonable and appropriate.


Rosey McAdams, Finance Director

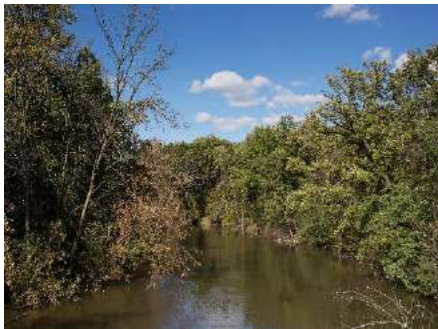

Eric Palm, Village Administrator

Village of River Forest, Illinois



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019



Issued by:

Rosemary McAdams
Finance Director

Keke Boyer
Assistant Finance Director

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED
APRIL 30, 2019**

**Eric Palm
Village Administrator**

Prepared by the Finance Division

**Rosemary McAdams
Finance Director**

**Keke Boyer
Assistant Finance Director**

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
April 30, 2019

Contents

Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal.....	i-ix
Principal Village Officials	x
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	xi

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position.....	22
Statement of Activities	24
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	26
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position.....	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	28
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	29
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund – Waterworks and Sewerage Fund	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund – Waterworks and Sewerage Fund	32
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund – Waterworks and Sewerage Fund	33
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds.....	34
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	35
Notes to Financial Statements	36

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
April 30, 2019

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Schedule of Changes in the Village's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	91
Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund – Regular Plan.....	92
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund – Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund.....	93
Police Pension Fund	94
Firefighters' Pension Fund	95
Schedule of Village Contributions	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund – Regular Plan.....	96
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund – Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund.....	97
Police Pension Fund	98
Firefighters' Pension Fund	99
Schedule of Investment Returns	
Police Pension Fund	100
Firefighters' Pension Fund	101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	102
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	103

**Combining, Individual Fund and Capital Assets
Financial Statements and Schedules**

Governmental Fund Types	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Combining Statements	
Combining Balance Sheet	104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	106
General Fund (Major Fund)	
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual.....	108
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual	110

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
April 30, 2019

Special Revenue Fund

Motor Fuel Tax Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	118
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Debt Service Fund

Alternative Revenue Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	119
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Capital Projects Funds

Economic Development Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	120
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Capital Equipment Replacement Fund (Major Fund)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	121
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Capital Improvement Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	122
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Madison Street TIF Fund (Major Fund)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	123
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Infrastructure Improvement Bond Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	124
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

North Avenue TIF Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	125
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Proprietary Fund Type

Enterprise Fund

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual (GAAP and Budgetary Basis)	126
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
April 30, 2019

Fiduciary Fund Type

Trust Funds

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds 129

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds 130

Police Pension Trust Fund

Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Budget and Actual 131

Firefighters' Pension Trust Fund

Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Budget and Actual 132

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

Schedule of Capital Assets by Source 133

Schedule by Function and Activity 134

Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity 135

Other Supplementary Information

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements

IEPA Loan 136

General Obligation (Limited Tax) Bonds, Series 2018 137

Statistical Section

Financial Trends

Net Position by Component 138

Changes in Net Position 140

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds 142

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds..... 144

Revenue Capacity

Equalized Assessed Value of Taxable Property 146

Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments 148

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
April 30, 2019

Property Tax Levies and Collections	150
Taxable Sales by Category	151
Municipal Retailers' Occupation and Use Tax Distributions.....	153
Top Ten Principal Property Taxpayers	154
Debt Capacity	
Outstanding Debt by Type	155
Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Equalized Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita.....	156
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt.....	158
Legal Debt Margin	159
Demographic and Economic Information	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	160
Median Family Income	161
Housing	162
Principal Village Employers	163
Construction Value of Building Permits and Property Value	164
Operating Information	
Full-Time Equivalent Employees.....	165
Capital Asset Statistics	166
Operating Indicators.....	168
Water Fund Statistics	170
Surety Bonds of Principal Officials.....	171

Introductory Section



October 11, 2019

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Ph (708) 366-8500
F (708) 366-3702
www.river-forest.us



Honorable Catherine Adduci
Members of the Board of Trustees, and
Citizens of the Village of River Forest, Illinois

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Village of River Forest, Illinois, for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, is hereby presented. State law requires an annual audit for local governments. The audit must be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, include all of the accounts and funds of the Village, and be completed within six months after the close of the fiscal year. The Village is required to issue a report on its financial position and activity presented in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The CAFR strives to exceed the basic legal requirements of state law and provides additional information to assist readers in understanding the Village's fiscal condition. As the auditor's report explains, the additional information provided in the CAFR was not audited, although it was reviewed by the auditors for information that might conflict with the audited information.

The financial report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the Village of River Forest. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Village. To the best of my knowledge and belief, this report is accurate in all material respects; it fairly represents the Village's financial position and results of operations; and, it provides all the disclosures needed to understand the Village's financial activities in Fiscal Year 2019. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the Village's financial activities have been included. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the Village's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the Village's internal controls have been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

The Village's financial statements have been audited by **BKD, LLP**, a firm of licensed independent auditors that were selected by the Village Board of Trustees as the independent auditors for the Village. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Village of River Forest are free from material misstatement. The independent auditor issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the Village's financial statements for the year ended April 30, 2019. The independent auditor's report is located in the beginning of the financial section of this report. The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The letter of transmittal should be read in conjunction with the MD&A.

Profile of the Government

The Village of River Forest was incorporated on October 30, 1880, and is a non-home rule community, as defined by the Illinois Constitution. The Village operates under the Board/Administrator form of government. This form of government combines the leadership and policy-making skills of elected officials with the expertise of a professional administrator. The elected representatives set the policies that establish the Village's purpose, values, mission, and goals. The Village Administrator's role is to implement those policies in an efficient and effective manner.



Located approximately 10 miles west of downtown Chicago, residents have the benefit of the employment and entertainment opportunities offered by the City of Chicago combined with the



advantages of a quiet residential community. The Village of River Forest has a land area of 2.5 square miles with approximately 31.6 miles of streets. The Des Plaines River borders the western edge of the Village and a commuter train station provides convenient access to the City of Chicago. The population of the Village, per the 2010 census, is 11,172. River Forest has diverse residential architecture that is quite unique and

distinctive for communities within the Chicago metropolitan region. It has a variety of businesses including medical care facilities, dining and retail establishments. In addition, two universities are located in River Forest: Dominican and Concordia. The Village provides a full range of services to its citizens, businesses, and visitors. These services include police and fire protection, ambulance service, water and sewer utilities, building planning and zoning, construction and maintenance of streets and other infrastructure, and general administrative services.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Village's financial planning and control. A strategic planning session with the Village Board begins the budget process, at which time the Board sets the long- and short-term goals for the Village. Departments prepare their budgets based on these goals and submit their budget requests for the upcoming fiscal year to the Budget Team that consists of the Village Administrator, Assistant Village Administrator and Finance Director. The Budget Team reviews these budget requests with departmental staff and develops a proposed budget to achieve the established goals within anticipated revenues. The Village Administrator's proposed budget is then presented to the Village Board. The Village Board is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget, and a final budget must be adopted by the Village Board by April 30th of each fiscal year.

The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level. The Village Administrator is authorized to make budget transfers within any fund. Additions and transfers between funds require Village Board approval. Original and final amended budget-to-actual comparisons are provided for each individual governmental fund for which an annual budget has been adopted. The General Fund comparison is included in the required supplementary

information section. Other governmental fund comparisons are presented in the Combining, Individual Fund, and Capital Asset Financial Statements and Schedules subsection of this report.

There were 78.25 full-time equivalent positions in the Fiscal Year 2019 annual budget. There are four different labor contracts that represent sworn police officers, firefighters, fire lieutenants, and public works employees.

Local Economy

Over 200 businesses are licensed in the Village of River Forest. The commercial core is the River Forest Town Center that was developed using Tax Increment Financing District (TIF) revenues. This development includes restaurants, a grocery store and other retail stores. Lake Street is a major thoroughfare that runs through the center of the Village. The Village



approved two significant planned development permits: Chicago & Harlem and Lake and Lathrop. At Chicago & Harlem, the Village approved a senior living facility that will house approximately 125 beds for both assisted living and memory care. The facility will be owned and operated by Senior Lifestyle and once completed, will be one of the top taxpayers in the community. Construction of this project is slated to commence in Summer 2019. At Lake and Lathrop, the Village approved a planned development permit for a mixed-used project that will include a mix of three and four bedroom condominiums as well as ground floor retail.

The Village has additional retail development along the North Avenue, Madison Street and Harlem Avenue corridors. The Village established a TIF district on Madison Street during Fiscal Year 2017. The Madison Street TIF began receiving incremental property tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2019. The Village had acquired two pieces of property in this TIF District with advances from the General Fund last fiscal year and a third property was acquired in June of 2019. These properties will be used for future economic development projects. The North Avenue TIF was established in August of 2018 and is expected to generate incremental property tax revenues beginning in Fiscal Year 2021.

Economic development is a priority for the Village. The Village has an Economic Development Commission that consists of seven members who (1) advise the Village Board on the economic and community impact of potential developments, (2) identify and assess underutilized properties to develop strategies for their highest and best use, (3) encourage and support development within the Village in conjunction with existing corridor plans, land uses and the Village's development goals, (4) investigate and recommend incentives to facilitate economic growth, (5) maintain relationships with existing businesses and make recommendations to retain, enhance and market, (6) receive direction from the Board of Trustees and provide feedback and recommendations and (7) coordinate economic development outreach to surrounding units of local government. The Village also utilizes an economic development consultant to assist with economic development efforts.

The Village has a strong commercial presence at River Forest Town Center as well as strong grocery shopping options from stores such as Whole Foods, Jewel and Fresh Thyme Farmers

Market. The Village continues to look at efforts at Lake and Park for an infill development to complement the Lake Street corridor. All of these efforts have positive effects on our ability to help strengthen the overall property value in River Forest and add new value to stabilize the property tax base.



Real estate activity in the Village has flourished in recent years. Last fiscal year the Promenade Townhomes on Madison Street were built. In fiscal year 2019 we continued to see more sales of property and increases in property values.

The Village's equalized assessed valuation (EAV) decreased \$21.3 million, or about 3.6%, from \$586.3 million with the 2017 levy year to \$565 million in the 2018 levy year. Cook County is divided into three regions for assessment purposes and each of these regions is reassessed every three years ("triennials"). For tax year 2018, the City of Chicago was reassessed. The Village is part of the southern and western suburbs which were reassessed for tax year 2017 and currently the northern and northwestern suburbs are being reassessed for



tax year 2019. Increased property values, however, do not necessarily result in an increase in property tax revenues. Only new property or an increase in the Consumer Price Index results in higher revenues. New property includes taxable commercial and residential improvements during the year and property value associated with home improvement exemptions that expired during the three years prior to the reassessment year. New property totaled \$774,858 in 2018 and was primarily due to residential construction. The Village collected \$121,728 from its .1% residential real estate transfer tax from property sales during the year.

Property values remained stable in 2018. In non-reassessment years generally the only changes to the Equalized Assessed Value are due to new property, assessment appeals by residential and commercial property taxpayers, and changes to the equalization factor calculate by the State. The state wide equalization factor went down which effected the EAV of the Village.

Equalized Assessed Value

Year	Equalized Assessed Value	Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
2018	\$564,992,679	(\$21,310,194)	-3.63%
2017	\$586,302,873	\$100,718,363	20.74%
2016	\$485,584,510	\$15,236,112	3.24%
2015	\$470,348,398	(\$18,042,541)	-3.69%
2014	\$488,390,939	(\$4,795,354)	-0.97%

Commercial, institutional and residential building activity during the fiscal year was less than prior years which resulted in building permit revenues totaling \$403,120. In Fiscal Year 2019, 175 building permits were issued with a value totaling \$13,297,123 for residential, institutional and commercial property improvements and new residential and industrial development. The slight decline was due to some projects that were expected to begin were delayed but those planned developments have since been approved and began in the summer of 2019.



The median family income within the Village is \$156,835, which is significantly higher than the State as a whole. The median family income for the State based on the U.S. Census Bureau 2006-2010 survey was \$68,236.

Long-Term Financial Planning

As part of the budget process, the Village Board meets to develop long-term goals for the Village. Three-year financial plans are prepared for the General, Capital Improvement and Waterworks and Sewerage Funds based on these goals, financial policies, the Capital Improvement Program, and future revenues and expenditures assumptions.

The Village prepares a five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) each year at the beginning of the budget process. The CIP is a multi-year planning instrument used to identify needed capital projects for improvements to Village buildings, equipment and infrastructure and capital equipment purchases, and to coordinate the financing and timing of these improvements. The program includes vehicles and equipment, building and other improvements, street, curb, sidewalk and alley construction and rehabilitation and the replacement of water and sewer infrastructure. The Village had a facilities evaluation performed during FY 2014. Recommended building improvements were included in the FY 2019 Capital Improvement Program. Each year the CIP is updated to incorporate new capital projects, changing goals and priorities, and additional funding sources.

The Village has a Capital Equipment Replacement Fund (CERF) to accumulate resources for vehicle and equipment replacement and some building improvements. Monies are set aside annually via transfers from the General and Waterworks and Sewerage Funds to finance the replacements. The amount of the annual transfer is determined based on the expected replacement cost divided by expected life of the vehicle or equipment. The CERF Fund is fully funded assuming future annual contributions from the General and Waterworks and Sewerage Funds.

The automated traffic signal enforcement fines are deposited into the Capital Improvement Fund, which is used for building and infrastructure improvements including alley, parking lot, building, information technology and other miscellaneous improvements. The Motor Fuel Tax Fund is used for street improvements and is primarily funded with State Motor Fuel Tax Allotments. Street improvements are also periodically funded with General Obligation Debt.

Relevant Financial Policies

The Village's financial policies are intended to solidify the Village's long-term financial strategies and to provide guidance to management in preparing the budget and handling the Village's fiscal affairs. The financial policies address financial planning, revenues, expenditures, fund balance, reserves, capital improvements and accounting and financial reporting. The Village expanded their existing financial policies a couple of years ago to include an updated fund balance policy. The Village also has separately issued Investment, Purchasing, Travel, Capital Assets, Pension Funding and Grant Administration Policies.

The Village initially approved Pension Funding Policies for the Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds during Fiscal Year 2015. These comprehensive funding policies stipulate the actuarial assumptions to be used in determining the Village's contribution to the funds each year. During Fiscal Year 2019, the Village and Police and Firefighters' Pension Boards and the Finance Committee participated in joint meetings to review the Pension Funding Policies for both funds and evaluate pension funding progress. Following these meetings, the Village Board has approved Pension Funding Policies for both funds that include a 7% interest rate assumption. In the previous policy the Police Pension Fund used a 6.75% interest rate assumption. Both boards now use the same investment consultant and have the same authority to invest so the same rate for both is being used. The Fire Pension Board also approved the Policy. The Police Board intends to continue to use a 6.75% interest rate assumption in its Property Tax Levy recommendation to the Village Board. The new policies were used in the May 1, 2019 actuarial reports that determine the pension contribution included in the 2019 Property Tax Levy that will be presented for approval in December of 2019.

According to the Village's Fund Balance Reserve Policy, the General Fund unassigned fund balance, plus the amount restricted for working cash, should be maintained at a minimum of 25% of the General Fund total budgeted annual expenditures in the most recently approved annual budget. At April 30, 2019, this portion of fund balance is \$5,562,611 or 33.6% of Fiscal Year 2020 budgeted expenditures. This minimum fund balance policy is intended to provide financing for unanticipated expenditures and to prevent cash flow shortages.

General Fund

Fiscal Year	Unassigned Fund Balance plus Restricted for Working Cash	Percentage of Subsequent Year's Budgeted Expenditures
2019	\$5,562,611	33.6%
2018	\$5,900,900	37.2%
2017	\$7,466,557	47.2%
2016	\$6,933,290	44.8%
2015	\$6,628,343	44.5%
2014	\$6,125,045	42.0%
2013	\$5,249,005	35.3%

The decline in the Village's Unassigned Fund Balance was due to a planned drawdown of reserves to fund non-reoccurring one time budgeted expenditures and still remain above minimum fund balance policy limits.

Major Initiatives

The Village continues to seek ways to enhance revenues, reduce costs, and improve efficiencies in order to reduce the financial burden on the community. A major focus during Fiscal Year 2019 was on economic development. As stated earlier, in August of 2018 the North Avenue Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District was established and also throughout the fiscal year discussions and planning meetings have been ongoing for the continued development of the Madison Street TIF District. Part of the strategic plan is to purchase additional properties along the corridor for future development opportunities. Both are major roadways in the Village that run east to west.

A Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District, which was located along Lake Street, was closed effective December 31, 2010. Prior to that date, several contracts were approved committing TIF Funds for future development within the district. The funds were recorded in the Economic Development Fund to be used for development within the area. During Fiscal Year 2014, the Village entered into an agreement to utilize a portion of these funds to incent two businesses to locate within the Village Town Center. The businesses contribute to the Village's municipal and non-home rule sales tax revenue. The Village continued to make payments based on this agreement during the fiscal year. The Village also provided funding for the planned residential and commercial development at the intersection of Lake and Lathrop during the fiscal year. This planned development was approved and the project is expected to begin in the summer of 2019.

The Village is always looking to improve efficiencies and streamline processes. A new parking permit online application was implemented in fiscal year 2019. This new system is integrated to work hand in hand with the license plate recognition system also implemented this year. The new application allows permit and daily parkers to make their purchases online. This change has provided better accuracy in record keeping, enforcement and revenue tracking.

Liability risk is managed by maintaining sufficient insurance and also through routine monitoring of potential loss situations. A safety committee, comprised of employee representatives from each Village department, meets regularly to review accident and injury reports involving employees. The safety committee makes recommendations and suggestions to improve and promote workplace safety. The Village also participates in a risk management program that is administered by the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). IRMA is a consortium of 70 local municipalities and special service districts in northeastern Illinois that work together to manage risk and fund their property, casualty, and workers' compensation claims.

The Village issued \$500,000 in General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2018 in Fiscal Year 2018. The bonds are payable from a property tax levy using the Village's available debt service extension base as defined in the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law. The proceeds have been deposited in the Infrastructure Improvement Bond Fund and have been used to fund street improvements. The Village's Standard & Poor's bond rating is AAA due to the Village's very strong financial performance, good financial management and policies, budgetary flexibility, strong reserves, and low debt burden. The rating also reflects the Village's accessibility to and participation in the deep and diverse Chicago metropolitan area and its very strong local economy.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has established a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program for state and



local governments. The GFOA's Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition for excellence in government financial reporting.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the Village of River Forest must go beyond the minimum requirements of generally accepted accounting principles and prepare a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that evidences the spirit of transparency and full disclosure.

The Village earned the GFOA's Certificate for the CAFR provided for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, for the eleventh consecutive year. It was determined that the CAFR for that year sufficiently applied the appropriate generally accepted accounting principles, met applicable legal requirements, and also satisfied the reporting requirements of the GFOA's certificate program. A copy of the Certificate of Achievement for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, is provided on page xi. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for only one year. I believe this CAFR, for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, meets the GFOA's Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and it will be submitted to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for the Certificate of Achievement.

The Village also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the Year ended April 30, 2019. To qualify for the award, the Village's budget document had to be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

This CAFR is the result of a well-functioning team that admirably weathered fiscal challenges and staffing changes. All Village management and department staff were responsible for successfully maintaining good accounting records, which are essential to the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The Village President and Board of Trustees were diligent in reviewing the periodic financial reports, maintaining an active finance committee, evaluating the Village's fiscal condition, and making leadership decisions to ensure that the Village maintains its sound fiscal bearing.

The preparation of this CAFR on a timely basis was made possible by the efficient and dedicated service of the entire Administration Department. I express my sincere appreciation to each member of the Department for their contributions. I would especially like to thank Eric Palm, the Village Administrator, for his leadership and guidance, Keke Boyer, Assistant Finance Director, for her dedication, cooperation, and hard work during the audit, Jonathan Pape, Assistant to the Village Administrator, for his assistance with the Statistical Section of the report, and finance clerks Georgette Carlini, Joan Espana, Adriana Holguin and Nancy Sabia for their dependability, accuracy and

thoroughness in processing transactions. It is the careful and conscientious attention on all levels of Village management and operational staff that has made the commendable preparation of this CAFR possible.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Rosemary McAdams". The script is cursive and fluid, with the first name and last name clearly legible.

Rosemary McAdams
Finance Director

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Principal Officials
April 30, 2019



VILLAGE PRESIDENT
Catherine M. Adduci



VILLAGE CLERK
Kathleen Brand-White

VILLAGE TRUSTEES



Thomas Cargie



Susan J. Conti



Carmela Corsini



Michael W. Gibbs



Patricia Henek



Respicio Vazquez

VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR
Eric Palm

ASSISTANT VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR
Lisa Scheiner

FINANCE DIRECTOR
Rosemary McAdams

POLICE CHIEF
James O'Shea

FIRE CHIEF
Kurt Bohlmann

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
John Anderson



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Village of River Forest
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Village President and
Members of the Board of Trustees
Village of River Forest, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of River Forest, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of River Forest, Illinois, as of April 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 17 to the financial statements, for 2019 the Village adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information for the General Fund, and pension and other postemployment benefit information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's response to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Village of River Forest, Illinois' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining, individual fund, capital asset financial statements and schedules, and other supplementary information, and the statistical section as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the 2019 basic financial statements.

The 2019 combining, individual fund, capital asset financial statements and schedules and other supplementary information are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the 2019 combining,

Honorable Village President and
Members of the Board of Trustees
Page 3

individual fund, capital asset financial statements and other supplementary information are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the 2019 basic financial statements as a whole. We also have previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the Village's basic financial statements as of and for the year ended April 30, 2018, which are not presented with the accompanying financial statements. In our report dated October 17, 2018, we expressed unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information. In our opinion, the 2018 actual amounts included as supplementary information are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as of and for the year ended April 30, 2018, taken as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

BKD, LLP

Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois
October 11, 2019

Management's Discussion and Analysis

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
APRIL 30, 2019

The Village of River Forest (the Village) Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to (1) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (2) provide an overview of the Village's financial activity, (3) identify changes in the Village's financial position (its ability to address challenges in the subsequent years), (4) identify any material deviations from the financial plan (the approved budget), and (5) identify individual fund issues or concerns.

The MD&A focuses on the current year's activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts and should be read in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the Letter of Transmittal, which can be found on pages i-ix of this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- ➔ The assets and deferred outflows of the Village exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at April 30, 2019, by \$3,806,317.
- ➔ The Village's total net position decreased by \$3,610,947 during the fiscal year. The large decrease was mainly due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 in FY 2019. This financial reporting standard entails the recognition of the total Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) obligation. With the implementation, the Village restated the beginning balances as of May 1, 2018, to record the total OPEB obligation for fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, for a fair year-to-year comparison. Prior to the retroactive implementation, the Village was required to record the net OBEB obligation. This change recognizes the total OPEB liability of \$5,190,467 and \$5,381,479 as of April 30, 2018 and 2019, respectively, a liability increase of \$191,012. Governmental activities net position decreased by \$4,562,333 and business-type activities net position increased by \$951,386.
- ➔ Deferred outflows of resources increased \$394,731 to \$4,519,986 and deferred inflows of resources increased \$288,999 to \$6,977,698.
- ➔ The Village's combined governmental funds ending fund balance decreased by \$654,107 to \$16,405,246.
- ➔ At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$5,027,579, a decrease of \$338,289. The nonspendable fund balance in the fund decreased by \$262,852 to \$4,125,615.
- ➔ Net capital assets of governmental activities increased by \$282,372 and business-type activities increased by \$143,145 in the current fiscal year due to the acquisition of vehicles and equipment and building and infrastructure improvements reduced by depreciation expense and the disposal of capital assets.
- ➔ The Village's long-term liabilities increased by \$3,588,309 to \$57,585,339. Long-term liabilities include \$38,465,526 in Net Pension Liabilities, which increased \$1,147,210 from the prior fiscal year. The OPEB total liability of \$5,381,479 is also included in long-term liabilities. Other long-term liabilities were reduced due to bond and loan principal payments during the fiscal year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Village of River Forest's basic financial statements. The Village's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) reporting model stipulates that the government financial activities are presented in two ways: as government-wide accrual-based statements, and as modified-accrual fund statements. This overview provides an explanation of the differences between these statements. Basically, the government-wide statements provide information on the financial condition of the Village as a whole, while the fund statements provide information on the availability and use of resources that are segregated for specific purposes. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) also includes other elements that are essential to understanding the statements. These include the Required Supplementary Information, and the Combining, Individual Fund, and Capital Asset Financial Statements and Schedules and Other Supplementary Information.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The Government-wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Village's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the Village's assets and liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. The focus of the Statement of Net Position (the "Unrestricted Net Position") is designed to be similar to bottom line results for the Village and its governmental and business-type activities. This statement combines and consolidates governmental funds' current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations using the accrual basis of accounting. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether or not the financial position of the Village is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the Village's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Village that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities reflect the Village's basic services, including general government, development, public safety (police and fire), public works, highways and streets, and sanitation. Property taxes, non-home rule sales taxes, shared state sales taxes, local utility taxes, shared state income taxes, and intergovernmental taxes finance the majority of these activities. The business-type activities reflect private sector-type operations (Waterworks and Sewerage Fund), where the fee for service typically covers all or most of the cost of operation, including depreciation.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 22-25 of the report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Village, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Fund financial statements provide more complete and detailed information about the Village's major functions and activities. All of the funds of the Village can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions as reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, however, governmental fund statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Depreciation is not included in the governmental fund statements because depreciation does not represent the use of current financial resources. Similarly, long-term debt is not shown on the balance sheet because it does not relate to the use of current financial resources. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the Village's near-term financing decisions. Both the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.



The Village maintains nine individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General, Capital Equipment Replacement and Madison Street TIF Funds, which are considered major funds. There are six nonmajor governmental funds: the Motor Fuel Tax (MFT), Debt Service, Economic Development, Capital Improvement, North Avenue TIF and the Infrastructure Improvement Bond Funds. Data from the nonmajor governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. More detailed information on

each individual fund is presented in the section entitled: Combining, Individual Fund and Capital Asset Financial Statements and Schedules, starting on page 104. The Village adopts an annual budget for each governmental fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for each fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 26-29, in the Basic Financial Statements section of this report.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds are presented in the same manner in both the fund statements and government-wide statements, with depreciation as an expense and long-term debt included in the calculation of net position. The fund statements provided in this report provide additional detail. The Village maintains

one proprietary fund, an enterprise fund called the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund. The statements for this fund can be found on pages 30-33 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Activities from fiduciary funds are not included in the Village's government-wide financial statements because the resources of these funds are not available to support the Village's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The Village has two fiduciary funds: the Police Pension Fund and the Firefighters' Pension Fund, each of which are managed by separate boards. The combining fund statements, the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds can be found on pages 34-35 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The Notes to the Financial Statements can be found on pages 36-90 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information including the major General Fund budgetary schedule and data concerning the Village's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 91-103 of this report.

Combining, Individual Fund and Capital Asset Financial Statements and Schedules can be found on pages 104-135 of this report. The Other Supplementary Information Schedules, on pages 136-137, include detailed long-term debt payment information. The Statistical Section, on pages 138-171, includes information on government-wide revenues and expenditures, property taxes, and additional information.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The following analysis provides an overview of the Village's financial activity, discusses the Village's current financial position and its ability to address future challenges, identifies specific concerns to individual funds, and explains material deviations from the Village's original budget.

Statement of Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The Village's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$3,806,317 as of April 30, 2019. The largest portion of the Village's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets of \$28,720,467, including land, buildings, infrastructure, vehicles and equipment, less any related outstanding debt used to acquire or construct those assets. The Village uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Village's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)

The restricted net position of \$1,658,229 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The Village has an overall unrestricted net deficit of (\$26,572,379) due to the implementation of GASB 68 in fiscal year 2016 which required the Net Pension Liability and associated Deferred Inflows and Outflows for Police, Firefighter and Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) Regular and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) pension plans to be recorded on the Statement. The deficit increased again this fiscal year with the implementation of GASB 75 which required the total OPEB liability and associated Deferred Inflows and Outflows also be recorded on the Statement. Prior to the implementation in Fiscal Year 2016, the liability for the pension plans was only disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statements and Required Supplementary Information. The Village's combined net position decreased by \$3,610,947 as a result of the governmental activities decreasing \$4,562,333 offset by business-type activities increasing \$951,386. This includes the decrease of \$3,345,075 resulting from the implementation of GASB 75. The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2019 and April 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018*	2019	2018*	2019	2018*
Assets						
Current and Other Assets	\$ 20,668,484	\$ 21,255,692	\$ 2,783,607	\$ 2,723,387	\$ 23,452,091	\$ 23,979,079
Capital Assets	19,401,388	19,119,016	22,257,681	22,114,536	41,659,069	41,233,552
Total Assets	40,069,872	40,374,708	25,041,288	24,837,923	65,111,160	65,212,631
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	4,197,435	4,044,166	322,551	81,089	4,519,986	4,125,255
Liabilities						
Current	891,004	887,686	370,788	347,207	1,261,792	1,234,893
Long-Term Liabilities	44,019,328	40,072,840	13,566,011	13,924,190	57,585,339	53,997,030
Total Liabilities	44,910,332	40,960,526	13,936,799	14,271,397	58,847,131	55,231,923
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	6,934,986	6,474,026	42,712	214,673	6,977,698	6,688,699
Net Position						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	19,401,388	19,119,016	9,319,079	8,335,217	28,720,467	27,454,233
Restricted	1,632,960	1,722,203	25,269	25,269	1,658,229	1,747,472
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(28,612,359)	(23,856,897)	2,039,980	2,072,456	(26,572,379)	(21,784,441)
Total Net Position	\$ (7,578,011)	\$ (3,015,678)	\$ 11,384,328	\$ 10,432,942	\$ 3,806,317	\$ 7,417,264

* 2018 columns have not been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB 75

The net position of the Village's governmental activities was (\$7,578,011). The Village's unrestricted net position from governmental activities was (\$28,612,359), a decrease of \$4,755,462. The net decrease is due to an increase in the net pension liability and associated deferred inflows offset by the deferred outflows which are recorded in accordance with GASB 68 and the recognition of the total OPEB liability recorded in accordance with GASB 75. With both GASB 68 and GASB 75, the Net Pension Liability and the total OPEB liability and associated Deferred Inflows and Outflows are recorded in the Statement of Net Position. The Net Pension Liability is the actuarially determined Total Pension Liability less the Plan Fiduciary Net Position of each plan. The OPEB liability was measured as of April 30, 2019, as determined by an actuarial valuation. The net decrease in unrestricted net position associated with pensions totaled \$1,081,661 for the fiscal year. The total Net Pension Liability decreased but the impact on the unrestricted net position was also affected by the change in the Deferred

Inflows and Deferred Outflows associated with the Pensions. The Net Pension Liability and Deferred Inflows and Outflows are affected by demographic changes including new hires, retirements, and promotions, variances from expected salary increases, asset returns, and contributions and assumption changes.

The Net Pension Liability is the unfunded pension liability that is calculated by an actuary and includes the Village's Net Pension Liability for Police, Firefighters and IMRF and SLEP plans, less each plan's Fiduciary Net Position or the amount available to fund the liability. Deferred inflows and outflows of resources are also recorded because some of the changes to the Total Pension Liability are recognized over time rather than in the current year. Deferred inflows are increases to net position that will be recognized in future years. Deferred outflows will decrease net position in future years. The Deferred Outflows, Deferred Inflows and Net Pension Liabilities associated with the Village's pension plans included in the Village's Statement of Net Position in Fiscal Year 2019 and 2018 are as follows:

**Impact of the Pension Liabilities on Net Position
April 30, 2019 and April 30, 2018**

	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities		
	2019	2018	Inc (Dec)	2019	2018	Inc (Dec)
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	\$ 1,026,207	\$ 237,621	\$ 788,586	\$ 320,035	\$ 81,089	\$ 238,946
Police Pension Fund	762,022	1,018,774	(256,752)	-	-	-
Firefighters' Pension Fund	2,315,978	2,787,771	(471,793)	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 4,104,207	\$ 4,044,166	\$ 60,041	\$ 320,035	\$ 81,089	\$ 238,946
Net Pension Liability						
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	\$ 1,496,583	\$ 166,824	\$ 1,329,759	\$ 456,651	\$ 54,775	\$ 401,876
Police Pension Fund	18,860,981	20,207,381	(1,346,400)	-	-	-
Firefighters' Pension Fund	17,651,311	16,889,336	761,975	-	-	-
Total Net Pension Liability	\$ 38,008,875	\$ 37,263,541	\$ 745,334	\$ 456,651	\$ 54,775	\$ 401,876
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	\$ 138,894	\$ 716,969	\$ (578,075)	\$ 42,712	\$ 214,673	\$ (171,961)
Police Pension Fund	3,108,053	2,008,959	1,099,094	-	-	-
Firefighters' Pension Fund	313,530	438,181	(124,651)	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 3,560,477	\$ 3,164,109	\$ 396,368	\$ 42,712	\$ 214,673	\$ (171,961)
Impact on Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit)	\$ (37,465,145)	\$ (36,383,484)	\$ (1,081,661)	\$ (179,328)	\$ (188,359)	\$ 9,031

Contributions to the Police and Firefighters Pension Plans were based on the actuarial valuations provided by actuarial consultants. The Village had a five-year transition plan to reach full contribution amounts. During the transition plan, contributions were less than the full contribution recommended by the actuary based on the approved Pension Funding Policies. In Fiscal Year 2019, per the policy full contribution amounts were levied.

The decrease in the Unrestricted Net Position is due to the change in the net pension liabilities and related deferred inflows and outflows of \$1,081,661 and the restatement of the total OPEB liability as of May 1, 2018, of \$5,190,467 and the net change of \$191,012 for Fiscal Year 2019. The Restricted Net Position in the governmental activities decreased \$89,243 due to the timing of road construction projects. There was an increase in the Net Investment in Capital Assets of \$1,266,234 due to the vehicle and equipment purchases and capital improvements during the fiscal year, less depreciation, disposals and capital related debt payments.

VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST ILLINOIS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)

The Net Position of business-type activities was \$11,384,328, an increase of \$951,386 from FY 2018. Operating revenues exceeded operating expenses including depreciation by \$1,271,757. Water and sewer revenues were slightly less than expected due to a reduction in billed water consumption as a result of varying weather conditions and more conservation. Rates were increased 2.50% in June 2018 to fund the rate increase from the City of Chicago for water and higher operating and capital improvements costs. The overall net position increased due to revenues from the increased water and sewer rates less the higher operating costs. The Net Investment in Capital Assets increased \$983,862 due to current year debt payments and capital purchases funded with reserves, less current year disposals and depreciation. The unrestricted net position decreased by \$32,476. This is due to the recording of the OPEB liability and the increase in the IMRF pension liability, which offset the positive change in net position resulting from operations. The unrestricted net position may be used to fund infrastructure improvements and operating costs in the future. The net liabilities associated with the IMRF pension liability recorded increased by \$401,876 from Fiscal Year 2018 and the liabilities associated with the total OPEB liability due to the implementation of GASB 75 were \$130,639.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Years Ended April 30, 2019 and April 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018*	2019	2018*	2019	2018*
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$ 3,965,039	\$ 4,053,696	\$ 5,244,030	\$ 5,452,397	\$ 9,209,069	\$ 9,506,093
Operating Grants	392,092	319,776	-	-	392,092	319,776
Capital Grants	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	-
General Revenues						
Property Taxes	6,781,417	6,577,618	-	-	6,781,417	6,577,618
Other Taxes	2,030,401	2,038,488	-	-	2,030,401	2,038,488
Intergovernmental	3,434,366	3,359,706	-	-	3,434,366	3,359,706
Other Revenue	507,924	668,916	45,448	31,262	553,372	700,178
Total Revenues	17,186,239	17,018,200	5,289,478	5,483,659	22,475,717	22,501,859
Expenses						
General Government	2,886,253	2,561,405	-	-	2,886,253	2,561,405
Development	449,469	1,093,609	-	-	449,469	1,093,609
Public Safety	11,362,454	11,629,817	-	-	11,362,454	11,629,817
Public Works	1,559,287	1,521,195	-	-	1,559,287	1,521,195
Highways and Streets	1,023,676	573,267	-	-	1,023,676	573,267
Sanitation	1,147,079	1,109,146	-	-	1,147,079	1,109,146
Interest	46,115	13,728	-	-	46,115	13,728
Water and Sewer	-	-	4,267,256	4,272,901	4,267,256	4,272,901
Total Expenses	18,474,333	18,502,167	4,267,256	4,272,901	22,741,589	22,775,068
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	(1,288,094)	(1,483,967)	1,022,222	1,210,758	(265,872)	(273,209)
Net Position (Deficit), May 1	(3,015,678)	(1,531,711)	10,432,942	9,222,184	7,417,264	7,690,473
Restatement (Note 17)	(3,274,239)	-	(70,836)	-	(3,345,075)	-
Net Position (Deficit), April 30	\$ (7,578,011)	\$ (3,015,678)	\$ 11,384,328	\$ 10,432,942	\$ 3,806,317	\$ 7,417,264

* 2018 columns have not been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB 75

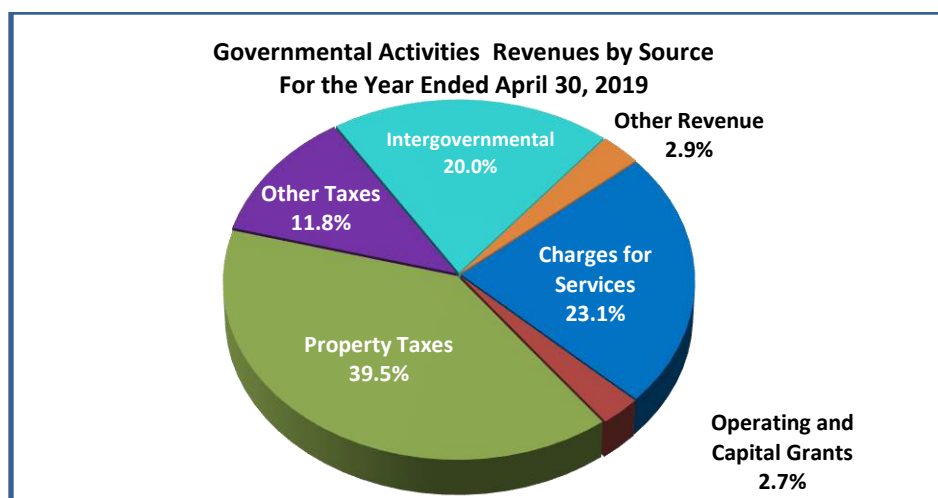
Governmental Activities

Governmental activities decreased the Village's net position by \$4,562,333, which includes the decrease in net position of \$3,274,239 resulting from the implementation of GASB 75. Key elements contributing to the decrease in net position due to current year activities are as follows:

Revenues

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$17,186,239, an increase of \$168,039. Property taxes continue to be the Village's largest revenue source totaling \$6,781,417 and representing 39.5% of total governmental activities revenue. Other Taxes including, utility, non-home rule sales and transfer taxes totaled \$2,030,401 or 11.8%. Intergovernmental revenues including State sales tax, income tax and other intergovernmental revenues, totaled \$3,434,366 or 20.0% of the total governmental activities revenues. Charges for Services include revenues from licenses and permits, fines, sanitation services, ambulance charges and other fees.

Property tax revenues were up \$203,799 or 3.1% in Fiscal Year 2019. Revenues include collections from the 2017 and 2018 Property Tax Levies. The extended 2018 Property Tax Levy was 2.0% higher than the 2017 levy. The increase in the levy is due to the increase in the Consumer Price Index from December 2016 through December 2017 of 2.1%, plus or minus any additional amounts for new property. Approximately half of the 2017 and 2018 Property Tax Levies, plus collections from prior years, were received during FY 2019. The increase in revenues was higher because of the timing of actual payments from the two levies and because the 1st installment of the 2018 levy is an estimate based on the 2017 levy.



Sales and Non-Home Rule Sales Tax revenues did not see much change from the prior year. This is due to the low CPI and average sales for existing businesses. Utility taxes are slightly higher due to weather conditions that affect consumption. Real Estate Transfer Taxes remain stable due to continued residential homes sales activity and higher prices.

Intergovernmental Revenues include wireless, sales, state income, use and replacement taxes. State Use Tax continues to rise due to increased collections from online sales. Amazon began assessing the tax on purchases in the State beginning in February of 2015. State Income Tax revenue increased due to the change the State made in August 2018 reducing the 10% reduction in local government distributions to 5%. The Emergency 911 tax is now distributed directly to West Suburban Consolidated

Dispatch Center (WSCDC) which handles our emergency dispatching service. The tax that they receive reduces the amount we are required to pay to the center.

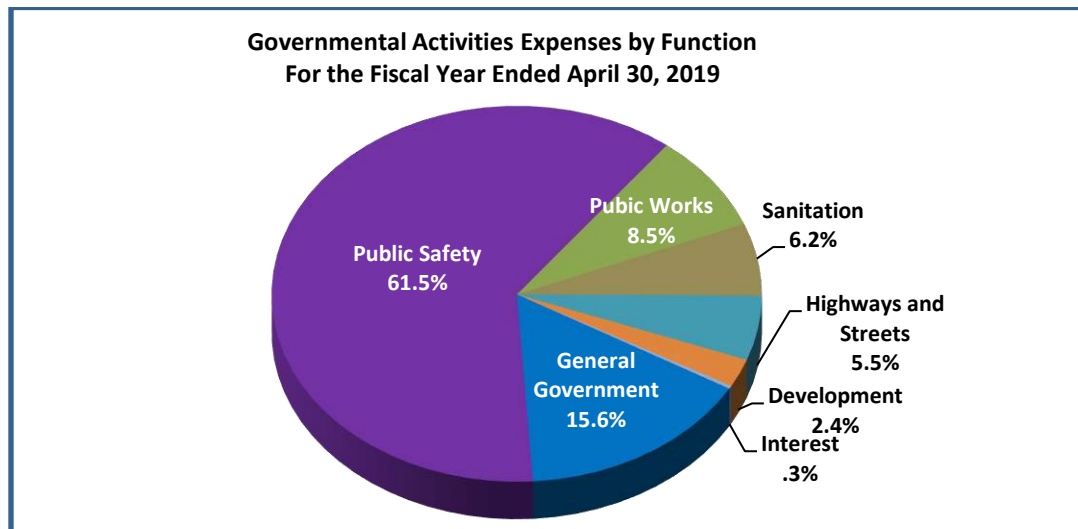
**Changes in Select Governmental Activities Revenues
For the Fiscal Years Ended April 30, 2019 and April 30, 2018**

	Fiscal Year		Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
	2019	2018		
State Sales Tax	\$ 1,871,397	\$ 1,873,183	(1,786)	-0.1%
Non-Home Rule Sales Tax	846,726	855,825	(9,099)	-1.1%
Utility Taxes	628,016	603,770	24,246	4.0%
Transfer Tax	121,728	127,827	(6,099)	-4.8%
Income Tax	1,084,678	1,013,098	71,580	7.1%
Building Permits	403,120	567,825	(164,705)	-29.0%
Garbage Collection Charges	1,071,023	1,036,831	34,192	3.3%

Building permit revenue decreased. Even though there are several residential and commercial improvement projects in the planning stages, permit revenue is not recognized until final plans are received by the Village. Garbage collection charges are higher due to a 2.75% increase in the cost of sanitation services that is passed on to the customers and an increased demand for the new composting service. Investment income increased in 2019 due to higher short-term interest rates.

Expenses

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, expenses from governmental activities totaled \$18,474,333, a decrease of \$27,834 or 0.2% from Fiscal Year 2018. General Government includes Administration and Finance, Police and Fire Commission, Emergency 911 and Legal. Development includes the Building Division and Economic Development expenses. Salaries have been adjusted per increases in the collective bargaining agreements and for non-union employees. General Government and Development salaries includes a reclassification of the Management Analyst position to an Assistant to the Village Administrator position and replacing the Executive Assistant position with a Management Analyst/Deputy Clerk position. The decrease in development expenses is due to reduced economic development expenses associated with Lake and Lathrop in the Economic Development Fund. Overall Public Safety expenses have also declined. The contractual increases in Public Safety salaries were partially offset by lower employee salaries due to retirements and resignations and the resulting position vacancies being filled with new hires that are paid at a lower rate. Public Works expenses were slightly higher due to increases in fuel and tree costs.



The chart below shows the GASB 68 pension expense reflected in the Statement of Activities by plan:

Governmental Activities GASB 68 Pension Expense by Pension Plan					
Fiscal Year	IMRF	IMRF/ SLEP	Police Pension	Firefighters Pension	Total
2019	\$ 148,414	\$ 2,861	\$ 1,471,739	\$ 2,302,914	\$ 3,925,928
2018	197,828	(6,753)	1,994,291	2,199,970	4,385,336
2017	195,684	3,172	2,340,027	2,057,860	4,596,743

Pension expense is the difference between the Net Pension Liability, and Deferred Inflows and Outflows from the prior to the current year and includes the current year service cost, interest on the Total Pension Liability, administrative expenses, less projected investment earnings, current employee contributions and the impact of any changes in plan benefits. Pension expense is adjusted by current year recognition of any deferred inflows or outflows due to differences between projected and actual investment earnings and changes to the Total Pension Liability due to revised actuarial assumptions or unexpected actuarial experience. Part of the reason for the decline in the police pension expense was because the interest rate assumption was increased from 6.75% to 7.0% to match the rate used by the Fire Pension Plan and reflect anticipated investment performance. Both funds now use the same investment consultant and have the same statutory ability to invest.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities increased the Village's net position by \$951,386 to \$11,384,328. The increase includes the decrease in net position of \$70,836 from the implementation of GASB 75.

Revenues

Water and sewer sales saw a decrease of \$208,367 or 3.82% in Fiscal Year 2019 due to lower billed consumption offset by a 2.5% overall rate increase effective June 1, 2018, to cover higher operating expenses and capital improvements and a water rate increase by the City of Chicago. The City ordinance provides for a rate increase of 5% or the increase in the Consumer Price Index, whichever is lower. The June 1, 2018 increase was 1.54%. The overall sales revenue decrease was higher than expected due to a decrease in billed water consumption due to conservation and cooler and wetter weather conditions.

Expenses

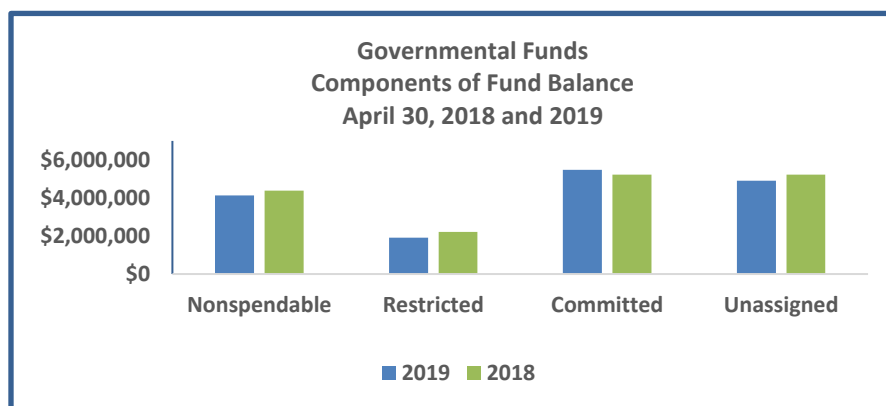
Expenses from business-type activities decreased \$5,645 or 0.1% to \$4,267,256. Salaries and benefits saw normal increases. The cost of water from the City of Chicago decreased due to water consumption and we saw decreases in water and sewer infrastructure maintenance costs. Expenses also include the interest on the IEPA loan for the Northside Stormwater Management Project (NSMP) that was completed in Fiscal Year 2017. The pension expense for the business type activities was \$77,743. The Employees in the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund are all covered by the IMRF Plan. The OPEB expense for business type activities was \$4,596.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE VILLAGE'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the Village of River Forest uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The focus of the Village's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Village's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, or by the Village itself.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$16,405,246 (as presented on pages 26-29), a decrease of \$654,107 from the prior year. Of the total fund balance, \$4,899,138 is unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the Village's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is either nonspendable, restricted or committed to indicate that it is not in spendable form (\$4,125,615), legally required to remain intact (\$1,907,549) or committed by the Village for a particular purpose (\$5,472,944). The decrease in unassigned fund balance was a planned drawdown of reserves to fund non-reoccurring one time budgeted expenditures and still remain above minimum fund balance policy limits.

Governmental Funds



General Fund

The General Fund is the Village's primary operating fund and the largest source of day-to-day service delivery. The 2019 unassigned fund balance for Village's General Fund decreased by \$338,289 to \$5,027,579 and the nonspendable fund balance decreased by \$262,852 to \$4,125,615. The reduction in the Deposit with Intergovernmental Risk Management Association (IRMA), a public entity risk pool was the primary cause for the decrease in the nonspendable fund balance due to a planned drawdown of reserves to cover IRMA deductible payments throughout the year. The total fund balance decreased by \$601,141 to \$9,812,053. This net decrease is because actual expenditures exceeded revenues during the year. Property taxes were up from the prior year. Sales and non-home rule sales taxes were lagging slightly from the prior year. The net revenues overall were down because of the net change in the IRMA deposit. Property tax revenues include the second installment of the 2017 levy collected in the fall of 2018, and the first installment of the 2018 levy collected in the spring of 2019. Expenditures were also higher which resulted in an overall decrease in fund balance.

General Government expenditures are higher due to the reclassification of personnel and the addition of the Management Analyst/Deputy clerk position, increased legal fees and the IRMA insurance deductible. In the current year, 911 fees are now being distributed directly to the center which reduces the Village contribution to WSCDC for dispatch service. Building Department plan review costs were lower due to the decline in the number and complexity of permits during the year. Overall Police and Fire Department expenditures are higher. Salaries include increases provided for in the collective bargaining agreement for the Police employees and promotions. Public Safety pension contributions were increased per the actuarial valuations prepared by an outside actuary as part of the Pension Funding Policies for the funds approved by the Village Board and the respective pension boards. Public Works expenditures reflect an increase in gas and oil, the purchase of trees and salary increases per the approved collective bargaining agreement. Sanitation represents the fee paid to the Village's refuse contractor and includes a contractual 2.75% increase.

According to the Village's financial policy, the General Fund unassigned fund balance, plus the amount restricted for working cash, should be maintained at a minimum of 25% of the General Fund total budgeted subsequent year expenditures to adequately cover unanticipated expenditures, revenue shortfalls or cover negative cash flows due to the timing of property tax receipts. At April 30, 2019, this amount is \$5,562,611 or 33.6% of Fiscal Year 2020 budgeted General Fund expenditures.

Other Major Governmental Funds

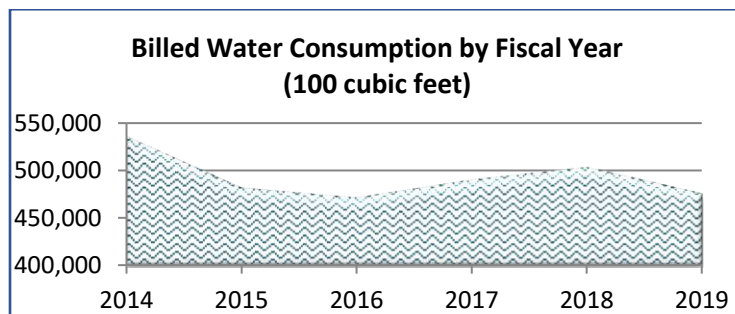
The Capital Equipment Replacement Fund (CERF) is used to accumulate resources for the purchase of Village vehicles, equipment, and improvements. The fund balance in CERF increased \$98,278 during the fiscal year to \$3,432,950 because revenues and other financing sources were more than capital expenditures. Purchases included Police, Fire and Public Works vehicles and equipment including a new sewer truck. The Madison Street TIF Fund balance increased \$24,253 to (\$112,806). Incremental property tax revenue collections began in FY 2019 with the second installment of the 2017 Property Tax Levy. Collections totaled \$87,293.

Proprietary Fund

At April 30, 2019, the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund (as presented on pages 30-33) total net position increased by \$1,022,222 to \$11,384,328. Beginning net position as of May 1, 2018, was restated due to the implementation of GASB 75 to record the OPEB total liability. Operating revenues exceeded operating expenses including depreciation. Water and Sewer Sales are lower because water consumption decreased during the year offset by water rate increases of 2.5% on June 1, 2018, to cover increases in operating costs, including water and capital improvements. The decrease in consumption was due to cooler and wetter weather conditions. Expenses include the interest on the IEPA Loan that was used to finance the NSMP.

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund Schedule of Changes in Net Position

	Fiscal Year		Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
	2019	2018		
Operating Revenues	\$ 5,244,030	\$ 5,452,397	\$ (208,367)	-3.8%
Operating Expenses	3,972,273	3,956,452	15,821	0.4%
Operating Income	1,271,757	1,495,945	(224,188)	-15.0%
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)	(249,535)	(285,187)	35,652	-12.5%
Change in Net Position	1,022,222	1,210,758	(188,536)	-15.6%
Net Position				
Beginning	10,432,942	9,222,184	1,210,758	13.1%
Restatement	(70,836)	-	(70,836)	
Ending	\$ 11,384,328	\$ 10,432,942	\$ 951,386	9.1%



GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

General Fund actual revenues were \$305,628 less than the final budgeted amount. Income tax revenues were higher due to the State's 10% reduction in distributions being reduced to 5% for their Fiscal Year 2019. Ambulance fees came in above budget. This was because fees were increased in Fiscal Year 2019 to keep in pace with market trends and transports were up. These increases were offset by building permit revenue coming in less than the budgeted amount due to the timing of projects that had been expected to begin in FY 2019 but were delayed and a negative change in revenue in the IRMA deposit.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

	2019 Original Budget	2019 Final Budget	2019 Actual	Final vs. Actual Over (Under)
Revenues	\$ 15,654,737	\$ 15,654,737	\$ 15,349,109	\$ (305,628)
Expenditures	15,388,127	15,524,659	15,523,700	(959)
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	266,610	130,078	(174,591)	(304,669)
Other Financing Uses	(473,171)	(473,171)	(426,550)	46,621
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (206,561)	\$ (343,093)	\$ (601,141)	\$ (258,048)

Actual expenditures were \$959 less than budgeted expenditures. Salaries reflect increases per the collective bargaining agreements. Sanitation costs were higher due to a 2.75% increase in the new contract with the service provider. These cost increases are passed along to customers. Administration expenditures were up due to the change in staffing and the IRMA deductible. Police and Fire pension contributions are lower because of the timing of property tax distributions. Budgeted Employer contributions reflect the 2018 Property Tax Levy that is collected in the spring of 2019 and the summer which falls into the following fiscal year. Fire Department salaries are lower due to vacancies during the year. Public works expenditures include higher overtime costs due to extreme winter weather conditions.

The General Fund budget was amended during the fiscal year to add \$131,532 to the employer contributions to the pension funds. The required contributions that were levied with the 2018 Property Tax Levy, which were based on the actuarial report, were higher than the contributions that had previously been estimated. There was also an amendment to add \$5,000 for the Historic Preservation Commission to help with education and promotional efforts.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The Village's investment in capital assets net of depreciation for its governmental and business-type activities as of April 30, 2019 amounts to \$41,659,069. The investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, vehicles and equipment, and infrastructure. This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$425,517.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- ➔ The Replacement of Two Police Department Vehicles.
- ➔ A Police Department License Plate Recognition System for Parking Enforcement.
- ➔ The Replacement of One Fire Department Vehicle.
- ➔ A Fire Department Purchase of a G2 Alerting System.
- ➔ The Purchase of a B-10 Sewer Truck for the Public Works Department.
- ➔ The Purchase of a Pickup Truck for the Public Works Department.
- ➔ Gale Alley Improvements.

- ➔ Public Works Garage Improvements.
- ➔ The Completion of Village Hall Second Floor Efficiency Improvements.
- ➔ The Replacement of Water Mains on Chicago Ave. from Forest Ave. to Thatcher Ave.
- ➔ 2018 Green Alley Improvement Project.

Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land and Right of Way	\$ 4,965,950	\$ 4,965,950	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 4,966,450	\$ 4,966,450
Buildings and Improvements	4,441,923	4,030,875	237,471	245,227	4,679,394	4,276,102
Water Distribution and Sewer Systems	-	-	19,957,598	19,913,198	19,957,598	19,913,198
Vehicles and Equipment	2,709,862	2,665,983	632,300	481,833	3,342,162	3,147,816
Infrastructure	7,243,093	7,275,816	1,429,812	1,473,778	8,672,905	8,749,594
Construction in Progress	40,560	180,392	-	-	40,560	180,392
	<u>\$ 19,401,388</u>	<u>\$ 19,119,016</u>	<u>\$ 22,257,681</u>	<u>\$ 22,114,536</u>	<u>\$ 41,659,069</u>	<u>\$ 41,233,552</u>

The governmental activities net capital assets increased \$282,372 from last year, due to an increase in assets as a result of alley and building improvements and the purchase of the vehicles and equipment, less a decrease due to the sale of vehicles and depreciation.

The net increase in the business-type activities of \$143,145 is primarily due to water main and building improvements and the purchase of vehicles and equipment less the depreciation of capital assets. Detailed information on the current fiscal year changes in the Village's capital assets is provided in the Notes to the Financial Statements, Note 6 starting on page 51.

Long-Term Debt

The table below provides a comparison of governmental and business-type long-term debt for Fiscal Years 2019 and 2018. The Village decreased its general obligation debt by \$416,000 in Fiscal Year 2019 due to the principal payments. Business-Type Activities Long-Term Debt decreased by \$358,179 due to principal payments offset by an increase in the Net Pension Liability. The IEPA Loan proceeds were used to finance the Northside Stormwater Management Project which separated the storm and sanitary sewer on the north side of the Village. The final amount of the loan is \$14,711,293.

The Village levies property taxes to pay for the debt service on the 2018 General Obligation Bonds. The Village issued \$1,355,000 in general obligation debt in 2008 for water system improvements. The final principal and interest payments were made in December 2018 on the 2008 series. The IEPA loan and balance of the Community Bank loan payments are to be funded via the sewer rate. The final payment on the Community Bank loan was also made in FY 2019. As an Illinois non-home rule community, the Village is subject to debt limitation. The Village maintained an Aa2 rating from Moody's Investors Service and AAA rating from Standard and Poor's.

Long-Term Debt

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018*	2019	2018*	2019	2018*
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 254,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 254,000	\$ 670,000
IEPA Loan	-	-	12,938,602	13,559,495	12,938,602	13,559,495
Bank Loan	-	-	-	49,824	-	49,824
Compensated Absences	505,613	516,598	40,119	37,405	545,732	554,003
Net Pension Liability	38,008,875	37,263,541	456,651	54,775	38,465,526	37,318,316
Other Post-Employment Benefits	5,250,840	5,066,940	130,639	123,527	5,381,479	5,190,467
	<u>\$ 44,019,328</u>	<u>\$ 43,347,079</u>	<u>\$ 13,566,011</u>	<u>\$ 13,995,026</u>	<u>\$ 57,585,339</u>	<u>\$ 57,342,105</u>

* 2018 columns have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB 75

Compensated Absences Payable is the amount of accrued vacation and sick leave time that is payable to employees at the end of the fiscal year. The Village Policies limit the amount of leave that can be carried over from year to year and employees are encouraged to use all of their vacation leave. Compensated absences increased due to higher vacation accruals and fewer funds paid out due to retirements during the fiscal year. The Net Pension Liability reflects the amount of the Total Liability for the Police, Firefighter, IMRF and SLEP pensions less each plan's fiduciary net position at the end of the fiscal year.

Other Postemployment Benefit Obligation reflects the total liability of actuarially calculated contributions that the Village did not make to fund the retiree health insurance benefits that the Village currently provides. This is a single employer defined-benefit plan (Plan) and it is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. Funding is reported in the Village's General Fund and Waterworks and Sewerage Funds. This reflects a change in accounting principles and the implementation of GASB 75 in Fiscal Year 2019.

Note 7 of the Notes to the Financial Statements, on page 53, provide more detailed information on the Village's long-term debt.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The Village revenues overall have remained stable. Slight decreases in sales and non-home rule sales tax were expected due to lower CPI and some business vacancies. The neighborhoods have remained attractive and vibrant and residential construction and improvements have continued. The Fiscal Year 2020 budget includes increases in state use taxes. Use tax continues to increase as taxes from internet sales keep growing. State Income taxes are expected to increase based on the latest Illinois Municipal League estimates. In July 2019, the Illinois General Assembly passed a bill doubling the tax on gasoline. Based on this new tax, it is estimated that the Village may see an increase of about 50% in MFT funding from the new tax.



Economic development continued to be an important focus for the Village in an effort to continue to improve property values as well as stabilize our property taxes. To achieve these goals, the Village accomplished several items. First, the Village created the North Avenue Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District to create a long-term financial tool to reinvest in the North Avenue corridor. Second, the Village approved two significant planned development permits: Chicago & Harlem and Lake and Lathrop. At Chicago & Harlem, the Village approved a senior living facility that will house approximately 125 beds for both assisted living and memory care. The facility will be owned and operated by Senior Lifestyle and once completed, will be one of the top taxpayers in the community. Construction of this project is slated to commence in Summer 2019. At Lake and Lathrop, the Village approved a planned development permit for a mixed-used project that will include a mix of three and four bedroom condominiums as well as ground floor retail. The Village also purchased an additional property in the Madison Street TIF District as a strategic decision for future opportunities. The Village continues to have a strong commercial presence at River Forest Town Center as well as strong grocery shopping options from stores such as Whole Foods, Jewel and Fresh Thyme Farmers Market. All of these efforts have positive effects on our ability to help strengthen the overall property value in River Forest and add new value to stabilize the property tax base. Finally, the Village continues to look at efforts at Lake and Park for an infill development to complement the Lake Street corridor.



The Village is an affluent community whose composition is primarily residential with a smaller commercial component. The property tax revenue derived from the residential and commercial properties is exceedingly stable. The 2010 census found that \$156,835 was the median income of families living in the Village. In addition, the median value of residential property was \$618,200. The Fiscal Year 2020 budget proposes an increase in General Fund property tax revenues which includes the second installment of the 2018 Property Tax levy and the first installment of the 2019 Property Tax Levy. The 2018 levy includes a 2.1% increase based on the December 2016 to December 2017 increase in the Consumer Price Index. The 2019 property tax levy will also include a 1.9% increase in the Consumer Price index. The first installment of the 2019 levy will be collected in the spring of Fiscal Year 2020.



The Village increased water and sewer rates .27% effective June 1, 2019. The Village purchases water directly from the City of Chicago. The City raised rates .82% effective June 1, 2019. Going forward, the City ordinance provides for an increase each June 1 based on the increase in the Consumer Price Index or 5%, whichever is lower.

All bargaining agreements expired as of April 30, 2019, and negotiations are ongoing with all the unions. Budgeted expenditures include estimated increases due to salary and step adjustments based current market trends. These are only estimates. Employee health insurance is also expected to moderately decrease. The Fiscal Year 2020 General Fund budget includes higher contributions to the Village's Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds. An increase of 2.4% for police and 5.0% for fire is included. During Fiscal Year 2019, the Village and Police and Firefighters' Pension Boards and the Finance Committee participated in joint meetings to review the Pension Funding Policies for both funds and evaluate pension funding progress. Following these meetings, the Village Board has approved Pension Funding Policies for both funds that include a 7% interest rate assumption. In the previous policy the Police Pension Fund used a 6.75% interest rate assumption. Both boards now use the same

investment consultant and have the same authority to invest so the same rate for both is being used. The Fire Pension Board also approved the Policy. The Police Board intends to continue to use a 6.75% interest rate assumption in its Property Tax Levy recommendation to the Village Board. The amount levied annually will be based on an actuarial analysis prepared by the Village's actuary using the assumptions included in the pension funding policies approved by the Village.

CONTACTING THE VILLAGE'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the Village's finances and to demonstrate the Village's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Rosemary McAdams, Finance Director, Village of River Forest, 400 Park Avenue, River Forest, IL 60305 or at rmcadams@vrf.us.

Basic Financial Statements

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,345,847	\$ 1,240,182	\$ 4,586,029
Restricted cash	282,079	-	282,079
Investments	7,991,662	487,800	8,479,462
Receivables			
Taxes	3,436,085	-	3,436,085
Accounts	-	850,687	850,687
Intergovernmental	957,013	-	957,013
Other	661,557	-	661,557
Internal balances	(119,766)	119,766	-
Prepaid items	229,478	54,460	283,938
Deposit - public entity risk pool	2,536,350	30,712	2,567,062
Inventory	19,787	-	19,787
Land held for sale	1,328,392	-	1,328,392
Capital assets not being depreciated	5,006,510	500	5,007,010
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	14,394,878	22,257,181	36,652,059
Total assets	40,069,872	25,041,288	65,111,160
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred Outflows of Resources - pensions	4,104,207	320,035	4,424,242
Deferred Outflows of Resources - OPEB	93,228	2,516	95,744
Total deferred outflows of resources	4,197,435	322,551	4,519,986
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	844,626	256,343	1,100,969
Accrued interest	2,275	-	2,275
Deposits payable	-	114,445	114,445
Other payables	44,103	-	44,103
Noncurrent liabilities			
Due within one year	596,356	648,716	1,245,072
Due in more than one year	43,422,972	12,917,295	56,340,267
Total liabilities	44,910,332	13,936,799	58,847,131
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred property taxes	3,374,509	-	3,374,509
Deferred inflows of resources - pensions	3,560,477	42,712	3,603,189
Total deferred inflows of resources	6,934,986	42,712	6,977,698

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2019

Net Position	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 19,401,388	\$ 9,319,079	\$ 28,720,467
Restricted for working cash	535,032	-	535,032
Restricted for public safety	123,827	-	123,827
Restricted for economic development	209,182	-	209,182
Restricted for capital	548,668	-	548,668
Restricted for debt service	216,251	-	216,251
Restricted for grant programs	-	25,269	25,269
Unrestricted	<u>(28,612,359)</u>	<u>2,039,980</u>	<u>(26,572,379)</u>
Total net position (deficit)	<u><u>\$ (7,578,011)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,384,328</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,806,317</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Activities
Year Ended April 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants	Capital Grants
Governmental Activities				
General government	\$ 2,886,253	\$ 1,409,074	\$ 21,160	\$ -
Development	449,469	-	-	-
Public safety	11,362,454	1,484,942	-	-
Public works	1,559,287	-	-	-
Highways and streets	1,023,676	-	370,932	75,000
Sanitation	1,147,079	1,071,023	-	-
Interest	46,115	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	18,474,333	3,965,039	392,092	75,000
Business-Type Activities				
Waterworks and sewerage	4,267,256	5,244,030	-	-
	<u>\$ 22,741,589</u>	<u>\$ 9,209,069</u>	<u>\$ 392,092</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>

General Revenues

Taxes
Property taxes
Non-home rule sales taxes
Utility taxes
Communication taxes
Other taxes
Intergovernmental
Intergovernmental - sales taxes
Intergovernmental - income taxes
Intergovernmental - other taxes
Miscellaneous income
Investment income
Gain on sale

Total general revenues

Change in Net Position

Net Position (Deficit), Beginning of Year, as Previously Reported

Adoption of GASB 75 (see Note 17)

Net Position (Deficit), Beginning of Year, as Restated

Net Position (Deficit), End of Year

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (1,456,019)	\$ -	\$ (1,456,019)
(449,469)	-	(449,469)
(9,877,512)	-	(9,877,512)
(1,559,287)	-	(1,559,287)
(577,744)	-	(577,744)
(76,056)	-	(76,056)
(46,115)	-	(46,115)
(14,042,202)	-	(14,042,202)
-	976,774	976,774
(14,042,202)	976,774	(13,065,428)
6,781,417	-	6,781,417
846,726	-	846,726
628,016	-	628,016
269,441	-	269,441
286,218	-	286,218
1,871,397	-	1,871,397
1,084,678	-	1,084,678
478,291	-	478,291
195,573	17,616	213,189
303,464	27,832	331,296
8,887	-	8,887
12,754,108	45,448	12,799,556
(1,288,094)	1,022,222	(265,872)
(3,015,678)	10,432,942	7,417,264
(3,274,239)	(70,836)	(3,345,075)
(6,289,917)	10,362,106	4,072,189
\$ (7,578,011)	\$ 11,384,328	\$ 3,806,317

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds
April 30, 2019

	General	Capital Equipment Replacement Fund	Madison Street TIF	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,250,167	\$ 366,341	\$ 48,824	\$ 1,680,515	\$ 3,345,847
Restricted cash	-	-	-	282,079	282,079
Investments	3,709,208	3,210,318	-	1,072,136	7,991,662
Receivables					
Taxes	3,311,175	-	-	124,910	3,436,085
Intergovernmental	844,950	-	-	112,063	957,013
Refuse	238,836	-	-	-	238,836
Interest	36,382	25,650	-	15,672	77,704
Other	164,980	1,998	-	178,039	345,017
Due from other funds	200,000	4,653	-	-	204,653
Advances to other funds	1,340,000	-	-	-	1,340,000
Prepaid items	229,478	-	-	-	229,478
Deposit - public entity risk pool	2,536,350	-	-	-	2,536,350
Land held for sale	-	-	1,328,392	-	1,328,392
Inventory	19,787	-	-	-	19,787
Total assets	<u>\$ 13,881,313</u>	<u>\$ 3,608,960</u>	<u>\$ 1,377,216</u>	<u>\$ 3,465,414</u>	<u>\$ 22,332,903</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 770,905	\$ 56,244	\$ 22	\$ 17,455	844,626
Due to other funds	4,653	-	150,000	50,000	204,653
Advances from other funds	-	119,766	1,340,000	-	1,459,766
Other payables	44,103	-	-	-	44,103
Total liabilities	<u>819,661</u>	<u>176,010</u>	<u>1,490,022</u>	<u>67,455</u>	<u>2,553,148</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable property taxes	<u>3,249,599</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>124,910</u>	<u>3,374,509</u>
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable					
Prepaid items	229,478	-	-	-	229,478
Deposit - public entity risk pool	2,536,350	-	-	-	2,536,350
Inventory	19,787	-	-	-	19,787
Advances to other funds	1,340,000	-	-	-	1,340,000
Restricted					
Working cash	535,032	-	-	-	535,032
Public safety	123,827	-	-	-	123,827
Economic development	-	-	-	209,182	209,182
Road construction	-	-	-	823,257	823,257
Debt service	-	-	-	216,251	216,251
Committed					
Parking	-	-	-	759,667	759,667
Capital improvements	-	3,432,950	-	1,280,327	4,713,277
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>5,027,579</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(112,806)</u>	<u>(15,635)</u>	<u>4,899,138</u>
Total fund balances	<u>9,812,053</u>	<u>3,432,950</u>	<u>(112,806)</u>	<u>3,273,049</u>	<u>16,405,246</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 13,881,313</u>	<u>\$ 3,608,960</u>	<u>\$ 1,377,216</u>	<u>\$ 3,465,414</u>	<u>\$ 22,332,903</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2019

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 16,405,246
-------------------------------------------------	---------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of
Net Position are different because

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	19,401,388
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Deferred outflows of resources, pension and OPEB related	4,197,435
----------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Deferred inflows of resources, pension related	(3,560,477)
------------------------------------------------	-------------

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due
and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported
in the governmental funds. These activities consist of:

General obligation bonds payable	(254,000)	
Accrued interest	(2,275)	
OPEB liability	(5,250,840)	
Accrued compensated absences payable	(505,613)	
Net pension liabilities	<u>(38,008,875)</u>	
		<u>(44,021,603)</u>

Net Position (Deficit) of Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ (7,578,011)</u></u>
----------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	General	Capital Equipment Replacement Fund	Madison Street TIF	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 8,456,344	\$ -	\$ 87,293	\$ 268,181	\$ 8,811,818
Intergovernmental	3,455,526	-	-	445,932	3,901,458
Licenses and permits	1,053,935	-	-	-	1,053,935
Charges for services	1,758,981	-	15,625	43,832	1,818,438
Fines and forfeits	292,584	-	-	800,082	1,092,666
Investment income	141,166	86,793	1,559	73,946	303,464
Miscellaneous	190,573	5,000	-	-	195,573
Total revenues	<u>15,349,109</u>	<u>91,793</u>	<u>104,477</u>	<u>1,631,973</u>	<u>17,177,352</u>
Expenditures					
Current					
General government	2,337,223	-	42,704	263,804	2,643,731
Public safety	10,037,907	-	-	-	10,037,907
Public works	1,565,883	-	-	-	1,565,883
Highways and streets	-	-	-	488,148	488,148
Sanitation	1,147,079	-	-	-	1,147,079
Development	435,608	-	-	13,861	449,469
Debt service					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	246,000	246,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	37,520	7,584	45,104
Capital outlay	-	426,573	-	790,452	1,217,025
Total expenditures	<u>15,523,700</u>	<u>426,573</u>	<u>80,224</u>	<u>1,809,849</u>	<u>17,840,346</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(174,591)</u>	<u>(334,780)</u>	<u>24,253</u>	<u>(177,876)</u>	<u>(662,994)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	-	424,171	-	2,379	426,550
Transfers out	(426,550)	-	-	-	(426,550)
Sale of capital assets	-	8,887	-	-	8,887
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(426,550)</u>	<u>433,058</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,379</u>	<u>8,887</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>(601,141)</u>	<u>98,278</u>	<u>24,253</u>	<u>(175,497)</u>	<u>(654,107)</u>
Fund Balances, Beginning	<u>10,413,194</u>	<u>3,334,672</u>	<u>(137,059)</u>	<u>3,448,546</u>	<u>17,059,353</u>
Fund Balances, Ending	<u>\$ 9,812,053</u>	<u>\$ 3,432,950</u>	<u>\$ (112,806)</u>	<u>\$ 3,273,049</u>	<u>\$ 16,405,246</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
Year Ended April 30, 2019

Net Change in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds \$ (654,107)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period. These activities consist of:

Capital outlay	\$ 982,611	
Depreciation expense	(700,239)	
		282,372

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds.	246,000
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These activities consist of:

Change in IMRF net pension liability	(1,329,759)	
Change in fire net pension liability	(761,975)	
Change in police net pension liability	1,346,400	
Change in deferred outflows for pensions	60,041	
Change in deferred outflows for OPEB	93,228	
Change in deferred inflows for pensions	(396,368)	
Change in total OPEB liability	(183,900)	
Change in compensated absences payable	10,985	
		(1,161,348)

Interest on long-term debt is shown as a fund expenditure when paid, but is accrued in the Statement of Activities. This is the change in the accrual.

(1,011)

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ (1,288,094)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Fund – Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
April 30, 2019

Assets

Current Assets

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,240,182
Accounts receivable	850,687
Investments	487,800
Prepaid items	54,460
Deposit - public entity risk pool	30,712
Total current assets	<u>2,663,841</u>

Noncurrent Assets

Advances to other funds	119,766
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>22,257,681</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>22,377,447</u>
Total assets	<u>25,041,288</u>

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources related to pension (IMRF)	320,035
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	<u>2,516</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>322,551</u>

Liabilities

Current Liabilities

Accounts payable	256,343
Deposits payable	114,445
IEPA loan payable	634,690
Compensated absences - current	8,024
Total OPEB liability - current	<u>6,002</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>1,019,504</u>

Noncurrent Liabilities

IEPA loan payable	12,303,912
Compensated absences	32,095
Total OPEB liability	124,637
Net pension liability	<u>456,651</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>12,917,295</u>
Total liabilities	<u>13,936,799</u>

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Fund – Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
April 30, 2019

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources related to pension (IMRF)	<u>\$ 42,712</u>
---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Net Position

Net investment in capital assets	9,319,079
Restricted for grant programs	25,269
Unrestricted net position	<u>2,039,980</u>
 Total net position	 <u><u>\$ 11,384,328</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Fund – Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Year Ended April 30, 2019

Operating Revenues	
Charges for services	
Water sales	\$ 3,174,711
Sewer charges	2,058,423
Sales of meters	10,896
Total operating revenues	<u>5,244,030</u>
Operating Expenses, Excluding Depreciation	
Personal services	1,149,639
Contractual services	480,343
Commodities	1,663,032
Capital outlay	323,228
Total operating expenses, excluding depreciation	<u>3,616,242</u>
Operating Income Before Depreciation	1,627,788
Depreciation	<u>356,031</u>
Operating Income	<u>1,271,757</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	
Investment income	27,832
Interest expense	(294,983)
Miscellaneous	17,616
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(249,535)</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>1,022,222</u>
Net Position, Beginning, as Previously Reported	10,432,942
Adoption of GASB 75 (see Note 17)	<u>(70,836)</u>
Net Position, Beginning, as Restated	<u>10,362,106</u>
Net Position, Ending	<u><u>\$ 11,384,328</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Fund – Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Year Ended April 30, 2019

Operating Activities	
Receipts from customers	\$ 5,278,668
Payments to suppliers	(2,676,062)
Payments to employees	(909,898)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>1,692,708</u>
Noncapital Financing Activities	
Advances to other funds	<u>121,009</u>
Capital and Related Financing Activities	
Interest paid	(303,700)
Purchase of capital assets	(499,176)
Principal payments on loans	(670,717)
Principal payment on general obligation bonds	(170,000)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	<u>(1,643,593)</u>
Investing Activities	
Interest	27,832
Purchase of investments	(92,549)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(64,717)</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	105,407
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>1,134,775</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 1,240,182</u></u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash	
Provided by Operating Activities	
Operating income	\$ 1,271,757
Items not requiring (providing) cash	
Depreciation	356,031
Miscellaneous revenues	17,616
Changes in assets and liabilities	
Decrease in accounts receivable	17,022
Increase in prepaid items	(2,350)
Increase in deferred outflows - pensions	(241,462)
Increase in accounts payable	30,228
Increase in deposit - public entity risk pool	2,055
Increase in deposits payable	2,070
Decrease in deferred inflows - pensions	(171,961)
Increase in compensated absences payable	2,714
Increase in total OPEB liability	7,112
Increase in net pension liability	401,876
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u><u>\$ 1,692,708</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Pension Trust Funds
April 30, 2019

	<u>Pension Trusts</u>
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,481,812
Investments	
Corporate bonds	5,532,273
Municipal bonds	206,628
U.S. government obligations	3,564,852
U.S. agency obligations	3,524,287
Mutual funds	21,278,327
Annuity/insurance company contracts	3,964,473
Accrued interest	79,398
Prepaid expense	<u>15,654</u>
Total assets	39,647,704
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	<u>9,877</u>
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	<u><u>\$ 39,637,827</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Pension Trust Funds
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Pension Trusts
Additions	
Contributions	
Participant contributions	\$ 464,770
Employer contributions	2,656,090
	<u>3,120,860</u>
Investment income	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	1,378,112
Interest and dividends	778,985
	<u>2,157,097</u>
Less investment expense	112,443
Net investment income	<u>2,044,654</u>
Total additions	<u>5,165,514</u>
Deductions	
Benefits	4,038,437
Administrative expense	73,747
	<u>4,112,184</u>
Total deductions	<u>4,112,184</u>
Change in Net Position	1,053,330
Net Position Restricted for Pensions, Beginning	<u>38,584,497</u>
Net Position Restricted for Pensions, Ending	<u>\$ 39,637,827</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Index to Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Financial Reporting Entity	36
Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements	37
Fund Accounting	37
Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation	38
Budgets	40
Cash Equivalents	40
Investments	40
Receivables	40
Prepaid Items/Expenses	41
Land Held for Sale	41
Inventories	41
Capital Assets	41
Compensated Absences	42
Long-Term Obligations	42
Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources	42
Pensions	43
OPEB (Other Postemployment Benefits) Liability	43
Fund Equity	43
Interfund Transactions	44
Use of Estimates	44

Note 2: Fund Equity	44
----------------------------------	-----------

Note 3: Deposits and Investments	44
-----------------------------------------------	-----------

Note 4: Fair Value of Assets	47
-------------------------------------------	-----------

Recurring Measurements	48
------------------------------	----

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Index to Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Note 5: Receivables	50
----------------------------------	-----------

Note 6: Capital Assets

Governmental Activities.....	51
Business-Type Activities.....	52
Depreciation Expense.....	52
Commitments	53

Note 7: Long-Term Obligations

Changes in Long-Term Obligations	53
General Obligation Debt.....	54
Debt Service Requirements to Maturity	54
Legal Debt Margin	55

Note 8: Conduit Debt.....	55
----------------------------------	-----------

Note 9: Interfund Transactions

Due From/to Other Funds.....	56
Advances From/to Other Funds.....	56
Transfers	57

Note 10: Risk Management

Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA)	57
Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC)	58

Note 11: Contingent Liabilities

Litigation	58
Grants	58

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Index to Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Note 12: Other Postemployment Benefits

Eligibility	59
Benefits	60
Employees Covered by Benefit Terms	60
Total OPEB Liability	60
Changes in Total OPEB Liability	60
OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB	61
Actuarial Assumption and Other Inputs	62
Rate Sensitivity	62

Note 13: Deferred Compensation Plan 63

Note 14: Defined Benefit Pension Plans 63

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	65
Police Pension	71
Firefighters' Pension	78
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Plan Asset Matters	85

Note 15: Pension Trust Funds – Financial Data 86

Note 16: Joint Venture 87

Note 17: Change in Accounting Principle 88

Note 18: Future Adoption of Accounting Pronouncements 88

Note 19: Subsequent Events 89

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the Village of River Forest (Village), as reflected in the accompanying financial statements for the year ended April 30, 2019, conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies:

Financial Reporting Entity

In determining the financial reporting entity, the Village complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Omnibus – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," and includes all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the Village. Based upon the criteria set forth in the GASB Statement No. 61, there are no component units included in the reporting entity.

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's sworn police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the Village is obligated to fund all remaining PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the Village, the PPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the Village's police employees. The PPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the PPERS.

Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System

The Village's sworn firefighters participate in the Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System (FPERS). FPERS functions for the benefit of those employees and is governed by a five-member pension board, with two members appointed by the Village President, two elected from active participants of the Fund, and one elected from the retired members of the Fund. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the Village is obligated to fund all remaining FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the Village, the FPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the Village's sworn firefighters.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

The FPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the FPERS.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (*i.e.*, the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the Village. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment.

Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported, instead, as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. Individual nonmajor funds are reported in the supplementary information.

Fund Accounting

The Village uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Funds are classified into three broad categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. Each category, in turn, is divided into separate “fund types.”

The Village has the following fund types:

Governmental Funds are used to account for the Village’s general governmental activities. There are four of these types and they use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The *General Fund* is the Village’s primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds account for the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Debt Service Funds account for the servicing of general long-term debt not financed by proprietary funds.

Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects not financed by proprietary funds.

Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful for sound financial administration. Goods or services from such activities are provided to outside parties by the enterprise fund.

The *Enterprise Fund (Waterworks and Sewerage Fund)* is used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business or where the Village Board has decided that the determination of revenues earned, costs incurred and/or net income is necessary for management accountability.

Fiduciary Funds account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as an agent on behalf of others. Trust funds account for assets held by the government under the terms of a formal trust agreement.

Pension Trust Funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as the proprietary fund, using the same measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The pension trust funds account for the assets and activity of the Village's Police Pension Trust Fund and Firefighters' Pension Trust Fund.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flow takes place. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are intended to finance. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Village considers property taxes as available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. A 90-day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments are recorded when payment is due.

Property taxes and other tax revenues including sales, use, utility, income, and motor fuel taxes, interest revenue and charges for services revenues associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the Village.

The Village reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the Village's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Capital Equipment Replacement Fund* is a capital projects fund which accounts for financial resources used for the replacement of equipment.

The *Madison Street TIF Fund* is a capital projects fund that accounts for financial activity associated with the Madison Street Tax Increment Financing District.

The Village reports the following major and only enterprise fund:

The *Waterworks and Sewerage Fund* accounts for the provision of water and sewer services, including infrastructure maintenance and improvements to the residents of the Village of River Forest. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service and billing and collection.

Additionally, the Village reports the following fiduciary funds:

The *Police Pension Trust Fund* accounts for the accumulation of resources to pay pension costs. Resources are contributed by police force members at rates fixed by state statutes and by the Village through an annual property tax levy.

The *Firefighters' Pension Trust Fund* accounts for the accumulation of resources to pay pension costs. Resources are contributed by fire personnel members at rates fixed by state statutes and by the Village through an annual property tax levy.

Amounts reported as program revenues include charges to customers or applicants for goods, services or privileges provided and operating grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The Village reports unearned revenue on its financial statements. Unearned revenue arises when a potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred inflows of resources also arise when resources are received by the Village before it has a legal claim to them. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

criteria are met or when the Village has a legal claim to resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the combined balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

The Village reports deferred inflows of resources on its Statement of Net Position and Governmental Fund Balance Sheet. Deferred inflows of resources arise when resources are received by the Village that represent an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. In subsequent periods, when the Village has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred inflows of resources is removed from the Statement of Net Position and Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and revenue is recognized.

Budgets

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP, with the exception of the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund which is budgeted to include principal payments and capitalized assets. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted (at the fund level) for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Projects, Enterprise and Pension Trust Funds. The annual appropriated budget is legally enacted and provides for a legal level of control at the fund level. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the date purchased are considered cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value.

Receivables

The recognition of receivables associated with nonexchange transactions is as follows:

- Derived tax receivable (such as sales, income and motor fuel taxes) are recognized when the underlying exchange has occurred.
- Imposed nonexchange receivables (such as property taxes and fines) are recognized when an enforceable legal claim has arisen.
- Government mandates or voluntary nonexchange transaction receivable (such as mandates or grants) are recognized when all legal requirements have been met.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Prepaid Items/Expenses

Prepaid items/expenses represent payments made to vendors during the fiscal year for services that will benefit future periods. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Land Held for Sale

Land held for sale is recorded at the lower of cost or fair market value as of the balance sheet date.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (*e.g.*, roads, sidewalks, bridges and similar items) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined as having a useful life greater than one year with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 for vehicles and equipment, \$50,000 for buildings and improvements and \$100,000 for infrastructure. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Combined sewers	75 - 100 years
Buildings and improvements	50 - 75 years
Vehicles and equipment	2 - 25 years
Water distribution system	75 years
Storm sewers (relief)	75 - 100 years
Sanitary sewers	100 years
Curbs and gutters	60 years
Streets	60 years
Other infrastructure	15 - 100 years

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, as the Village expects employees to use their vacation within one fiscal year; however, they may carry over ten days. Vested or accumulated vacation leave of proprietary funds and government-wide statements is recorded as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees. Vacation leave is only recorded in the governmental fund financial statements when an employee leaves before year end and has not been paid out. No liability is recorded for nonvesting, accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulating sick leave benefits that is estimated will be taken as "terminal leave" prior to retirement.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

The Village reports deferred outflows of resources on its Statement of Net Position. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure/reduction of liability) until then. The Village has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first is the deferred outflows related to pensions, which represent pension items that will be recognized as pension expense or reduction of pension liability in future periods. The second is the deferred outflows related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB), which represent OPEB items that will be recognized as OPEB expense or reduction of total OPEB liability in future periods.

The Village reports deferred inflows of resources on its Statement of Net Position and on its Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Village has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first is deferred inflows related to property taxes levied in 2018 but will be collected in future period and second is deferred inflows related to pensions which represent pension items that will be recognized as reductions in pension expense in future periods. The deferred inflows of resources related to the defined benefit pension are reported in the government-wide financial statements and the applicable proprietary funds.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Village's Police, Firefighters', IMRF and SLEP pension plans (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

OPEB (Other Postemployment Benefits) Liability

The Village offers retiree healthcare benefits to retirees. For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Fund Equity

Net Position/Fund Balances

There are five classifications of fund balances of governmental funds:

- (1) Nonspendable – amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
- (2) Restricted – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.
- (3) Committed – amounts constrained to specific purpose by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority. The Village Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the Village that can, by adoption of ordinance prior to the end of the year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation remains in place until a similar action is taken (adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.
- (4) Assigned – amounts the Village intends to use for specific purposes as determined by the Village Board. It is assumed that creation of a fund automatically assigns fund balance.
- (5) Unassigned – Includes residual positive fund balance within the general fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those purposes.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Net position/fund balance is displayed in the order of the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used.

The Village's flow of funds assumption prescribes that the funds with the highest level of constraint are expended first. If restricted or unrestricted funds are available for spending, the restricted funds are spent first. Additionally, if different levels of unrestricted funds are available for spending, the Village considers committed funds to be expended first followed by assigned and the unassigned funds.

Per the Village's financial policy, the General Fund is to maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance, plus the amount restricted for working cash, of 25% of the total budgeted annual expenditures in the most recently approved annual budget. The Village Board shall determine the disposition of fund balance in excess of this amount.

Interfund Transactions

Interfund services provided and used are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund, and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed. Advances to other funds in lender funds and advances from other funds in borrower funds represent long-term borrowings.

Use of Estimates

In preparing financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 2: Fund Equity

The Madison Street TIF and North Avenue TIF Funds had deficits in fund balance of \$112,806 and \$15,635 respectively, at April 30, 2019. General Fund revenues were used to pay the costs associated with establishing the TIF.

Note 3: Deposits and Investments

The Village's investment policy is to establish cash management and investment guidelines for the Village officials responsible for the stewardship of public funds. The Village has established specific objectives to meet these guidelines. The Village's investment policy is more restrictive than Illinois State Statutes. The Village is authorized to make deposits in any credit union or bank,

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

as defined by the *Illinois Banking Act*, and make investments in obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, similar obligations of agencies of the United States of America, certain money market mutual funds, the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund and the Illinois Funds.

None of the Village's deposits (carrying value of \$1,197,741 excluding \$1,900 of petty cash) with financial institutions were exposed to custodial credit risk, as those deposits were insured, or fully collateralized by investments held by an independent third party in the Village's name.

The Illinois Funds Money Market Fund is an external investment pool developed and implemented in 1975 by the Illinois General Assembly under the jurisdiction of the Treasurer, who has regulatory oversight for the pool. The Fund is not registered with the SEC and has an affirmed AAAm Standard & Poor's credit quality rating. The fair value of the positions of this pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. The yield on the Illinois Funds Money Market Fund was 2.540% at April 30, 2019. The Fund issues a publicly available financial report. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Treasurer, Illinois Funds Administrative Office, 300 W. Jefferson Street, Springfield, Illinois 62702.

The Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET) is not registered with the SEC. The IMET Board provides oversight for IMET. The Board is responsible for policy formulation, as well as policy and administrative oversight. The fair value of the position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. IMET offers two separate investment vehicles to public entities. The Village's investments are in the IMET Convenience Fund which yielded 2.34% at April 30, 2019, and the IMET 1-3 Year Fund which yielded 2.44% at April 30, 2019.

In October 2014, the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund notified all participants that over \$50 million in loans, which were being held in the Convenience Fund's approximately \$1.8 billion assets, were fraudulent and in default. The forged guarantees on these loans were denied by the USDA. The Village portion of the IMET Convenience Fund that has been impaired is \$125,237. Recovery efforts are ongoing. IMET issues a publicly available financial report. That report may be obtained by writing to IMET, 1220 Oak Brook Road, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

As of April 30, 2019, the Village has the following investments and maturities.

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities		
		Less Than One Year	1 to 5 Years	More Than 5 Years
IMET	\$ 487,267	\$ 487,267	\$ -	\$ -
Certificates of Deposit	7,156,944	6,037,765	1,119,179	-
Federal Farm Credit Bonds	393,932	-	393,932	-
Federal Home Loan Bank	598,800	-	598,800	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	329,785	-	329,785	-
	<u>\$ 8,966,728</u>	<u>\$ 6,525,032</u>	<u>\$ 2,441,696</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
*Illinois Funds	<u>\$ 3,181,201</u>			

*Not subject to interest rate risk categorization.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect fair values of an investment. In accordance with its investment policy, the Village's investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to enable the Village to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated in any Village fund. Maturities of investments of all funds, except the Capital Projects Funds and Working Cash Funds, shall not exceed five years. Maturities of investments of Capital Projects Funds and Working Cash Funds may exceed five years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of the funds.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law limits investments in mutual bond funds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. As of April 30, 2019, the Illinois Funds Money Market was rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

Custodial Credit Risk

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Village's deposits may not be returned. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Village will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of April 30, 2019, the Village's deposits with financial institutions were not exposed to custodial credit risk because they were insured and collateralized.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the policy of the Village to diversify its investment portfolio. Investments shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting in overconcentration in a security, maturity, issuer or class of securities. The Village accomplishes this through avoiding overconcentration in a specific issuer, business sector or fund, investing in securities with varying maturities and continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds to ensure the appropriate liquidity is maintained.

Note 4: Fair Value of Assets

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1** Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical asset or liability that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2** Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3** Unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Recurring Measurements

The following table presents the fair value measurements of assets and liabilities recognized in the accompanying statement of net position measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at April 30, 2019:

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<i>Village</i>				
April 30, 2019				
Investment type				
Negotiable CDs	\$ 6,000,544	\$ -	\$ 6,000,544	\$ -
U.S. agencies	1,322,517	-	1,322,517	-
Total	\$ 7,323,061	\$ -	\$ 7,323,061	\$ -
<i>Police Pension</i>				
April 30, 2019				
Investment type - by fair value				
U.S. obligations	\$ 2,654,590	\$ -	\$ 2,654,590	\$ -
U.S. agencies	2,138,495	-	2,138,495	-
Corporate bonds	2,902,848	-	2,902,848	-
Annuity - insurance contract	1,961,235	719,575	1,241,660	-
Mutual funds - equity	12,744,564	12,744,564	-	-
Total	\$ 22,401,732	\$ 13,464,139	\$ 8,937,593	\$ -

The valuation method for investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) is presented in the following table.

Investments Measured at the NAV

	Investments Measured at the NAV			
	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (if Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
Annuity - real estate funds	<u>\$ 1,230,073</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

		Fair Value Measurements		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Fair Value				
<i>Fire Pension</i>				
April 30, 2019				
Investment type				
U.S. obligations	\$ 910,262	\$ -	\$ 910,262	\$ -
U.S. agencies	1,385,792	-	1,385,792	-
Municipal bonds	206,628	-	206,628	-
Corporate bonds	2,629,425	-	2,629,425	-
Mutual funds - equity	8,533,763	8,533,763	-	-
Total	\$ 13,665,870	\$ 8,533,763	\$ 5,132,107	\$ -

The valuation method for investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) is presented in the following table.

	Investments Measured at the NAV			
	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (if Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
Annuity - real estate funds	<u>\$ 773,165</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies and inputs used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and recognized in the accompanying Statement of Net Position, as well as the general classification of such assets and liabilities pursuant to the valuation hierarchy. There have been no significant changes in the valuation techniques during the year ended April 30, 2019.

Investments

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or independent asset pricing services and pricing models, the inputs of which are market-based or independently sourced market parameters, including, but not limited to, yield curves, interest rates, volatilities, prepayments, defaults, cumulative loss projections and cash flows. Such securities are classified in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Note 5: Receivables

Property taxes for 2018 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2018. Taxes are levied by December 2018, by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance for collection in the subsequent calendar year. Tax bills are payable in two installments on or about March 1 and August 1, 2019. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically. The Village deferred recognition of the second installment of the 2018 property tax levy due to the second installment being intended to fund the next fiscal year's operations.

At April 30, 2019, taxes and intergovernmental receivables consisted of the following:

	Governmental Funds		
	General Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total
Receivables			
Taxes			
Property taxes	\$ 3,249,220	\$ 124,910	\$ 3,374,130
Other taxes			
Utility tax	45,512	-	45,512
Places of eating tax	16,443	-	16,443
Total taxes	<u>3,311,175</u>	<u>124,910</u>	<u>3,436,085</u>
Intergovernmental			
Sales tax	634,056	-	634,056
Telecom	63,271	-	63,271
Use tax	79,655	-	79,655
Replacement	41,472	-	41,472
Motor fuel tax	-	112,063	112,063
Accounts, net	26,496	-	26,496
Total intergovernmental	<u>844,950</u>	<u>112,063</u>	<u>957,013</u>
	<u>\$ 4,156,125</u>	<u>\$ 236,973</u>	<u>\$ 4,393,098</u>

All of the receivables on the balance sheet are expected to be collected within one year.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Note 6: Capital Assets

Governmental Activities

A summary of changes in capital assets for governmental activities of the Village is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 1,139,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,139,497
Right of ways	3,826,453	-	-	3,826,453
Construction in progress	180,392	40,560	180,392	40,560
	<u>5,146,342</u>	<u>40,560</u>	<u>180,392</u>	<u>5,006,510</u>
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	5,951,200	545,508	-	6,496,708
Vehicles and equipment	4,678,494	383,191	102,444	4,959,241
Infrastructure	12,801,070	193,744	1,872	12,992,942
	<u>23,430,764</u>	<u>1,122,443</u>	<u>104,316</u>	<u>24,448,891</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings	1,920,325	134,460	-	2,054,785
Vehicles and equipment	2,012,511	339,312	102,444	2,249,379
Infrastructure	5,525,254	226,467	1,872	5,749,849
	<u>9,458,090</u>	<u>700,239</u>	<u>104,316</u>	<u>10,054,013</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>13,972,674</u>	<u>422,204</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,394,878</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 19,119,016</u>	<u>\$ 462,764</u>	<u>\$ 180,392</u>	<u>\$ 19,401,388</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Business-Type Activities

A summary of changes in capital assets for business-type activities of the Village is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	976,617	-	-	976,617
Vehicles and equipment	996,875	216,314	-	1,213,189
Water distribution system	5,998,989	282,862	3,068	6,278,783
Sewer system	16,995,705	-	-	16,995,705
Curbs and gutters	2,641,730	-	-	2,641,730
	<u>27,609,916</u>	<u>499,176</u>	<u>3,068</u>	<u>28,106,024</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings	731,390	7,756	-	739,146
Vehicles and equipment	515,042	65,847	-	580,889
Water distribution system	1,243,772	73,473	3,068	1,314,177
Sewer system	1,837,724	164,989	-	2,002,713
Curbs and gutters	1,167,952	43,966	-	1,211,918
	<u>5,495,880</u>	<u>356,031</u>	<u>3,068</u>	<u>5,848,843</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>22,114,036</u>	<u>143,145</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,257,181</u>
Business-type activities, capital assets, net	<u>\$ 22,114,536</u>	<u>\$ 143,145</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,257,681</u>

Depreciation Expense

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
General government	\$ 124,310	\$ -
Public safety	71,045	-
Highways and streets	504,884	-
Waterworks and sewerage	-	356,031
	<u>\$ 700,239</u>	<u>\$ 356,031</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Commitments

The Village has certain contracts for construction projects which were in progress as of April 30, 2019. The remaining commitments are as follows:

2019 Curb and Sidewalk Replacement	\$ 60,233
2019 Street Patching Program	70,415
2019 Pavement Crack Fill	34,850
2019 Pavement Preservation	56,260
Tree Trimming Program	48,000
Tree and Stump Removal Program	42,135
Lake and Lathrop Economic Development	126,858
Lake and Harlem Economic Development	15,070
Chicago Avenue Resurfacing Project	133,344

The Village has also entered into an agreement with the managing company of the River Forest Town Center to provide economic incentives for filling vacant retail space within the Town Center. The Village reported total expenditures of \$6,862 related to this agreement during Fiscal Year 2019 and \$320,529 since the inception of the agreement. The agreement has a maximum amount of \$335,600. As of April 30, 2019, \$15,071 was the maximum amount remaining.

Note 7: Long-Term Obligations

Changes in Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of the Village's long-term debt balances and transactions for the year ended April 30, 2019.

	Maturity Date	Balance May 1 (as Restated)	Additions	Reductions	Balance April 30	Due Within One Year
<i>Governmental Activities</i>						
General obligation bonds						
Series 2018						
2.00% - 2.15%	12/01/19	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 246,000	\$ 254,000	\$ 254,000
Compensated absences		516,598	505,613	516,598	505,613	101,123
Net pension liabilities		37,263,541	8,137,212	7,391,878	38,008,875	-
Total OPEB liability		5,066,940	183,900	-	5,250,840	241,233
		<u>\$ 43,347,079</u>	<u>\$ 8,826,725</u>	<u>\$ 8,154,476</u>	<u>\$ 44,019,328</u>	<u>\$ 596,356</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

	Maturity Date	Balance May 1 (as restated)	Additions	Reductions	Balance April 30	Due Within One Year
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>						
General Obligation Bonds						
Series 2008B						
2.75 - 4.10%	12/1/18	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -
IEPA loan						
2.21%	5/06/36	13,559,495	-	620,893	12,938,602	634,690
Bond loan payable	1/15/19	49,824	-	49,824	-	-
Compensated absences		37,405	40,119	37,405	40,119	8,024
Net pension liability		54,775	468,931	67,055	456,651	-
Total OPEB Liability		<u>123,527</u>	<u>7,112</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130,639</u>	<u>6,002</u>
		<u>\$ 13,995,026</u>	<u>\$ 516,162</u>	<u>\$ 945,177</u>	<u>\$ 13,566,011</u>	<u>\$ 648,716</u>

Compensated absences, net pension liabilities and other postemployment benefit liability are paid from the General Fund and charged to General Government, Public Safety, Public Works and from the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund.

General Obligation Debt

The Village issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the street improvement program. General obligation bonds have been issued for general government and business-type activities.

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending April 30	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2020	<u>\$ 254,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,461</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for loans payable are as follows:

Year Ending April 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 634,690	\$ 282,456
2021	648,795	268,351
2022	663,211	253,934
2023	677,950	239,196
2024	693,016	224,130
2025-2029	3,703,040	882,689
2030-2034	4,133,183	452,546
2035-2036	1,784,717	49,574
	<u>\$ 12,938,602</u>	<u>\$ 2,652,876</u>

Legal Debt Margin

Equalized assessed valuation - 2018	<u>\$ 564,992,679</u>
Legal debt limit - 8.625% of assessed valuation	\$ 48,730,619
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit	<u>254,000</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 48,476,619</u>

Chapter 65, Section 5/8-5-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides, "...no municipality having a population of less than 500,000 shall become indebted in any manner or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate exceeding 8.625% on the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county purposes, previous to the incurring of the indebtedness or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the municipality's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979."

Note 8: Conduit Debt

The Village issued \$17,000,000 of Industrial Project Revenue Bonds for Dominican University during the year ended April 30, 2010. The Village has no obligation to pay this debt. The 2009 Project Revenue Bonds for Dominican University had an outstanding balance of \$9,646,149 at April 30, 2019.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Note 9: Interfund Transactions

Due From/to Other Funds

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Madison Street TIF Fund	\$ 150,000
General Fund	North Avenue TIF Fund	50,000
Capital Equipment Replacement Fund	General Fund	<u>4,653</u>
		<u><u>\$ 204,653</u></u>

The due to/from between the General Fund and the Madison Street TIF Fund is due to the General Fund loaning money to the TIF for startup costs and the purchase of property in the TIF District.

The due to/from between the General Fund and the North Avenue TIF Fund is due to the General Fund loaning money to the TIF for startup costs in the TIF District.

Advances From/to Other Funds

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Enterprise	Capital Projects	
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund	Capital Equipment Replacement Fund	\$ 119,766
General Fund	Madison Street TIF Fund	<u>1,340,000</u>
		<u><u>\$ 1,459,766</u></u>

The advance from/to between the Waterworks and Sewerage Fund and the Capital Equipment Replacement Fund represents fiscal year contributions for future vehicle and equipment purchases that are funded via the Capital Equipment Replacement Fund.

The advance from/to between the General Fund and the Madison Street TIF Fund represents money the General Fund loaned to the TIF for the purchase of property in the TIF district.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Transfers

Receiving Fund	Transferring Fund	Amount
Capital Projects		
Capital Equipment Replacement Fund	General Fund	\$ 424,171
Capital Projects		
North Avenue TIF Fund	General Fund	<u>2,379</u>
		<u>\$ 426,550</u>

The General Fund transferred \$424,171 to the Capital Equipment Replacement Fund related to contribution for future capital outlay expenditures.

Note 10: Risk Management

Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA)

The Village participates in the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA). IRMA is an organization of municipalities and special districts in Northeastern Illinois which have formed an association under the *Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act* to pool its risk management needs. The agency administers a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance coverage; property/casualty and workers compensation claim administration/litigation management services; unemployment claim administration; extensive risk management/loss control consulting and training programs; and a risk information system and financial reporting service for its members.

The Village's payments to IRMA are displayed on the financial statements as expenditures/expenses in appropriate funds. Each member assumes the first \$2,500 of each occurrence, and IRMA has a mix of self-insurance and commercial insurance at various amounts above that level.

Each member appoints one delegate, along with an alternate delegate, to represent the member on the Board of Directors. The Village does not exercise any control over the activities of the agency beyond its representation on the Board of Directors.

Initial contributions are determined each year based on the individual member's eligible revenue as defined in the by-laws of IRMA and experience modification factors based on past member loss experience. Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of IRMA attributable to a membership year during which they were a member. Supplemental contributions may be required to fund these deficits.

Limits of coverage effective as of April 30, 2019, are as follows:

Automobile liability	\$ 12,000,000
----------------------	---------------

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

General liability	12,000,000
Public officials liability	12,000,000
Workers' compensation	Blanket statutory limits
First party property	250,000,000 per occurrence
Boiler/machinery	50,000,000
Fidelity and crime	
a. Employee theft	5,000,000
b. Forgery or alteration	5,000,000
c. Computer fraud	5,000,000
d. Credit card forgery	5,000,000
e. Nonfaithful performance	2,500,000
Public official bond	Blanket statutory limits

Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC)

Risks for medical, dental and death benefits for employees and retirees are provided through the Village's participation in the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC). IPBC acts as an administrative agency to receive, process and pay such claims as may come within the benefit program of each participating member. IPBC maintains specific reinsurance coverage for claims in excess of \$125,000 per individual employee participant. The Village pays premiums to IPBC based upon current employee participation and its prior experience factor with the pool. Current year overages or underages for participation in the pool are adjusted into the subsequent years' experience factor for premiums. For insured programs, there have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage.

Note 11: Contingent Liabilities

Litigation

The Village is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the Village's management, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Village.

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantors are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantors. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the Village expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Note 12: Other Postemployment Benefits

In addition to providing the pension benefits described in Note 14, the Village provides postemployment health care benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single-employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by the Village and can be amended by the Village through its personnel manual and union contracts. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. The plan does not issue a separate report. Expenditures/expenses are reported in the fund from which the benefits are paid.

Employees of the Village of River Forest Public Library (Library), an unrelated entity, also participate in the Village's OPEB plan. The Village treats the Library as a shared participant in the OPEB Plan for purposes of applying GASB 75. Accordingly, pension items have been allocated to the Library on the basis of the number of employees. The Village's portion was 99%.

Eligibility

Police

Tier 1	Age 50 and 20 years of service or age 60 and 8 years of service	
Tier 2	Normal retirement	Age 55 and 10 years of service
	Early retirement	Age 50 and 10 years of service

Fire

Tier 1	Age 50 and 20 years of service or age 60 and 10 years of service	
Tier 2	Normal retirement	Age 55 and 10 years of service
	Early retirement	Age 50 and 10 years of service

PSEBA Disability Benefits

Police and fire officials that become disabled in the line of duty are eligible for PSEBA disability benefits after 1 year of service.

Other Village Departments

Tier 1	Normal retirement	Age 55 and 35 years of service or age 60 and 8 years of service
	Early retirement	Age 55 and 8 years of service
Tier 2	Normal retirement	Age 62 and 35 years of service or age 67 and 10 years of service
	Early retirement	Age 62 and 10 years of service

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Benefits

The Village's retiree medical plan provides continuation of employer subsidized health coverage (for the retiree and their dependents, if any) upon the retirement from the Village after meeting the age and service requirements for retirement. Retirees pay a percentage of the cost (blended) of coverage based on their age and service at retirement. The Village pays 100% of the cost of coverage for Disabled officers.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At April 30, 2019, the following Village employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Active participants	73
Retired participants	35
Disabled participants	2
Surviving spouses	<u>1</u>
Total	<u><u>111</u></u>

Total OPEB Liability

The Village's total OPEB liability of \$5,381,479 was measured as of April 30, 2019, as determined by an actuarial valuation as of April 30, 2019.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

Balance at May 1, 2018	<u>\$ 5,190,467</u>
Changes for the year	
Service cost including administrative expenses	125,342
Interest on the total OPEB liabilities	201,256
Changes of assumptions	106,485
Benefit payments	<u>(242,071)</u>
Net changes	<u>191,012</u>
Balance at April 30, 2019	<u><u>\$ 5,381,479</u></u>

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.97% used as of May 1, 2018, to 3.79% as of April 30, 2019.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resource Related to OPEB

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized OPEB expense of \$337,340. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following source:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>
Assumption changes	\$ 95,744

Amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year Ending April 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019	\$ 10,742
2020	10,742
2021	10,742
2022	10,742
2023	10,742
Thereafter	<u>42,034</u>
	<u><u>\$ 95,744</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Actuarial Assumption and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability in the April 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Measurement date	April 30, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Discount rate	3.97% used as of May 1, 2018 3.79% as of April 30, 2019 - Bond Buyer 20 - Bond G.O. Index used for both dates
Salary increase	3.50% per annum
Mortality	Probabilities of death for participants were according to RP2014 Blue Collar base rates projected to 2018 using scale MP2018 for Police and Fire. For all others the RP2014 base rates projected to 2018 using scale MP2018 was used. No additional provision (besides those already embedded) were included for mortality improvements beyond 2019.
Healthcare cost trend rates	Starting at 7.0% decreasing .5% annually to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2024 and after

Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rates. The table below presents the total OPEB liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 3.79% as well as what the Village's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.79%) or 1 percentage point higher (4.79%) the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.79%)	Current Discount Rate (3.79%)	1% Increase (4.79%)
Village's total OPEB liability	\$ 6,041,333	\$ 5,381,479	\$ 4,830,178

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

The table below illustrates the sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates assumption for a 1% decrease and a 1% increase in the rates.

	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates		
	1% Decrease 6.0% Decrease to 3.5%	7.0% Decreasing to 4.5%	1% Increase 8.0% Decrease to 5.5%
Village's total OPEB liability	\$ 4,788,052	\$ 5,381,479	\$ 6,098,731

Note 13: Deferred Compensation Plan

The Village offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all employees at their option, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or an unforeseeable emergency occurs.

The assets of the plan are held in trust, with the Village as trustee, for the exclusive benefit of the plan participants and their beneficiaries. The assets cannot be diverted for any other purpose. The Village's beneficial ownership of plan assets held in the trust is held for the future exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries.

Note 14: Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Village contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the Police Pension Plan, which is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan; and the Firefighters' Pension Plan, which is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions for all three plans are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. The Police and Firefighters' Pension Plans do not issue separate reports on the pension plans. IMRF issues a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report may be obtained on-line at www.imrf.org.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

The aggregate totals for all pension items for three plans are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities*	Total Village
Net pension liability			
IMRF - Regular	\$ 1,484,986	\$ 456,651	\$ 1,941,637
IMRF - SLEP	11,597	-	11,597
Police	18,860,981	-	18,860,981
Firefighters	17,651,311	-	17,651,311
	<u>\$ 38,008,875</u>	<u>\$ 456,651</u>	<u>\$ 38,465,526</u>
Deferred outflows of resources			
IMRF - Regular	\$ 1,013,254	\$ 320,035	\$ 1,333,289
IMRF - SLEP	12,953	-	12,953
Police	762,022	-	762,022
Firefighters	2,315,978	-	2,315,978
	<u>\$ 4,104,207</u>	<u>\$ 320,035</u>	<u>\$ 4,424,242</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
IMRF - Regular	\$ 138,894	\$ 42,712	\$ 181,606
IMRF - SLEP	-	-	-
Police	3,108,053	-	3,108,053
Firefighters	313,530	-	313,530
	<u>\$ 3,560,477</u>	<u>\$ 42,712</u>	<u>\$ 3,603,189</u>
Pension expense			
IMRF - Regular	\$ 188,663	\$ 58,006	\$ 246,669
IMRF - SLEP	2,861	-	2,861
Police	1,471,739	-	1,471,739
Firefighters	2,302,914	-	2,302,914
	<u>\$ 3,966,177</u>	<u>\$ 58,006</u>	<u>\$ 4,024,183</u>

*Same amounts are also reported in the proprietary fund statements.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan Description

The Village defined benefit pension plan for regular employees (other than those covered by the Police or Firefighters' Pension Plans), provides retirement, disability, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. IMRF acts as a common investment and administrative agent for local governments and school districts in Illinois. The Village maintains accounts for regular employees and for Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) which provides benefits solely to former police chiefs. A summary of IMRF's pension benefits is provided in the "Benefits Provided" described below. Details of all benefits are available from IMRF. The Illinois Pension Code establishes the benefit provisions of the plan which can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained at www.imrf.org or by writing to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

Employees of the Village of River Forest Public Library (Library), an unrelated entity, also participate in the Village's IMRF plan. The Village treats the Library as a shared participant in the IMRF Regular Plan for purposes of applying GASB 68. Accordingly, pension items have been allocated to the Library on the basis of employer contributions to total employer contributions for the fiscal year. The Village's portion was 85%.

Benefits Provided

Employees hired before January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least 8 years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with 8 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after 10 years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with 10 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the lesser of: 3% of the original pension amount, or 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund (SLEP) members, having accumulated at least 30 years of SLEP service and terminating IMRF participation on or after July 1, 1988, may elect to retire at or after age 50 with no early retirement discount penalty. SLEP members meeting these two qualifications are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 2.50% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 20 years, 2.00% of their final earnings rate for the next 10 years of credited service and 1.00% for each year thereafter. For those SLEP members retiring with less than 20 years of SLEP service, the regular IMRF pension formula applies. SLEP also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statutes. SLEP members are required to contribute 7.50% of their annual salary to SLEP.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of December 31, 2018, the measurement date for the net pension liability, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	Regular	SLEP
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	52	1
Terminated employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	50	1
Current employees	41	-
	<u>143</u>	<u>2</u>

Contributions

As set by statute, employees participating in the IMRF plan are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary. The member rate is also established by State statute. The Village is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The employer annual required contribution rate for calendar year 2018 was 11.01% and for 2019 it is 9.15%. For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village contributed \$274,081 to the plan. The Village also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. The employer contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the IMRF Board of Trustees. For the SLEP Plan, members are required to contribute 7.50% of their annual covered salary. The employer rate for calendar year 2018 was 13.28% and for 2019 it is 12.78%. For the year end April 30, 2019, the Village contributed \$604 to the SLEP Plan.

Investments

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Portfolio Target Percentage	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	37%	7.15%
International equity	18%	7.25%
Fixed income	28%	3.75%
Alternative investments	7%	3.20% - 8.50%
Real estate	9%	6.25%
Short-term	1%	2.50%
	100%	

Actuarial Assumptions

The following are the methods and assumptions used to determine the total pension liability as of April 30, 2019:

Actuarial valuation date	December 31, 2018
Measurement date	December 31, 2018
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.39% - 14.25%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.25%
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets

Retirement age is based on Experienced-Based Table of Rates, specific to the type of eligibility condition, last updated for the 2017 valuation according to an experience study from years 2014 to 2016.

For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF-specific rates were

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

Discount Rate

A single discount rate (SDR) of 7.25% for the Regular Plan and 7.25% for the SLEP Fund was used to measure the total pension liability. The projection of cash flows used to determine the SDR assumed that the plan members' contributions will be made at the current contribution rate, and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Regular Plan's fiduciary net position and the SLEP Plan's fiduciary net position were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of active and inactive plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of project benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in Net Pension Liability – Regular Plan

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 12,565,618	\$ 12,330,506	\$ 235,112
Changes for the year			
Service cost	265,394	-	265,394
Interest	928,436	-	928,436
Differences between expected and actual experience	108,294	-	108,294
Changes in assumptions	406,776	-	406,776
Contributions - employer	-	268,179	(268,179)
Contributions - employee	-	150,627	(150,627)
Net investment income	-	(429,930)	429,930
Benefit payments, including refunds of employees' contributions	(678,689)	(678,689)	-
Administrative expenses	-	13,499	(13,499)
Net changes	1,030,211	(676,314)	1,706,525
Balance, end of year	\$ 13,595,829	\$ 11,654,192	\$ 1,941,637

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Changes in assumptions related to retirement age and mortality were made since the prior measurement date.

Changes in Net Pension Liability – SLEP

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 182,319	\$ 195,832	\$ (13,513)
Changes for the year			
Interest	13,225	-	13,225
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,780	-	1,780
Changes in assumptions	4,237	-	4,237
Contributions - employer	-	906	(906)
Net investment income	-	(12,869)	12,869
Benefit payments, including refunds of employees' contributions	(11,975)	(11,975)	-
Other (net transfer)	-	6,095	(6,095)
Net changes	7,267	(17,843)	25,110
Balance, end of year	\$ 189,586	\$ 177,989	\$ 11,597

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below represents the net pension liability (asset) of the Village's Regular Plan and SLEP Fund calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% (7.50% in prior year), respectively, as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using discount rates that are one percentage point lower (6.25%; 6.50% in prior year) or one percentage point higher (8.25%; 8.50% in prior year) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Regular Plan			
Net pension liability	\$ 3,684,616	\$ 1,941,637	\$ 522,737
SLEP			
Net pension liability (asset)	\$ 30,311	\$ 11,597	\$ (4,426)

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized pension expense (income) of \$246,669 and \$2,861 for the Regular Plan and SLEP, respectively. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Outflows/Inflows Related to Pensions	Regular Plan	SLEP
Deferred outflows		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 201,926	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	279,580	-
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	<u>752,222</u>	<u>12,953</u>
Total deferred outflows	<u>1,233,728</u>	<u>12,953</u>
Deferred inflows		
Differences between expected and actual experience	201	-
Changes of assumptions	<u>181,405</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows	<u>181,606</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods	1,052,122	12,953
Pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	<u>99,561</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 1,151,683</u>	<u>\$ 12,953</u>

At April 30, 2019, the Village reported \$99,561 of deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Village contributions made subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the year ended April 30, 2019. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Regular	SLEP	Total
2019	\$ 364,944	\$ 4,215	\$ 369,159
2020	247,960	1,857	249,817
2021	121,564	1,407	122,971
2022	<u>317,654</u>	<u>5,474</u>	<u>323,128</u>
	<u>\$ 1,052,122</u>	<u>\$ 12,953</u>	<u>\$ 1,065,075</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Police Pension

Plan Description and Provisions

Police sworn personnel are covered by the Police Pension Plan, which is a defined benefit, single-employer pension plan. Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contributions levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (Chapter 40-Article 5/3) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the plan as a pension trust fund.

Benefits Provided

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of 2.5% of final salary for each year of service up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least 8 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit of 2.5% of final salary for each year of service.

The monthly pension of a covered employee who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1997, shall be increased annually by 3% of the originally granted pension, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years. For all increases granted on or after July 1, 1993, the second and subsequent automatic annual increases shall be calculated as 3% of the amount of the pension payable at the time of the increase.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At May 1, 2018, the Police Pension Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive plan members currently receiving benefits	36
Inactive plan members entitled but not yet receiving benefits	3
Active plan members	28
	<hr/>
Total	67
	<hr/> <hr/>

Contributions

Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2012, the Village's contributions must accumulate to the point where 90% of the past service cost for the Police Pension Plan is funded by the year 2040. Administrative expenses are generally paid from plan

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

assets. For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village contributed \$1,462,293 to the Police Pension Plan.

Investment Policy

The deposits and investments of the Police Pension Fund are held separately from those of other Village funds. Statutes authorize the Pension Fund to make deposits/invest in interest bearing direct obligations of the United States of America: obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States of America: bonds, notes, debentures or similar obligations of agencies of the United States of America; savings accounts or certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan associations chartered by the United States of America or by the State of Illinois, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; credit unions, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government: State of Illinois bonds; pooled accounts managed by the Illinois Funds Market Fund (formerly known as IPTIP, Illinois Public Treasurers Investment Pool), or by banks, their subsidiaries or holding companies. In accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, bonds or tax anticipation warrants of any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois; direct obligations of the State of Israel; money market mutual funds managed by investment companies that are registered under the *Federal Investment Company Act of 1940* and the *Illinois Securities Law of 1953* and are diversified, open-ended management investment companies, provided the portfolio is limited to specified restrictions; general accounts of life insurance companies; and separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds, the mutual funds must meet specific restrictions provided the investment in separate accounts and mutual funds does not exceed 10% of the Pension Fund's plan net position; and corporate bonds managed through an investment advisor, rated as investment grade by one of the two largest rating services at the time of purchase. Pension Funds with plan net position of \$2.5 million or more may invest up to 45% of plan net position in separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds. Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$5 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may through that investment advisor invest up to 45% of the plan net position in common and preferred stocks that meet specific restrictions. In addition, pension funds with plan net position of at least \$10 million that have appointed an investment advisor may invest up to 55% of its net position in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds that meet specific restrictions effective July 1, 2012.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

The Police Pension Fund's investment policy in accordance with ILCS establishes the following ranges and target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Portfolio Target Percentage	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed income	35.00%	2.50%
Domestic equity	40.00%	7.50%
International equity	20.00%	8.50%
Real estate	5.00%	4.50%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund's investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund's investment management consultant in April 2019 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or geometric rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation as of April 30, 2019, are listed in the table above.

Investment Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on the Police Pension Plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 6.02%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Deposits With Financial Institutions

At year end, the carrying amount of the Police Pension Fund's deposits totaled \$137,395 and the bank balance totaled \$139,339.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Interest Rate Risk

As of April 30, 2019, the Police Pension Fund has the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities			
		Less Than One Year	1 to 5 Years	6 - 10 Years	More Than 10 Years
Corporate Bonds	\$ 2,902,848	\$ -	\$ 2,902,848	\$ -	\$ -
Federal Farm Credit Bank	740,146	740,146	-	-	-
Federal Home Loan Bank	1,084,135	229,871	854,264	-	-
Federal Home Mortgage Loan Corporation	219,987	219,987	-	-	-
Government National Mortgage Association	94,227	-	-	9,519	84,708
U.S. Treasuries	2,654,590	-	-	2,654,590	-
	<u>\$ 7,695,933</u>	<u>\$ 1,190,004</u>	<u>\$ 3,757,112</u>	<u>\$ 2,664,109</u>	<u>\$ 84,708</u>
	<u>Fair Value</u>				
*Illinois Funds	\$ 426,091				
*Mutual Funds	12,744,564				
*Insurance Contracts/Annuities	3,191,308				
	<u>\$ 16,361,963</u>				

*Not subject to interest rate risk categorization.

The Pension Fund assumes any callable securities will not be called.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. While not required by the Pension Fund's investment policy, the Pension Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity while at the same time matching investment maturities to projected fund liabilities.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law limits investments in mutual bond funds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. As of April 30, 2019, the Illinois Funds Money Market was rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

The Police Pension Plan limits their exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. The Plan's investment policy follows the "prudent person" rule, which states, "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the primary objective of

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

safety as well as the secondary objective of the attainment of market rates of return.” The following table summarizes the credit ratings of obligations of the U.S. government agencies that are only implicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in debt securities (corporate bonds) as of April 30, 2019:

	Rating Agency	Rating
Corporate bonds		Aa1 through A3
U.S. government agencies		
Federal Farm Credit Bank	Moody's	Aaa
Federal Home Loan Bank	Moody's	Aaa
Federal Home Mortgage Loan Corporation	Moody's	Aaa

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Pension Fund's deposits may not be returned to it. At April 30, 2019, the entire amount of the bank balance of the deposits was covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance. The Pension Fund's investment policy requires that all deposits in excess of FDIC insurable limits be secured by collateral in order to protect deposits from default.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Pension Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Money market mutual funds and equity mutual funds are not subject to custodial credit risk. In accordance with the Pension Fund's investment policy, the plan limits its exposure to custodial credit risk by utilizing an independent third party institution to act as custodian for its securities and collateral.

Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the policy of the Pension Plan to diversify its investment portfolio. Investments shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting in overconcentration in a security, maturity, issuer or class of securities. The Pension Plan accomplishes this through avoiding overconcentration in a specific issuer, business sector or fund, investing in securities with varying maturities and continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds to ensure the appropriate liquidity is maintained. At April 30, 2019, the Police Pension Fund's investments (other than those issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government) include a Vanguard Annuity of \$1,961,234 and a Principal Annuity of \$1,230,073 each of which represents 5% or more of investments.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of May 1, 2018 rolled forward to April 30, 2019, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial valuation date	May 1, 2018
Measurement date	April 30, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.50% - 10.65%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets

Mortality rates are based on rates developed in the RP-2014 Plan Status, Collar, and Illinois Public Pension Data Mortality Table.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% (7.00% in prior year). The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Police Pension Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 43,748,835	\$ 23,541,454	\$ 20,207,381
Changes for the year			
Service cost	582,697	-	582,697
Interest	2,983,268	-	2,983,268
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,954,163)	-	(1,954,163)
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,462,293	(1,462,293)
Contributions - employee	-	283,023	(283,023)
Net investment income	-	1,257,430	(1,257,430)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employees' contributions	(2,261,441)	(2,261,441)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(44,544)	44,544
Net changes	(649,639)	696,761	(1,346,400)
Balance, end of year	\$ 43,099,196	\$ 24,238,215	\$ 18,860,981

Changes in assumptions related to salary increases, inflation, retirement age, disability rates, termination and mortality were made since the prior measurement date.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below represents the pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Net pension liability	\$ 24,758,608	\$ 18,860,981	\$ 14,045,746

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized pension expense of \$1,471,739. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	2019	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,694,855
Changes of assumptions	678,045	1,413,198
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	83,977	-
	<u>\$ 762,022</u>	<u>\$ 3,108,053</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Amount
2020	\$ (237,533)
2021	(562,374)
2022	(735,803)
2023	(487,348)
2024	(322,973)
	<u>\$ (2,346,031)</u>

Firefighters' Pension

Plan Description and Provisions

Fire sworn personnel are covered by the Firefighters' Pension Plan, which is a defined benefit, single-employer pension plan. Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contributions levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (Chapter 40-Article 5/3) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Benefits Provided

The Firefighters' Pension Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of 2.5% of final salary for each year of service up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit of final salary for each year of service, ranging from 15% to 45.6%.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At May 1, 2018, the Firefighters' Pension Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive plan members currently receiving benefits	27
Inactive plan members entitled but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	<u>20</u>
Total	<u><u>47</u></u>

Contributions

Covered employees are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Firefighters' Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2012, the Village's contributions must accumulate to the point where 90% of the past service cost for the Firefighters' Pension Plan is funded by the year 2040. Administrative expenses are generally paid from plan assets. For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village contributed \$1,193,797 to the Firefighters' Pension Plan.

Investment Policy

The deposits and investments of the Firefighters' Pension Fund are held separately from those of other Village funds. Statutes authorize the Pension Fund to make deposits/invest in interest bearing direct obligations of the United States of America; obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States of America; bonds, notes, debentures or similar obligations of agencies of the United States of America; savings accounts or certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan associations chartered by the United States of America or by the State of Illinois, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; credit unions, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; State of Illinois bonds; pooled accounts managed by the Illinois Funds Market Fund (formerly known as IPTIP, Illinois Public Treasurer's Investment Pool), or by banks, their subsidiaries or holding companies. In accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, bonds or tax anticipation

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

warrants of any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois; direct obligations of the State of Israel; money market mutual funds managed by investment companies that are registered under the *Federal Investment Company Act of 1940* and the *Illinois Securities Law of 1953* and are diversified, open-ended management investment companies, provided the portfolio is limited to specified restrictions; general accounts of life insurance companies; and separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds, the mutual funds must meet specific restrictions, provided the investment in separate accounts and mutual funds does not exceed 10% of the Pension Fund's plan net position; and corporate bonds managed through an investment advisor, rated as investment grade by one of the two largest rating services at the time of purchase. Pension Funds with plan net position of \$2.5 million or more may invest up to 45% of plan net position in separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds. Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$5 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may through that investment advisor invest up to 45% of the plan net position in common and preferred stocks that meet specific restrictions. In addition, pension funds with plan net position of at least \$10 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may invest up to 55% of its net position in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds that meet specific restrictions effective July 1, 2012.

Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the Illinois Public Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Although not registered with the SEC, Illinois Funds does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the *Investment Company Act of 1940*. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold. Illinois Funds was rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's Investors Service.

The Firefighters' Pension Fund's investment policy in accordance with ILCS establishes the following ranges and target allocation across asset classes:

Asset Class	Portfolio Target Percentage	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	45.00%	7.50%
International equity	15.00%	8.50%
Fixed income	35.00%	2.50%
Real estate	5.00%	4.50%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

The long-term expected rate of return of the Firefighters' Pension Fund's investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Firefighters' Pension Fund's investment manager consultant in April 2019 in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

excluding inflation for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation as of April 30, 2018, are listed in the table above.

Investment Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on the Firefighters' Pension Fund investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 5.70%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Deposits With Financial Institutions

At year end, the carrying amount of the Pension Fund's deposits totaled \$256,198 and the bank balance totaled \$250,476.

Interest Rate Risk

As of April 30, 2019, the Firefighters' Pension Fund has the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities			
		Less Than One Year	1 to 5 Years	6 to 10 Years	More Than 10 Years
IMET	\$ 9,124	\$ 9,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate Bonds	2,629,425	131,746	1,810,975	686,704	-
Municipal Bonds	206,628	25,186	181,442	-	-
Federal National Mortgage Association	886,318	-	177,165	299,927	409,226
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	465,895	79,595	93,022	92,324	200,954
Government National Mortgage Association	33,579	-	302	328	32,949
U.S. Treasuries	910,262	49,881	270,515	589,866	-
	<u>\$ 5,141,231</u>	<u>\$ 295,532</u>	<u>\$ 2,533,421</u>	<u>\$ 1,669,149</u>	<u>\$ 643,129</u>
	<u>Fair Value</u>				
*Illinois Funds	\$ 662,004				
*Mutual Funds	8,533,763				
*Insurance Contracts/Annuities	773,165				
	<u>\$ 9,968,932</u>				

*Not subject to interest rate risk categorization.

The Pension Fund assumes any callable securities will not be called.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with the Pension Fund's investment policy, the Pension Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity while at the same time matching investment maturities to projected fund liabilities.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law limits investments in mutual bond funds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. As of April 30, 2019, the Illinois Funds Money Market was rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's.

The Firefighters' Pension Plan limits its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the U.S. Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The Plan's investment policy follows the "prudent person" rule, which states, "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the primary objective of safety as well as the secondary objective of the attainment of market rates of return." The following table summarizes the credit ratings of obligations of the U.S. government agencies that are only implicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in debt securities (corporate and municipal bonds) as of April 30, 2019:

	Rating Agency	Rating
Corporate bonds	Moody's	Aaa and AAA
Municipal bonds	Moody's	Baa3 through A3
U.S. government agencies		
Federal National Mortgage Association	Moody's	Aaa
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	Moody's	Aaa

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Pension Plan's deposits may not be returned to it. At April 30, 2019, the entire amount of the bank balance of the deposits was covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance. The Pension Plan's investment policy requires that all deposits in excess of FDIC insurable limits be secured by collateral in order to protect deposits from default.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Pension Plan will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Money market mutual funds and equity mutual funds are not subject to custodial credit risk. In accordance with the Pension Plan's investment policy, the

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

plan limits its exposure to custodial credit risk by utilizing an independent third party institution to act as custodian for its securities and collateral.

Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the policy of the Pension Plan to diversify its investment portfolio. Investments shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting in overconcentration in a security, maturity, issuer or class of securities. The Pension Plan accomplishes this through avoiding overconcentration in a specific issuer, business sector or fund, investing in securities with varying maturities and continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds to ensure the appropriate liquidity is maintained.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of May 1, 2018 rolled forward to April 30, 2019, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial valuation date	May 1, 2018
Measurement date	April 30, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	4.00% - 10.11%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets

Mortality rates are based on rates developed in the RP-2014 Mortality Table adjusted for Plan Status, Collar and Illinois Public Pension Data, as appropriate.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% (same as prior year). The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Firefighters' Pension Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 31,932,379	\$ 15,043,043	\$ 16,889,336
Changes for the year			
Service cost	452,643	-	452,643
Interest	2,173,072	-	2,173,072
Differences between expected and actual experience	269,825	-	269,825
Contributions - employer	-	1,193,797	(1,193,797)
Contributions - employee	-	181,747	(181,747)
Net investment income	-	787,224	(787,224)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employees' contributions	(1,776,996)	(1,776,996)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(29,203)	29,203
Net changes	1,118,544	356,569	761,975
Balance, end of year	\$ 33,050,923	\$ 15,399,612	\$ 17,651,311

Changes in assumptions related to salary increases, inflation, retirement age, disability rates, termination and mortality were made since the prior measurement date.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below represents the pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate of 7.00% as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Net pension liability	\$ 21,961,504	\$ 17,651,311	\$ 14,106,233

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2019, the Village recognized pension expense of \$2,302,914. At April 30, 2019, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	2019	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,015,685	\$ 229,765
Changes of assumptions	672,588	83,765
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	627,705	-
	<u>\$ 2,315,978</u>	<u>\$ 313,530</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Amount
2020	\$ 857,356
2021	475,444
2022	315,007
2023	256,529
2024	64,790
Thereafter	33,322
	<u>\$ 2,002,448</u>

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Plan Asset Matters

Police Pension and Firefighters' Pension

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, additions to net position are recorded when earned and deductions from net position are recorded when the time related liabilities/deferred inflows are incurred. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Method Used to Value Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on national exchanges are valued at the last reported sales price. Investments that do not have any established market, if any, are reported at estimated fair value.

Related Party Transactions

There are no securities of the employer or any other related parties included in plan assets, including any loans.

Note 15: Pension Trust Funds – Financial Data

Schedule of Fiduciary Net Position as of April 30, 2019:

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 563,486	\$ 918,326	\$ 1,481,812
Investments			
Corporate bonds	2,902,848	2,629,425	5,532,273
Municipal bonds	-	206,628	206,628
U.S. government obligations	2,654,590	910,262	3,564,852
U.S. agency obligations	2,138,495	1,385,792	3,524,287
Mutual funds	12,744,564	8,533,763	21,278,327
Annuity/insurance company contracts	3,191,308	773,165	3,964,473
Receivables			
Accrued interest	41,517	37,881	79,398
Prepaid expenses	7,589	8,065	15,654
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total assets	24,244,397	15,403,307	39,647,704
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	6,182	3,695	9,877
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net position			
Restricted for pensions	<u>\$ 24,238,215</u>	<u>\$ 15,399,612</u>	<u>\$ 39,637,827</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Financial Statements
April 30, 2019

Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position for the year ended April 30, 2019:

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Total
Additions			
Contributions			
Employer	\$ 1,462,293	\$ 1,193,797	\$ 2,656,090
Plan members	283,023	181,747	464,770
	<u>1,745,316</u>	<u>1,375,544</u>	<u>3,120,860</u>
Investment income			
Net depreciation in fair value of investments	832,658	545,454	1,378,112
Interest and dividends	486,277	292,708	778,985
	<u>1,318,935</u>	<u>838,162</u>	<u>2,157,097</u>
Less investment expense	(61,505)	(50,938)	(112,443)
Net investment income	<u>1,257,430</u>	<u>787,224</u>	<u>2,044,654</u>
Total additions	<u>3,002,746</u>	<u>2,162,768</u>	<u>5,165,514</u>
Deductions			
Administration	44,544	29,203	73,747
Pension benefits and refunds	2,261,441	1,776,996	4,038,437
Total deductions	<u>2,305,985</u>	<u>1,806,199</u>	<u>4,112,184</u>
Change in net position	696,761	356,569	1,053,330
Net position restricted for pensions			
Beginning	<u>23,541,454</u>	<u>15,043,043</u>	<u>38,584,497</u>
Ending	<u>\$ 24,238,215</u>	<u>\$ 15,399,612</u>	<u>\$ 39,637,827</u>

Note 16: Joint Venture

The Village participates in the West Suburban Consolidated Dispatch Center (WSCDC), a governmental joint venture with the Village of Oak Park, the Village of Elmwood Park, the Village of Forest Park and the City of Park Ridge. The joint venture was formed in 1999 under the *Intergovernmental Cooperation Act* (ILCS 5, Act 220) for the joint and mutual operation of centralized communication system. WSCDC commenced operations on May 1, 2002. All activities of WSCDC are costs shared by the members. Each member's share for each fiscal year of operations will be based on the total number of calls dispatched by the member in the preceding fiscal year divided by total calls dispatched by all members during the preceding fiscal year. Each member's cost-sharing allocation is approved by the Board of Directors of WSCDC annually. Any member may withdraw from the joint venture upon one year's notice.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

During fiscal 2019, the Village's allocated cost share totaled \$339,499 for operational expenses, which is charged to General Government expenditures in the General Fund.

Financial statements may be obtained by contacting WSCDC at 400 Park Avenue, River Forest, Illinois 60305.

Note 17: Change in Accounting Principle

The Village adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, for fiscal year ended April 30, 2019. As a result of the adoption of the provisions of this statement, the Village has restated beginning net position as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities/ Waterworks & Sewerage Fund	Total
Net position (deficit) - May 1, 2018 (as previously reported)	\$ (3,015,678)	\$ 10,432,942	\$ 7,417,264
Adjustment to remove the OPEB obligation reported as of May 1, 2018 under GASB 45	1,792,701	52,691	1,845,392
Adjustment to record the total OPEB liability as of May 1, 2018 under GASB 75	(5,066,940)	(123,527)	(5,190,467)
Adjustment to beginning net position for GASB 75 implementation	<u>(3,274,239)</u>	<u>(70,836)</u>	<u>(3,345,075)</u>
Net position (deficit) - May 1, 2018 (as restated)	<u>\$ (6,289,917)</u>	<u>\$ 10,362,106</u>	<u>\$ 4,072,189</u>

Note 18: Future Adoption of Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (ARO). This statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for asset retirement obligations. This statement requires that recognition occurs when the liability is both incurred and reasonably estimable, and it also requires the measurement of an ARO be based on the best estimate of the current value of outlays expected to be incurred. This statement also requires disclosure about the nature of a government's AROs, the methods and assumptions used for the estimated of the liabilities, and the estimated remaining useful life of the associated tangible capital

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

asset. The provisions of this statement are effective for financial statements for the Village's fiscal year ending April 30, 2020.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. An activity meeting the criteria should be reported in a fiduciary fund in the basic financial statements. Governments with activities meeting the criteria should present a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. An exception to that requirement is provided for a business-type activity that normally expects to hold custodial assets for three months or less. The requirements of this statement will enhance consistency and comparability by establishing specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. The provisions of this statement are effective for financial statements for the Village's fiscal year ending April 30, 2020.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, establishes a single approach to accounting for and reporting leases by state and local governments. The standard addresses the reporting for governments that are lessors or lessees. GASB 87 is effective for financial statements for the Village's fiscal year ending April 30, 2021.

GASB Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, improves information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowing and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. GASB 88 is effective for financial statements for the Village's fiscal year ending April 30, 2020.

GASB Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*, establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, which are superseded by this statement. GASB 89 is effective for financial statements for the Village's fiscal year ending April 30, 2021.

GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*, establishes consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and improves the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. GASB 90 is effective for financial statements for the Village's fiscal year ending April 30, 2020.

Note 19: Subsequent Events

On June 24, 2019, the Village entered into an agreement to purchase certain property in the amount of \$440,000 which is within the Madison Street TIF District and determined to be necessary as part of the redevelopment plan and project for the TIF District. The agreement also included a payment of \$106,000 for eligible relocation costs.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Notes to Financial Statements

April 30, 2019

On June 24, 2019, the Village entered into an agreement to purchase property in the amount of \$355,000 as part of the Business District plan for the West Lake Street Business District No. 2.

**Required Supplementary Information
(Unaudited)**

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Village's Total OPEB Liability
and Related Ratios
April 30, 2019

	<u>2019</u>
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	\$ 125,342
Interest	201,256
Change of assumptions	106,485
Benefit payments including refunds	<u>(242,071)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	191,012
Total OPEB liability - beginning of year	<u>5,190,467</u>
Total OPEB liability - end of year	<u><u>\$ 5,381,479</u></u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 6,722,647
Village's total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	80.05%

Notes to Schedule:

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB 75.

Changes of assumptions relate to changes in the discount rate from 3.97% to 3.79%.

GASB 75 requires presentation of ten years. As of April 30, 2019, only one year of information is available.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund – Regular Plan
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability
and Related Ratios
April 30, 2019

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 265,394	\$ 204,049	\$ 240,063	\$ 223,198
Interest	928,436	904,587	881,321	835,431
Differences between expected and actual experience	108,294	320,633	(6,303)	165,693
Change of assumptions	406,776	(453,752)	(30,536)	15,170
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(678,689)</u>	<u>(687,593)</u>	<u>(680,561)</u>	<u>(638,700)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	1,030,211	287,924	403,984	600,792
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>12,565,618</u>	<u>12,277,694</u>	<u>11,873,710</u>	<u>11,272,918</u>
Total pension liability - ending	<u><u>\$ 13,595,829</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,565,618</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,277,694</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,873,710</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - Village	\$ 268,179	\$ 259,632	\$ 266,614	\$ 259,789
Contributions - members	150,627	104,879	161,248	130,951
Net investment income	(429,930)	1,932,878	856,766	217,394
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(678,689)	(687,593)	(680,561)	(638,700)
Administrative expense	<u>13,499</u>	<u>(141,254)</u>	<u>(11,424)</u>	<u>(30,714)</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	(676,314)	1,468,542	592,643	(61,280)
Plan net position - beginning	<u>12,330,506</u>	<u>10,861,964</u>	<u>10,269,321</u>	<u>10,330,601</u>
Plan net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 11,654,192</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,330,506</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,861,964</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,269,321</u></u>
Village's net pension liability	<u><u>\$ 1,941,637</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 235,112</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,415,730</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,604,389</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	85.72%	98.13%	88.47%	86.49%
Covered payroll	\$ 2,435,781	\$ 2,330,635	\$ 2,208,891	\$ 2,004,870
Village's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	79.71%	10.09%	64.09%	80.02%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in 2016.

This information is presented as of the measurement date, which is December 31 of the fiscal year.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund –
Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability
and Related Ratios
April 30, 2019

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Total pension liability				
Interest	\$ 13,225	\$ 13,347	\$ 13,173	\$ 13,235
Changes in benefit terms				
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,780	2,465	655	(3,015)
Change of assumptions	4,237	(5,630)	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(11,975)</u>	<u>(11,658)</u>	<u>(11,352)</u>	<u>(10,734)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	7,267	(1,476)	2,476	(514)
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>182,319</u>	<u>183,795</u>	<u>181,319</u>	<u>181,833</u>
Total pension liability - ending	<u><u>\$ 189,586</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 182,319</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 183,795</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 181,319</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - Village	\$ 906	\$ 1,361	\$ 2,841	\$ 3,217
Net investment income	(12,869)	32,823	10,033	830
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(11,975)	(11,658)	(11,352)	(10,734)
Administrative expense	<u>6,095</u>	<u>3,184</u>	<u>1,181</u>	<u>4,294</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	(17,843)	25,710	2,703	(2,393)
Plan net position - beginning	<u>195,832</u>	<u>170,122</u>	<u>167,419</u>	<u>169,812</u>
Plan net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 177,989</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 195,832</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 170,122</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 167,419</u></u>
Village's net pension liability	<u><u>\$ 11,597</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (13,513)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,673</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,900</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	93.88%	107.41%	92.56%	92.33%
Covered payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Village's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in 2016.

This information is presented as of the measurement date, which is December 31 of the fiscal year.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Police Pension Fund –
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability
and Related Ratios
April 30, 2019

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total pension liability					
Service cost	\$ 582,697	\$ 735,090	\$ 687,002	\$ 611,167	\$ 645,064
Interest	2,983,268	2,980,256	2,846,673	2,631,940	2,549,994
Changes in benefit terms					
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,954,163)	(8,166)	(82,246)	(61,973)	-
Change of assumptions	-	(1,427,515)	(932,516)	2,040,961	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(2,261,441)</u>	<u>(2,211,844)</u>	<u>(2,021,677)</u>	<u>(2,060,037)</u>	<u>(1,902,065)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	(649,639)	67,821	497,236	3,162,058	1,292,993
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>43,748,835</u>	<u>43,681,014</u>	<u>43,183,778</u>	<u>40,021,720</u>	<u>38,728,727</u>
Total pension liability - ending	<u><u>\$ 43,099,196</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 43,748,835</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 43,681,014</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 43,183,778</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 40,021,720</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - Village	\$ 1,462,293	\$ 1,394,597	\$ 1,329,644	\$ 1,130,516	\$ 1,098,682
Contributions - members	283,023	273,961	267,985	258,151	228,802
Net investment income	1,257,430	1,917,070	2,119,095	(176,345)	1,569,527
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(2,261,441)	(2,211,844)	(2,021,677)	(2,060,037)	(1,902,065)
Administrative expense	<u>(44,544)</u>	<u>(71,585)</u>	<u>(117,319)</u>	<u>(62,316)</u>	<u>(45,915)</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	696,761	1,302,199	1,577,728	(910,031)	949,031
Plan net position - beginning	<u>23,541,454</u>	<u>22,239,255</u>	<u>20,661,527</u>	<u>21,571,558</u>	<u>20,622,527</u>
Plan net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 24,238,215</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,541,454</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,239,255</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,661,527</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,571,558</u></u>
Village's net pension liability	<u><u>\$ 18,860,981</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,207,381</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,441,759</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,522,251</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,450,162</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	56.24%	53.81%	50.91%	47.85%	53.90%
Covered payroll	\$ 2,876,277	\$ 3,075,155	\$ 2,745,077	\$ 2,795,091	\$ 2,630,388
Village's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	655.74%	657.12%	781.10%	805.78%	701.42%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

In Fiscal Year 2019, the Village's actuary, Lauterbach & Amen, changed the assumed rate on High Quality Tax-Exempt G.O. Bonds from 3.97% to 3.79%.

GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted by the Pension Plan in 2015.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Firefighters' Pension Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Village's Net Pension Liability
and Related Ratios
April 30, 2019

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total pension liability					
Service cost	\$ 452,643	\$ 468,217	\$ 437,586	\$ 434,288	\$ 499,365
Interest	2,173,072	2,111,668	1,988,946	1,846,605	1,782,149
Differences between expected and actual experience	269,825	124,529	1,211,947	(645,633)	-
Change of assumptions	-	-	(145,817)	1,889,948	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,776,996)	(1,877,452)	(1,601,526)	(1,382,009)	(1,339,397)
Net change in total pension liability	1,118,544	826,962	1,891,136	2,143,199	942,117
Total pension liability - beginning	31,932,379	31,105,417	29,214,281	27,071,082	26,128,965
Total pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 33,050,923</u>	<u>\$ 31,932,379</u>	<u>\$ 31,105,417</u>	<u>\$ 29,214,281</u>	<u>\$ 27,071,082</u>
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - Village	\$ 1,193,797	\$ 1,133,899	\$ 1,086,300	\$ 946,756	\$ 822,631
Contributions - members	181,747	177,633	174,437	184,123	184,809
Net investment income	787,224	927,222	965,583	(845,984)	599,529
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,776,996)	(1,877,452)	(1,601,526)	(1,382,009)	(1,339,397)
Administrative expense	(29,203)	(37,218)	(46,400)	(50,589)	(33,720)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	356,569	324,084	578,394	(1,147,703)	233,852
Plan net position - beginning	15,043,043	14,718,959	14,140,565	15,288,268	15,054,416
Plan net position - ending	<u>\$ 15,399,612</u>	<u>\$ 15,043,043</u>	<u>\$ 14,718,959</u>	<u>\$ 14,140,565</u>	<u>\$ 15,288,268</u>
Village's net pension liability	<u>\$ 17,651,311</u>	<u>\$ 16,889,336</u>	<u>\$ 16,386,458</u>	<u>\$ 15,073,716</u>	<u>\$ 11,782,814</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	46.59%	47.11%	47.32%	48.40%	56.47%
Covered payroll	\$ 1,909,776	\$ 1,971,662	\$ 1,904,987	\$ 1,894,624	\$ 1,916,626
Village's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	924.26%	856.60%	860.19%	795.60%	614.77%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

In Fiscal Year 2019, the Village's actuary, Lauterbach & Amen, changed the assumed rate on High Quality Tax-Exempt G.O. Bonds from 3.97% to 3.79%.

GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted by the Pension Plan in 2015.

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Village Contributions

April 30, 2019

Year Ended	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
4/30/2019	\$ 272,289	\$ 274,081	\$ 1,792	\$ 2,473,105	11.08%
4/30/2018	257,734	256,600	(1,134)	2,313,589	11.09%
4/30/2017	263,776	256,889	(6,887)	2,185,389	11.75%
4/30/2016	225,977	246,209	20,232	2,004,870	12.28%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Valuation date	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.
----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2018 Contribution Rates

Actuarial cost method	Aggregate entry-age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	25-years closed period
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market; 20% corridor
Wage growth	3.50%
Price inflation	2.75% approximate; no explicit price inflation assumption is used in this valuation.
Salary increases	3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Retirement age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition; last updated for the 2014 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2011 to 2013.
Mortality	For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that was applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational project scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.
Other	There were no benefit changes during the year.

Information above based on valuation assumptions used in the December 31, 2016.

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in 2016.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund –
Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Village Contributions
April 30, 2019

Year Ended	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
4/30/2019	\$ -	\$ 604	\$ 604	\$ -	0.00%
4/30/2018	-	1,209	1,209	-	0.00%
4/30/2017	-	2,348	2,348	-	0.00%
4/30/2016	-	3,092	3,092	-	0.00%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Valuation date Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The actuarially determined contribution is included in the property tax levy for the current year. The levy is collected in two installments. One in the current year and one in the subsequent fiscal year.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2018 Contribution Rates

Actuarial cost method	Aggregate entry-age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	25-years closed period
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market; 20% corridor
Wage growth	3.50%
Price inflation	2.75% approximate; no explicit price inflation assumption is used in this valuation.
Salary increases	3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Retirement age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition; last updated for the 2014 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2011 to 2013.
Mortality	For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that was applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational project scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.
Other	There were no benefit changes during the year.

Information above based on valuation assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation.

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in 2016.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Police Pension Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Village Contributions
April 30, 2019

Year Ended	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
4/30/2019	\$ 1,545,367	\$ 1,462,293	\$ (83,074)	\$ 2,876,277	50.84%
4/30/2018	1,454,465	1,394,597	(59,868)	3,075,155	45.35%
4/30/2017	1,329,644	1,329,644	-	2,745,077	48.44%
4/30/2016	1,204,822	1,130,516	(74,306)	2,795,091	40.45%
4/30/2015	1,088,922	1,098,682	9,760	2,630,388	41.77%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Valuation date Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of May 1 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The actuarially determined contribution is included in the property tax levy for the current year. The levy is collected in two installments. One in the current year and one in the subsequent fiscal year.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2019 Contribution Rates

Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Amortization method	level dollar (closed)
Remaining amortization period	100% funded through 2042
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Price inflation	2.50%
Payroll increases	3.50%
Individual pay increases	3.50% - 10.65%
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Retirement age	120% L&A 2016 Illinois Police Retirement Rates Cap Age 60
Mortality	RP-2014 Adjusted for Plan Status, Collar, and Illinois Public Pensions Data

GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted by the Pension Plan in 2015.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Firefighters' Pension Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Village Contributions
April 30, 2019

Year Ended	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
4/30/2019	\$ 1,393,165	\$ 1,193,797	\$ (199,368)	\$ 1,909,776	62.51%
4/30/2018	1,184,450	1,133,899	(50,551)	1,971,662	57.51%
4/30/2017	1,086,300	1,086,300	-	1,904,987	57.02%
4/30/2016	988,150	946,756	(41,394)	1,894,624	49.97%
4/30/2015	887,920	822,631	(65,289)	1,916,626	42.92%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Valuation date Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of May 1 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The actuarially determined contribution is included in the property tax levy for the current year. The levy is collected in two installments. One in the current year and one in the subsequent fiscal year.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2019 Contribution Rates

Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Amortization method	Level dollar (closed)
Remaining amortization period	100% funded through 2042
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Price inflation	2.50%
Payroll increases	3.50%
Individual pay increases	4.00% - 10.11%
Investment rate of return	7.00%
Retirement age	L&A 2016 Illinois Firefighters Retirement Rates capped at 65
Mortality	RP-2014 Adjusted for Plan Status, Collar, and Illinois Public Pension Data

GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted by the Pension Plan in 2015.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Police Pension Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
April 30, 2019

Year Ended	Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return Net of Investment Expense
4/30/2019	6.02%
4/30/2018	8.30%
4/30/2017	10.74%
4/30/2016	(0.40)%
4/30/2015	7.38%

GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted by the Pension Plan in 2015.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Firefighters' Pension Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
April 30, 2019

Year Ended	Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return Net of Investment Expense
4/30/2019	5.70%
4/30/2018	6.80%
4/30/2017	7.16%
4/30/2016	1.42%
4/30/2015	5.42%

GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted by the Pension Plan in 2015.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 8,473,341	\$ 8,473,341	\$ 8,456,344	\$ (16,997)
Intergovernmental	3,463,031	3,463,031	3,455,526	(7,505)
Licenses and permits	1,267,774	1,267,774	1,053,935	(213,839)
Charges for services	1,753,077	1,753,077	1,758,981	5,904
Fines and forfeit	282,522	282,522	292,584	10,062
Investment income	92,276	92,276	141,166	48,890
Miscellaneous	322,716	322,716	190,573	(132,143)
Total revenues	<u>15,654,737</u>	<u>15,654,737</u>	<u>15,349,109</u>	<u>(305,628)</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	2,177,297	2,182,297	2,337,223	154,926
Development	461,296	461,296	435,608	(25,688)
Public safety	10,110,530	10,242,062	10,037,907	(204,155)
Public works department	1,503,343	1,503,343	1,565,883	62,540
Sanitation	1,135,661	1,135,661	1,147,079	11,418
Total expenditures	<u>15,388,127</u>	<u>15,524,659</u>	<u>15,523,700</u>	<u>(959)</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>266,610</u>	<u>130,078</u>	<u>(174,591)</u>	<u>(304,669)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	(474,171)	(474,171)	(426,550)	47,621
Sale of capital assets	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(473,171)</u>	<u>(473,171)</u>	<u>(426,550)</u>	<u>46,621</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (206,561)</u>	<u>\$ (343,093)</u>	<u>(601,141)</u>	<u>\$ (258,048)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>10,413,194</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 9,812,053</u>	

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
April 30, 2019

Legal Compliance and Accountability

Budgetary Control

The Village follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- i) The Village Administrator submits to the Village Board of Trustees a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following May 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- ii) Public hearings are conducted by the Village to obtain taxpayer comments.
- iii) Subsequently, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
- iv) Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the general, special revenue, debt service and capital projects funds.
- v) Budgets for the governmental funds for which budgets have been adopted are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP.
- vi) Budgetary authority lapses at year end.
- vii) State law requires that “expenditures be made in conformity with appropriations/budget.” As under the *Budget Act*, transfers between line items and departments may be made by administrative action. Amounts to be transferred between funds or increasing the amount budgeted in any fund require Village Board approval. The level of legal control is generally the fund budget in total.
- viii) Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted, with the exceptions of Board-approved amendments.

During the year ended April 30, 2019, there were amendments to various accounts.

**Combining, Individual Fund and
Capital Assets Financial Statements and Schedules**

Governmental Fund Types

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds –
Combining Statements**

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
April 30, 2019

	<u>Special Revenue Motor Fuel Tax</u>	<u>Debt Service Debt Service</u>
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 283,169	\$ 216,251
Restricted cash	-	-
Investments	150,000	-
Receivables		
Taxes	-	124,910
Intergovernmental	112,063	-
Interest	-	-
Other	591	-
	<u>591</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 545,823</u>	<u>\$ 341,161</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances		
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,645	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>4,645</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable taxes	-	124,910
	<u>-</u>	<u>124,910</u>
Fund Balances		
Restricted	541,178	216,251
Committed	-	-
Unassigned	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>541,178</u>	<u>216,251</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 545,823</u>	<u>\$ 341,161</u>

Capital Projects				Total
Economic Development Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Infrastructure Improvement Bond Fund	North Avenue TIF Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 212,633	\$ 934,097	\$ -	\$ 34,365	\$ 1,680,515
-	-	282,079	-	282,079
-	922,136	-	-	1,072,136
-	-	-	-	124,910
-	-	-	-	112,063
-	15,672	-	-	15,672
-	177,448	-	-	178,039
<u>\$ 212,633</u>	<u>\$ 2,049,353</u>	<u>\$ 282,079</u>	<u>\$ 34,365</u>	<u>\$ 3,465,414</u>
\$ 3,451	\$ 9,359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,455
-	-	-	50,000	50,000
<u>3,451</u>	<u>9,359</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>67,455</u>
-	-	-	-	124,910
209,182	-	282,079	-	1,248,690
-	2,039,994	-	-	2,039,994
-	-	-	(15,635)	(15,635)
<u>209,182</u>	<u>2,039,994</u>	<u>282,079</u>	<u>(15,635)</u>	<u>3,273,049</u>
<u>\$ 212,633</u>	<u>\$ 2,049,353</u>	<u>\$ 282,079</u>	<u>\$ 34,365</u>	<u>\$ 3,465,414</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Special Revenue	Debt Service
	Motor Fuel Tax	Debt Service
Revenues		
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 268,181
Intergovernmental	370,932	-
Charges for services	-	-
Fines and forfeits	-	-
Investment income	11,743	4,276
Total revenues	<u>382,675</u>	<u>272,457</u>
Expenditures		
Current		
Highways and streets	488,148	-
General government	-	-
Development	-	-
Debt service		
Principal retirement	-	246,000
Interest	-	7,584
Capital outlay	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>488,148</u>	<u>253,584</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(105,473)	18,873
Other Financing Sources		
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(105,473)	18,873
Fund Balances, Beginning	<u>646,651</u>	<u>197,378</u>
Fund Balances, Ending	<u><u>\$ 541,178</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 216,251</u></u>

Capital Projects				Total
Economic Development Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Infrastructure Improvement Bond Fund	North Avenue TIF Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 268,181
-	75,000	-	-	445,932
-	43,832	-	-	43,832
-	800,082	-	-	800,082
3,861	45,980	7,357	729	73,946
<u>3,861</u>	<u>964,894</u>	<u>7,357</u>	<u>729</u>	<u>1,631,973</u>
-	-	-	-	488,148
-	19,650	225,411	18,743	263,804
13,861	-	-	-	13,861
-	-	-	-	246,000
-	-	-	-	7,584
-	790,452	-	-	790,452
<u>13,861</u>	<u>810,102</u>	<u>225,411</u>	<u>18,743</u>	<u>1,809,849</u>
(10,000)	154,792	(218,054)	(18,014)	(177,876)
-	-	-	2,379	2,379
(10,000)	154,792	(218,054)	(15,635)	(175,497)
219,182	1,885,202	500,133	-	3,448,546
<u>\$ 209,182</u>	<u>\$ 2,039,994</u>	<u>\$ 282,079</u>	<u>\$ (15,635)</u>	<u>\$ 3,273,049</u>

General Fund

(Major Fund)

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with general governments which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Taxes				
Property tax	\$ 6,411,182	\$ 6,425,943	\$ 14,761	\$ 6,317,256
Non-home rule sales tax	885,137	846,726	(38,411)	855,825
Utility tax	625,660	628,016	2,356	603,770
Transfer tax	122,630	121,728	(902)	127,827
Communication tax	266,650	269,441	2,791	281,834
Restaurant tax	162,082	164,490	2,408	169,232
Total taxes	<u>8,473,341</u>	<u>8,456,344</u>	<u>(16,997)</u>	<u>8,355,744</u>
Intergovernmental				
Wireless tax	-	-	-	43,312
Sales tax	1,917,570	1,871,397	(46,173)	1,873,183
State income tax	1,070,278	1,084,678	14,400	1,013,098
Replacement tax	142,838	138,628	(4,210)	135,251
Contributions and grants	38,521	21,160	(17,361)	34,521
Use tax	293,824	339,663	45,839	294,862
Total intergovernmental	<u>3,463,031</u>	<u>3,455,526</u>	<u>(7,505)</u>	<u>3,394,227</u>
Licenses and Permits				
Business licenses	17,000	18,845	1,845	19,813
Liquor licenses	23,500	25,600	2,100	28,713
Vehicle licenses	305,000	307,159	2,159	285,379
Contractor licenses	84,660	77,270	(7,390)	80,850
Construction/building permits	606,690	403,120	(203,570)	567,825
Cable television fees	222,664	211,686	(10,978)	219,881
Pet licenses	2,100	1,470	(630)	2,301
Tent licenses	300	180	(120)	150
Bonfire permits	60	30	(30)	30
Cab licenses	-	500	500	500
Film crew licenses	4,800	6,900	2,100	4,100
Solicitor permits	500	1,100	600	700
Beekeeping permits	500	75	(425)	50
Total licenses and permits	<u>1,267,774</u>	<u>1,053,935</u>	<u>(213,839)</u>	<u>1,210,292</u>
Charges for Services				
Garbage collection charges	1,074,721	1,071,023	(3,698)	1,036,831
Parking lot fees	106,499	132,564	26,065	86,040
State highway maintenance fees	57,657	45,673	(11,984)	58,943
Ambulance charges	340,000	388,119	48,119	306,692
Sidewalk program	10,000	5,343	(4,657)	9,432
Workers' compensation payments	10,000	-	(10,000)	-
NSF fees	200	125	(75)	75

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Towing fees	\$ 144,700	\$ 104,000	\$ (40,700)	\$ 137,500
Animal release fees	-	90	90	5
Police reports	2,200	2,437	237	2,324
Fire fees	2,400	3,057	657	2,235
Elevator inspection fees	4,300	4,400	100	4,150
Elevator re-inspection fees	400	1,050	650	1,350
ROW encroachment fees	-	1,100	1,100	250
Total charges for services	<u>1,753,077</u>	<u>1,758,981</u>	<u>5,904</u>	<u>1,645,827</u>
Fines and Forfeits				
Court fines	66,899	51,379	(15,520)	61,848
Parking tickets	160,900	184,382	23,482	153,826
DUI fines	7,632	9,542	1,910	16,063
Building construction citations	5,000	11,750	6,750	13,174
Asset forfeitures	6,560	-	(6,560)	7,584
Automated traffic enforcement fines	35,531	35,531	-	32,760
Total fines and forfeits	<u>282,522</u>	<u>292,584</u>	<u>10,062</u>	<u>285,255</u>
Investment Income				
Interest and dividends	92,276	130,766	38,490	91,515
Net change in fair value of investments	-	10,400	10,400	(19,420)
Total investment income	<u>92,276</u>	<u>141,166</u>	<u>48,890</u>	<u>72,095</u>
Miscellaneous				
Wireless leases	42,068	41,503	(565)	40,853
Net change in IRMA deposit	50,000	(199,131)	(249,131)	281,693
Other	230,648	348,201	117,553	166,762
Total miscellaneous	<u>322,716</u>	<u>190,573</u>	<u>(132,143)</u>	<u>489,308</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 15,654,737</u>	<u>\$ 15,349,109</u>	<u>\$ (305,628)</u>	<u>\$ 15,452,748</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
General Government					
Administration					
Personal services					
Salaries - regular	\$ 568,424	\$ 568,424	\$ 597,262	\$ 28,838	\$ 573,151
Insurance refusal reimbursement	2,265	2,265	1,298	(967)	2,220
Salaries - part time	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)	228
Overtime	500	500	434	(66)	105
FICA	32,242	32,242	33,949	1,707	31,531
Medicare	8,423	8,423	8,619	196	8,259
Fringe benefits	7,830	7,830	8,523	693	8,158
Employee assistance program	1,750	1,750	1,804	54	1,827
IMRF	63,244	63,244	73,284	10,040	62,330
Wellness program	1,500	1,500	1,644	144	1,090
Health insurance	61,861	61,861	52,945	(8,916)	47,227
Health insurance - retirees	50	50	2,705	2,655	1
Life insurance	720	720	713	(7)	1,877
HDHP contributions	15,643	15,643	12,080	(3,563)	11,688
Total personal services	<u>769,452</u>	<u>769,452</u>	<u>795,260</u>	<u>25,808</u>	<u>749,692</u>
Contractual services					
Communications	29,825	29,825	28,190	(1,635)	30,138
Auditing	20,090	20,090	17,375	(2,715)	18,035
Actuarial services	9,800	9,800	2,730	(7,070)	17,340
Consulting services	130,000	130,000	103,937	(26,063)	177,789
Information technology	123,925	123,925	131,507	7,582	147,828
Vehicle sticker program	17,625	17,625	15,502	(2,123)	17,818
Health/inspection services	15,500	15,500	15,450	(50)	15,113
Unemployment claims	1,500	1,500	9,405	7,905	977
Bank fees	11,998	11,998	9,776	(2,222)	10,211
Liability insurance	279,790	279,790	272,553	(7,237)	291,248
IRMA insurance deductible	35,000	35,000	138,603	103,603	35,069
Maintenance of office equipment	11,041	11,041	10,185	(856)	10,607
Training	7,000	7,000	4,540	(2,460)	8,415
Travel and meeting expense	9,550	9,550	8,343	(1,207)	13,590
Dues and subscriptions	25,545	25,545	30,156	4,611	27,852
Printing	3,400	3,400	6,476	3,076	8,013
Medical examinations	1,500	1,500	909	(591)	798
Advertising/legal notice	2,600	2,600	1,192	(1,408)	836
Damage claims	-	-	-	-	300
Community and employee programs	9,250	9,250	34,896	25,646	17,516
Total contractual services	<u>744,939</u>	<u>744,939</u>	<u>841,725</u>	<u>96,786</u>	<u>849,493</u>

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Commodities					
Office supplies	\$ 16,125	\$ 16,125	\$ 14,213	\$ (1,912)	\$ 13,119
Office equipment	3,000	3,000	615	(2,385)	1,060
Postage	10,500	10,500	8,923	(1,577)	9,293
Total commodities	29,625	29,625	23,751	(5,874)	23,472
Total administration	1,544,016	1,544,016	1,660,736	116,720	1,622,657
Emergency 911					
Contractual services					
Consulting services	3,000	3,000	-	(3,000)	-
IT support	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Maintenance of equipment	500	500	-	(500)	-
Training	1,050	1,050	-	(1,050)	-
Travel and meetings	1,500	1,500	-	(1,500)	-
WSCDC contribution	382,306	382,306	339,499	(42,807)	445,430
Citizen's corps council	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)	225
Medical reserve corp	500	500	-	(500)	-
Total emergency 911	401,856	401,856	347,499	(54,357)	453,655
Boards and commissions					
Personal services					
FICA	-	-	254	254	-
Medicare	-	-	59	59	-
IMRF	-	-	411	411	-
Fringe benefits	-	-	400	400	-
Total personal services	-	-	1,124	1,124	-
Contractual services					
Consulting Services	72,450	77,450	85,237	7,787	-
Training	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)	-
Secretarial services	3,500	3,500	4,099	599	371
Legal services	2,500	2,500	2,915	415	-
Travel and meetings	200	200	-	(200)	49
Dues and subscriptions	375	375	375	-	-
Candidate screening	3,000	3,000	2,698	(302)	5,954
Testing	15,000	15,000	20,282	5,282	2,270
Advertising/legal notice	1,250	1,250	4,898	3,648	446
Total contractual services	99,275	104,275	120,504	16,229	9,090
Commodities					
Office supplies	150	150	821	671	-
Postage	-	-	5	5	22
Total commodities	150	150	826	676	22
Total boards and commissions	99,425	104,425	122,454	18,029	9,112

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Legal services					
Contractual services					
Legal services	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 33,931	\$ 13,931	\$ 7,980
Village attorney	100,000	100,000	160,070	60,070	135,976
Village prosecutor	12,000	12,000	12,533	533	12,000
Total legal services	132,000	132,000	206,534	74,534	155,956
Total general government	2,177,297	2,182,297	2,337,223	154,926	2,241,380
Development					
Building and development					
Personal services					
Salaries - regular	247,556	247,556	253,588	6,032	243,451
Insurance refusal reimbursement	1,373	1,373	1,350	(23)	1,350
Salaries - part time	-	-	-	-	5,186
Overtime	500	500	-	(500)	-
FICA	15,190	15,190	15,389	199	15,027
Medicare	3,621	3,621	3,599	(22)	3,514
IMRF	27,366	27,366	25,477	(1,889)	26,105
Fringe benefits	1,980	1,980	1,980	-	2,028
Health insurance	44,795	44,795	36,358	(8,437)	37,943
Life insurance	147	147	134	(13)	136
HDHP contributions	8,893	8,893	6,104	(2,789)	6,457
Total personal services	351,421	351,421	343,979	(7,442)	341,197
Contractual services					
Professional services	11,450	11,450	9,336	(2,114)	9,436
Inspection services	65,350	65,350	62,190	(3,160)	89,187
Plan review services	30,000	30,000	17,668	(12,332)	22,173
Maintenance of vehicles	400	400	42	(358)	41
Training	500	500	230	(270)	35
Dues and subscriptions	845	845	1,018	173	267
Advertising/legal notice	-	-	-	-	1,029
Total contractual services	108,545	108,545	90,484	(18,061)	122,168
Commodities					
Office supplies	400	400	962	562	123
Office equipment	150	150	-	(150)	-
Gasoline and oil	280	280	183	(97)	161
Operating supplies	500	500	-	(500)	1,414
Total commodities	1,330	1,330	1,145	(185)	1,698
Total development	461,296	461,296	435,608	(25,688)	465,063

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Public Safety					
Police department					
Personal services					
Salaries - sworn	\$ 2,671,534	\$ 2,671,534	\$ 2,679,609	\$ 8,075	\$ 2,674,875
Salaries - regular	130,730	130,730	133,261	2,531	124,641
Part-time salaries	46,592	46,592	34,189	(12,403)	31,932
Specialist pay	40,426	40,426	34,227	(6,199)	36,578
Holiday pay	125,869	125,869	109,952	(15,917)	106,589
Overtime pay	175,000	175,000	196,017	21,017	181,338
IDOT STEP overtime	19,788	19,788	4,005	(15,783)	11,226
Compensated absences	-	-	39,475	39,475	1,434
Educational incentives	40,100	40,100	35,740	(4,360)	37,490
Insurance refusal reimbursement	1,525	1,525	825	(700)	300
FICA	12,079	12,079	10,186	(1,893)	9,583
Medicare	44,672	44,672	44,599	(73)	44,311
IMRF	18,364	18,364	17,148	(1,216)	17,911
Fringe benefits	1,800	1,800	1,375	(425)	1,625
Health insurance	482,880	482,880	482,288	(592)	458,118
Health insurance - retirees	83,526	83,526	83,998	472	76,303
Life insurance	2,057	2,057	1,998	(59)	1,940
HDHP contributions	76,614	76,614	62,383	(14,231)	65,147
Contribution to police pension	1,483,000	1,545,367	1,462,304	(83,063)	1,394,597
Total personal services	<u>5,456,556</u>	<u>5,518,923</u>	<u>5,433,579</u>	<u>(85,344)</u>	<u>5,275,938</u>
Contractual services					
Communications	3,068	3,068	4,439	1,371	3,710
Administrative adjudication	23,220	23,220	20,690	(2,530)	19,110
IT support	14,266	14,266	12,211	(2,055)	11,317
Animal control	2,500	2,500	940	(1,560)	1,390
Maintenance of office equipment	14,816	14,816	5,242	(9,574)	2,573
Maintenance of vehicles	45,000	45,000	38,889	(6,111)	48,574
Maintenance of buildings	1,000	1,000	335	(665)	52
Training	24,950	24,950	21,745	(3,205)	23,230
Community support services	102,605	102,605	118,707	16,102	125,650
Travel and meeting expense	4,450	4,450	506	(3,944)	1,569
Dues and subscriptions	8,303	8,303	6,118	(2,185)	10,708
Printing	5,790	5,790	4,665	(1,125)	5,417
Medical examinations	5,015	5,015	9,330	4,315	4,040
Damage claims	2,500	2,500	8,897	6,397	2,364
Total contractual services	<u>257,483</u>	<u>257,483</u>	<u>252,714</u>	<u>(4,769)</u>	<u>259,704</u>

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Commodities					
Office supplies	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,261	\$ (1,739)	\$ 9,900
Gas and oil	40,581	40,581	42,264	1,683	36,272
Uniforms - sworn personnel	27,400	27,400	28,923	1,523	29,223
Uniforms - other personnel	800	800	941	141	246
Prisoners' care	2,608	2,608	2,094	(514)	2,675
Operating supplies	9,868	9,868	4,342	(5,526)	7,938
Radios	12,595	12,595	7,330	(5,265)	2,910
Firearms and range supplies	16,440	16,440	13,653	(2,787)	11,805
Evidence supplies	6,950	6,950	10,250	3,300	6,895
DUI expenditures	7,632	7,632	6,379	(1,253)	4,673
Drug forfeiture expenditures	6,110	6,110	3,975	(2,135)	2,792
Article 36 expenditures	6,560	6,560	8,895	2,335	4,728
Total commodities	<u>147,544</u>	<u>147,544</u>	<u>137,307</u>	<u>(10,237)</u>	<u>120,057</u>
Total police department	<u>5,861,583</u>	<u>5,923,950</u>	<u>5,823,600</u>	<u>(100,350)</u>	<u>5,655,699</u>
Fire department					
Personal services					
Salaries - sworn	1,818,361	1,818,361	1,805,086	(13,275)	1,771,136
Salaries - regular	111,206	80,233	79,416	(817)	74,758
Specialist pay	136,475	136,475	141,964	5,489	139,249
Holiday pay	77,311	77,311	77,154	(157)	73,419
Overtime pay	120,000	120,000	169,235	49,235	136,735
Compensated absences - retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Educational incentives	14,600	14,600	14,850	250	14,600
Insurance refusal reimbursement	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,750
Part-time salaries	-	30,973	26,154	(4,819)	5,282
ICMA retirement contract	-	-	-	-	1,620
FICA	6,932	6,932	6,473	(459)	4,893
Medicare	33,048	33,048	32,063	(985)	30,714
IMRF	12,244	12,244	10,710	(1,534)	8,711
Fringe benefits	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	1,325
Health insurance	310,124	310,124	297,550	(12,574)	291,639
Health insurance - retirees	40,174	40,174	37,624	(2,550)	34,986
Life insurance	1,487	1,487	1,377	(110)	1,372
HDHP contributions	54,194	54,194	46,672	(7,522)	50,277
Contribution to fire pension	1,324,000	1,393,165	1,193,797	(199,368)	1,133,699
Total personal services	<u>4,062,856</u>	<u>4,132,021</u>	<u>3,942,825</u>	<u>(189,196)</u>	<u>3,776,165</u>

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Contractual services					
Communications	\$ 6,300	\$ 6,300	\$ 1,040	\$ (5,260)	\$ 924
IT support	7,126	7,126	9,826	2,700	5,582
Maintenance of equipment	7,300	7,300	6,024	(1,276)	5,613
Maintenance of vehicles	38,250	38,250	39,595	1,345	50,223
Maintenance of office equipment	500	500	-	(500)	-
Maintenance of buildings	3,500	3,500	5,042	1,542	4,017
Training	24,750	24,750	10,777	(13,973)	10,705
Community support services	16,300	16,300	15,307	(993)	12,845
Travel and meeting expense	6,550	6,550	4,130	(2,420)	2,770
Dues and subscriptions	3,465	3,465	2,739	(726)	2,888
Medical examination	15,000	15,000	7,298	(7,702)	9,428
Damage claims	-	-	109,883	109,883	4,041
Total contractual services	<u>129,041</u>	<u>129,041</u>	<u>211,661</u>	<u>82,620</u>	<u>109,036</u>
Commodities					
Office supplies	1,500	1,500	405	(1,095)	487
Gas and oil	14,850	14,850	12,781	(2,069)	13,253
Uniforms	17,400	17,400	14,751	(2,649)	18,589
Operating supplies	23,300	23,300	31,884	8,584	15,439
Total commodities	<u>57,050</u>	<u>57,050</u>	<u>59,821</u>	<u>2,771</u>	<u>47,768</u>
Total fire department	<u>4,248,947</u>	<u>4,318,112</u>	<u>4,214,307</u>	<u>(103,805)</u>	<u>3,932,969</u>
Total public safety	<u>10,110,530</u>	<u>10,242,062</u>	<u>10,037,907</u>	<u>(204,155)</u>	<u>9,588,668</u>
Public Works					
Administration and operations					
Personal services					
Salaries	494,546	494,546	500,979	6,433	487,811
Certification pay	7,950	7,950	8,550	600	8,850
Overtime pay	50,000	50,000	96,178	46,178	65,529
Part-time salaries	8,000	8,000	5,043	(2,957)	5,345
FICA	34,105	34,105	37,066	2,961	34,580
Medicare	8,117	8,117	8,752	635	8,112
IMRF	54,875	54,875	61,146	6,271	61,016
Fringe benefits	4,140	4,140	5,034	894	4,715
Health insurance	134,187	134,187	129,335	(4,852)	121,779
Health insurance - retirees	14,790	14,790	13,217	(1,573)	13,647
Life insurance	264	264	176	(88)	162
HDHP contribution	5,963	5,963	5,758	(205)	4,313
Total personal services	<u>816,937</u>	<u>816,937</u>	<u>871,234</u>	<u>54,297</u>	<u>815,859</u>

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Contractual services					
Communications	\$ 1,210	\$ 1,210	\$ 959	\$ (251)	\$ 784
Consulting services	20,500	20,500	24,617	4,117	10,070
IT support	22,080	22,080	20,804	(1,276)	21,284
JULIE participation	1,000	1,000	912	(88)	995
Maintenance of equipment	3,500	3,500	2,999	(501)	4,319
Maintenance of vehicles	25,500	25,500	17,162	(8,338)	28,146
Maintenance traffic/street lights	73,380	73,380	92,475	19,095	84,538
Tree maintenance	89,500	89,500	81,204	(8,296)	89,916
Maintenance buildings and grounds	65,040	65,040	58,104	(6,936)	66,582
Maintenance sidewalks	55,000	55,000	55,758	758	55,036
Maintenance streets	108,000	108,000	103,630	(4,370)	152,199
Training	1,200	1,200	390	(810)	1,123
Travel and meeting expense	6,460	6,460	4,682	(1,778)	4,422
Dues and subscriptions	2,310	2,310	2,470	160	2,966
Medical examinations	1,550	1,550	1,001	(549)	1,313
Advertising/legal notice	1,000	1,000	1,459	459	1,217
Dumping fees	13,000	13,000	12,926	(74)	11,864
Damage claims	25,000	25,000	40,961	15,961	9,051
Street light electricity	27,500	27,500	27,957	457	28,825
Total contractual services	<u>542,730</u>	<u>542,730</u>	<u>550,470</u>	<u>7,740</u>	<u>574,650</u>
Administration and operations					
Commodities					
Office supplies	1,000	1,000	223	(777)	572
Gas and oil	19,551	19,551	22,508	2,957	16,904
Uniforms	5,575	5,575	5,420	(155)	6,326
Vehicle parts	10,000	10,000	6,762	(3,238)	3,748
Operating equipment	45,620	45,620	47,771	2,151	56,337
Trees	22,000	22,000	27,628	5,628	10,875
Snow and ice control	39,930	39,930	33,867	(6,063)	35,598
Total commodities	<u>143,676</u>	<u>143,676</u>	<u>144,179</u>	<u>503</u>	<u>130,360</u>
Total public works	<u>1,503,343</u>	<u>1,503,343</u>	<u>1,565,883</u>	<u>62,540</u>	<u>1,520,869</u>

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance From Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Sanitation					
Contractual services					
Collection and disposal	\$ 1,067,161	\$ 1,067,161	\$ 1,068,452	\$ 1,291	\$ 1,045,792
Leaf disposal	68,000	68,000	78,627	10,627	63,354
Total contractual services	<u>1,135,161</u>	<u>1,135,161</u>	<u>1,147,079</u>	<u>11,918</u>	<u>1,109,146</u>
Commodities					
Operating supplies	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total sanitation	<u>1,135,661</u>	<u>1,135,661</u>	<u>1,147,079</u>	<u>11,418</u>	<u>1,109,146</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 15,388,127</u>	<u>\$ 15,524,659</u>	<u>\$ 15,523,700</u>	<u>\$ (959)</u>	<u>\$ 14,925,126</u>

Special Revenue Fund

Motor Fuel Tax Fund (Nonmajor Fund) is used to account for the activities involved with street maintenance, improvements and construction. Financing is provided by the Village's share of State gasoline taxes. State law requires these gasoline taxes to be used to maintain streets.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Motor Fuel Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$ 403,679	\$ 370,932	\$ (32,747)	\$ 285,255
Investment income	6,937	11,743	4,806	6,712
Total revenues	<u>410,616</u>	<u>382,675</u>	<u>(27,941)</u>	<u>291,967</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Highway and Streets	<u>650,060</u>	<u>488,148</u>	<u>(161,912)</u>	<u>267,320</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ (239,444)</u></u>	<u>(105,473)</u>	<u><u>\$ 133,971</u></u>	<u>24,647</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning		<u>646,651</u>		<u>622,004</u>
Fund Balance, Ending		<u><u>\$ 541,178</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 646,651</u></u>

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund (Nonmajor Fund) is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of the General Obligation Bond Series 2005 and the General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds Series 2016. The 2005 and 2016 series bonds were issued to finance Library building improvements and to pay down an existing bank loan, respectively. Financing is provided by property taxes.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Alternative Revenue Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 261,336	\$ 268,181	\$ 6,845	\$ 257,356
Investment income	1,711	4,276	2,565	2,666
Total revenues	<u>263,047</u>	<u>272,457</u>	<u>9,410</u>	<u>260,022</u>
Expenditures				
General government	-	-	-	756
Debt service				
Principal	246,000	246,000	-	239,480
Interest	9,084	7,584	(1,500)	8,063
Total expenditures	<u>255,084</u>	<u>253,584</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>248,299</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 7,963</u>	18,873	<u>\$ 10,910</u>	11,723
Fund Balance, Beginning		<u>197,378</u>		<u>185,655</u>
Fund Balance, Ending		<u>\$ 216,251</u>		<u>\$ 197,378</u>

Capital Projects Funds

Economic Development Fund (Nonmajor Fund) is used to account for previous commitments entered into by the Village from funds originally received through the previous Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Economic Development Fund.

Capital Equipment Replacement Fund (Major Fund) is used to account for financial resources to be used for the replacement of equipment.

Capital Improvement Fund (Nonmajor Fund) is a fund used to account for various infrastructure improvements including alleys, commuter parking lots and streets. Financing is provided by red light camera revenue, grants and parking lot fees.

Madison Street TIF Fund (Major Fund) is used to account for all financial activity related to the Madison Street Tax Increment Financing District. Revenues are provided through the collection of incremental property taxes from the increasing value of property within the district and transfers from the General Fund. The revenues are used to facilitate redevelopment along the corridor in accordance with applicable Illinois TIF Statutes.

Infrastructure Improvement Bond Fund (Nonmajor Fund) is used to account for proceeds from the General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2018. The proceeds will be used to fund street improvements.

North Avenue TIF Fund is used to account for all financial activity related to the North Avenue Tax Increment Financing District. Revenues are provided through the collection of incremental property taxes from the increasing value of property within the district and transfers from the General Fund. The revenues are used to facilitate redevelopment along the corridor in accordance with applicable Illinois TIF Statutes.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Economic Development Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,006
Intergovernmental	2,959	-	(2,959)	-
Investment income	540	3,861	3,321	9,453
Total revenues	<u>3,499</u>	<u>3,861</u>	<u>362</u>	<u>12,459</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Development	<u>185,641</u>	<u>13,861</u>	<u>(171,780)</u>	<u>628,546</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ (182,142)</u></u>	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u><u>\$ 172,142</u></u>	<u>(616,087)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning		<u>219,182</u>		<u>835,269</u>
Fund Balance, Ending		<u><u>\$ 209,182</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 219,182</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Capital Equipment Replacement Fund
(Major Fund)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Revenues					
Investment income	\$ 47,673	\$ 47,673	\$ 86,793	\$ 39,120	\$ 40,582
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Total revenues	<u>52,673</u>	<u>52,673</u>	<u>91,793</u>	<u>39,120</u>	<u>45,582</u>
Expenditures					
Capital outlay	<u>778,688</u>	<u>828,688</u>	<u>426,573</u>	<u>(402,115)</u>	<u>880,876</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(726,015)</u>	<u>(776,015)</u>	<u>(334,780)</u>	<u>441,235</u>	<u>(835,294)</u>
Other Financing Sources					
Transfers in	519,476	519,476	424,171	(95,305)	416,033
Sale of capital assets	50,000	50,000	8,887	(41,113)	121,221
Total other financing sources	<u>569,476</u>	<u>569,476</u>	<u>433,058</u>	<u>(136,418)</u>	<u>537,254</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (156,539)</u>	<u>\$ (206,539)</u>	<u>98,278</u>	<u>\$ 304,817</u>	<u>(298,040)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>3,334,672</u>		<u>3,632,712</u>
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 3,432,950</u>		<u>\$ 3,334,672</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Capital Improvement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Revenues					
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	35,500	35,500	43,832	8,332	70,697
Fines and forfeits					
Automated traffic					
signal enforcement	809,343	809,343	800,082	(9,261)	832,250
Investment income	22,640	22,640	45,980	23,340	13,067
Total revenues	<u>867,483</u>	<u>942,483</u>	<u>964,894</u>	<u>22,411</u>	<u>916,014</u>
Expenditures					
Current					
General government	12,000	19,650	19,650	-	23,206
Capital outlay	<u>1,585,400</u>	<u>1,822,712</u>	<u>790,452</u>	<u>(1,032,260)</u>	<u>582,299</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,597,400</u>	<u>1,842,362</u>	<u>810,102</u>	<u>(1,032,260)</u>	<u>605,505</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (729,917)</u>	<u>\$ (899,879)</u>	154,792	<u>\$ 1,054,671</u>	310,509
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>1,885,202</u>		<u>1,574,693</u>
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 2,039,994</u>		<u>\$ 1,885,202</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Madison Street TIF Fund
(Major Fund)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 119,037	\$ 87,293	\$ (31,744)	\$ -
Rental income	-	-	15,625	15,625	9,375
Investment income	-	-	1,559	1,559	455
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>119,037</u>	<u>104,477</u>	<u>(14,560)</u>	<u>9,830</u>
Expenditures					
Current					
General government	48,500	54,758	42,704	(12,054)	39,786
Debt service					
Interest	-	26,000	37,520	11,520	9,610
Total expenses	<u>48,500</u>	<u>80,758</u>	<u>80,224</u>	<u>(534)</u>	<u>49,396</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(48,500)</u>	<u>38,279</u>	<u>24,253</u>	<u>(14,026)</u>	<u>(39,566)</u>
Other Financing Sources					
Transfer in	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 38,279</u>	<u>24,253</u>	<u>\$ (14,026)</u>	<u>(39,566)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>(137,059)</u>		<u>(97,493)</u>
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ (112,806)</u>		<u>\$ (137,059)</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Infrastructure Improvement Bond Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Revenues				
Investment income	\$ 2,500	\$ 7,357	\$ 4,857	\$ 133
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	<u>250,000</u>	<u>225,411</u>	<u>(24,589)</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(247,500)	(218,054)	29,446	133
Other Financing Sources				
Bond proceeds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ (247,500)</u></u>	(218,054)	<u><u>\$ 29,446</u></u>	500,133
Fund Balance, Beginning		<u>500,133</u>		<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, Ending		<u><u>\$ 282,079</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 500,133</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
North Avenue TIF Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)
Revenues			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 729	\$ 729
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	<u>50,000</u>	<u>18,743</u>	<u>(31,257)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(50,000)	(18,014)	31,986
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfer in	-	2,379	-
Transfer out	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	(50,000)	2,379	50,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ (100,000)</u></u>	(15,635)	<u><u>\$ 81,986</u></u>
Fund Balance, Beginning		<u>-</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending		<u><u>\$ (15,635)</u></u>	

Proprietary Fund Type

Enterprise Fund

Waterworks and Sewerage Fund (Major Fund) is used to account for the provision of water services, sewer repair, and improvement services to the residents of the Village of River Forest. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this Fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service and billing collection.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in
Net Position – Budget and Actual
(GAAP and Budgetary Basis)
Year Ended April 30, 2019
(With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018)

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Operating Revenues				
Charges for services				
Water sales	\$ 3,344,725	\$ 3,174,711	\$ (170,014)	\$ 3,306,650
Sewer charges	2,161,431	2,058,423	(103,008)	2,142,993
Sales of meters	10,000	10,896	896	2,754
Total operating revenues	<u>5,516,156</u>	<u>5,244,030</u>	<u>(272,126)</u>	<u>5,452,397</u>
Operating Expenses, Excluding Depreciation				
Personal services				
Salaries regular	772,629	793,657	21,028	741,086
Specialists pay	2,100	2,100	-	2,100
Overtime	12,000	5,079	(6,921)	9,288
Insurance refusal reimb	338	428	90	330
Part-time salaries	15,200	6,186	(9,014)	9,955
FICA	49,030	48,442	(588)	45,840
Medicare	11,741	11,509	(232)	10,863
IMRF	87,069	77,743	(9,326)	86,787
Fringe benefits	5,150	5,898	748	5,420
Health insurance	191,393	177,525	(13,868)	167,303
Health insurance - retirees	3,016	2,897	(119)	3,033
Other post employment benefits	-	4,596	4,596	6,767
Life insurance	435	468	33	470
HDHP contributions	13,588	13,111	(477)	11,241
Total personal services	<u>1,163,689</u>	<u>1,149,639</u>	<u>(14,050)</u>	<u>1,100,483</u>
Contractual services				
Electricity	38,004	32,689	(5,315)	32,276
Communications	6,780	6,764	(16)	7,197
Auditing	9,075	9,075	-	8,850
Consulting services	8,500	4,200	(4,300)	38,400
IT support	66,270	41,993	(24,277)	35,140
Inspections	1,000	-	(1,000)	-
JULIE participation	2,271	912	(1,359)	995
Bank fees	31,558	25,281	(6,277)	27,841
Liability insurance	37,864	38,477	613	35,313
IRMA deductible	9,500	18,989	9,489	-
Water system maintenance	146,500	103,599	(42,901)	180,785
Hydrant maintenance	24,000	3,818	(20,182)	13,780
Maintenance of vehicles	8,000	14,254	6,254	21,278
Maintenance of office equipment	1,000	1,046	46	1,586
Maintenance of buildings	15,250	20,586	5,336	10,818
Maintenance of streets	8,000	15,556	7,556	-

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in
Net Position – Budget and Actual
(GAAP and Budgetary Basis)
Year Ended April 30, 2019
(With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018)

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Overhead sewer program	\$ 59,000	\$ 58,055	\$ (945)	\$ 28,649
Sewer/catch basin repair	50,000	33,431	(16,569)	11,161
Training	1,150	397	(753)	-
Travel and meeting	3,185	831	(2,354)	1,992
Dues and subscriptions	1,460	1,191	(269)	1,317
Printing	6,309	5,386	(923)	5,212
Medical and screening	700	-	(700)	-
Water testing	12,490	8,026	(4,464)	4,114
Advertising/legal notice	500	-	(500)	-
Dumping fees	20,000	15,139	(4,861)	24,475
Damage claims	4,000	20,648	16,648	8,862
Total contractual services	<u>572,366</u>	<u>480,343</u>	<u>(92,023)</u>	<u>500,041</u>
Commodities				
Office supplies	500	678	178	347
Gas and oil	12,770	11,444	(1,326)	10,206
Uniforms	1,475	984	(491)	843
Vehicle parts	8,000	5,653	(2,347)	4,034
Operating supplies	26,900	33,670	6,770	37,887
Postage	9,000	7,794	(1,206)	7,813
Water from Chicago	1,666,525	1,602,809	(63,716)	1,656,515
Total commodities	<u>1,725,170</u>	<u>1,663,032</u>	<u>(62,138)</u>	<u>1,717,645</u>
Capital Outlay				
Building improvements	25,000	4,640	(20,360)	54,201
Sewer system improvements	175,000	173,990	(1,010)	167,487
Water system improvements	434,000	557,475	123,475	504,170
Meter replacement program	16,000	16,195	195	15,396
Street improvements	70,000	70,105	105	46,842
Total capital outlay	<u>720,000</u>	<u>822,405</u>	<u>102,405</u>	<u>788,096</u>
Total operating expenses, excluding depreciation	<u>\$ 4,181,225</u>	<u>\$ 4,115,419</u>	<u>\$ (65,806)</u>	<u>\$ 4,106,265</u>
Reconciliation of Budgetary Basis Total				
Operating Expenses, Excluding Depreciation				
to GAAP Basis Total Operating Expenses,				
Excluding Depreciation				
Total operating expenses, excluding depreciation - budgetary basis	\$ 4,181,225	\$ 4,115,419	\$ (65,806)	\$ 4,106,265
Less fixed assets capitalized	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(499,177)</u>	<u>823</u>	<u>(489,870)</u>
Total operating expenses, excluding depreciation - GAAP	<u>3,681,225</u>	<u>3,616,242</u>	<u>(64,983)</u>	<u>3,616,395</u>

(Cont.)

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in
Net Position – Budget and Actual
(GAAP and Budgetary Basis)
Year Ended April 30, 2019
(With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018)

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Operating Income Before Depreciation	\$ 1,834,931	\$ 1,627,788	\$ (207,143)	\$ 1,836,002
Depreciation	355,000	356,031	1,031	340,057
Operating Income	<u>\$ 1,479,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,271,757</u>	<u>\$ (208,174)</u>	<u>\$ 1,495,945</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Investment income	\$ 13,486	\$ 27,832	\$ 14,346	\$ 20,002
Principal payments	(840,706)	(840,717)	(11)	(821,079)
Interest expense	(303,919)	(294,983)	8,936	(316,151)
Transfer out	(95,305)	(95,305)	-	(96,879)
(Gain) loss on disposal of property	-	-	-	(298)
Miscellaneous	7,000	17,616	10,616	11,260
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(1,219,444)</u>	<u>(1,185,557)</u>	<u>33,887</u>	<u>(1,203,145)</u>
Change in Net Position - Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ 260,487</u>	<u>\$ 86,200</u>	<u>\$ (174,287)</u>	<u>\$ 292,800</u>
Reconciliation of Budgetary Basis Change in Net Position to GAAP Basis Change in Net Position				
Change in net position - budgetary basis	\$ 260,487	\$ 86,200	\$ (174,287)	\$ 292,800
Plus principal payments	840,706	840,717	11	821,079
Plus adjustment for advance budgeted As a transfer	95,305	95,305	-	96,879
Change in Net Position - GAAP Basis	<u>\$ 1,196,498</u>	<u>1,022,222</u>	<u>\$ (174,276)</u>	<u>1,210,758</u>
Net Position, Beginning, as Previously Reported		10,432,942		9,222,184
Adoption of GASB 75 (see Note 17)		<u>(70,836)</u>		<u>-</u>
Net Position, Beginning, as Restated		<u>10,362,106</u>		<u>9,222,184</u>
Net Position, Ending		<u>\$ 11,384,328</u>		<u>\$ 10,432,942</u>

Fiduciary Fund Type

Trust Funds

Police Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to pay pension costs. Resources are contributed by police force members at rates fixed by state statutes and the Village through an annual property tax levy.

Firefighters' Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to pay pension costs. Resources are contributed by fire personnel members at rates fixed by state statutes and by the Village through an annual property tax levy.

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Pension Trust Funds
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
April 30, 2019

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Pension Trusts
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 563,486	\$ 918,326	\$ 1,481,812
Investments			
Corporate bonds	2,902,848	2,629,425	5,532,273
Municipal bonds	-	206,628	206,628
U.S. government obligations	2,654,590	910,262	3,564,852
U.S. agency obligations	2,138,495	1,385,792	3,524,287
Mutual funds	12,744,564	8,533,763	21,278,327
Annuity/insurance company contracts	3,191,308	773,165	3,964,473
Accrued interest	41,517	37,881	79,398
Prepaid expense	7,589	8,065	15,654
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total assets	24,244,397	15,403,307	39,647,704
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	6,182	3,695	9,877
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	<u>\$ 24,238,215</u>	<u>\$ 15,399,612</u>	<u>\$ 39,637,827</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Pension Trust Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension	Pension Trusts
Additions			
Contributions			
Participant contributions	\$ 283,023	\$ 181,747	\$ 464,770
Employer contributions	1,462,293	1,193,797	2,656,090
Total contributions	<u>1,745,316</u>	<u>1,375,544</u>	<u>3,120,860</u>
Investment income			
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	832,658	545,454	1,378,112
Interest and dividends	486,277	292,708	778,985
	<u>1,318,935</u>	<u>838,162</u>	<u>2,157,097</u>
Less investment expense	61,505	50,938	112,443
Net investment income	<u>1,257,430</u>	<u>787,224</u>	<u>2,044,654</u>
Total additions	<u>3,002,746</u>	<u>2,162,768</u>	<u>5,165,514</u>
Deductions			
Benefits	2,261,441	1,776,996	4,038,437
Administrative expense	44,544	29,203	73,747
Total deductions	<u>2,305,985</u>	<u>1,806,199</u>	<u>4,112,184</u>
Change in Net Position	696,761	356,569	1,053,330
Net Position Restricted for Pensions, Beginning	<u>23,541,454</u>	<u>15,043,043</u>	<u>38,584,497</u>
Net Position Restricted for Pensions, Ending	<u><u>\$ 24,238,215</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,399,612</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 39,637,827</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Police Pension Trust Fund
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position –
Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
(With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018)

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Additions				
Contributions				
Participant contributions	\$ 284,418	\$ 283,023	\$ (1,395)	\$ 273,961
Employer contributions	1,483,000	1,462,293	(20,707)	1,394,597
Total contributions	<u>1,767,418</u>	<u>1,745,316</u>	<u>(22,102)</u>	<u>1,668,558</u>
Investment income				
Net appreciation in				
Fair value of investments	1,085,918	832,658	(253,260)	1,545,053
Interest and dividends	461,605	486,277	24,672	416,782
	<u>1,547,523</u>	<u>1,318,935</u>	<u>(228,588)</u>	<u>1,961,835</u>
Less investment expense	35,300	61,505	(26,205)	44,765
Net investment income	<u>1,512,223</u>	<u>1,257,430</u>	<u>(254,793)</u>	<u>1,917,070</u>
Total additions	<u>3,279,641</u>	<u>3,002,746</u>	<u>(276,895)</u>	<u>3,585,628</u>
Deductions				
Benefits	2,275,501	2,261,441	(14,060)	2,110,165
Refunds	50,000	-	(50,000)	101,679
Administrative expense	<u>85,313</u>	<u>44,544</u>	<u>(40,769)</u>	<u>71,585</u>
Total deductions	<u>2,410,814</u>	<u>2,305,985</u>	<u>(104,829)</u>	<u>2,283,429</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 868,827</u>	696,761	<u>\$ (172,066)</u>	1,302,199
Net Position, Beginning		<u>23,541,454</u>		<u>22,239,255</u>
Net Position, Ending		<u>\$ 24,238,215</u>		<u>\$ 23,541,454</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Firefighters' Pension Trust Fund
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position –
Budget and Actual
Year Ended April 30, 2019
(With Comparative Actual for Year Ended April 30, 2018)

	Original & Final Budget	2019 Actual	Variance With Final Budget Over (Under)	2018 Actual
Additions				
Contributions				
Participant contributions	\$ 193,520	\$ 181,747	\$ (11,773)	\$ 177,633
Employer contributions	1,324,000	1,193,797	(130,203)	1,133,899
Total contributions	<u>1,517,520</u>	<u>1,375,544</u>	<u>(141,976)</u>	<u>1,311,532</u>
Investment income				
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	616,199	545,454	(70,745)	527,654
Interest and dividends	<u>407,493</u>	<u>292,708</u>	<u>(114,785)</u>	<u>448,888</u>
	1,023,692	838,162	(185,530)	976,542
Less investment expense	<u>40,700</u>	<u>50,938</u>	<u>(10,238)</u>	<u>49,320</u>
Net investment income	<u>982,992</u>	<u>787,224</u>	<u>(195,768)</u>	<u>927,222</u>
Total additions	<u>2,500,512</u>	<u>2,162,768</u>	<u>(337,744)</u>	<u>2,238,754</u>
Deductions				
Benefits	1,862,337	1,776,996	(85,341)	1,873,231
Refunds	-	-	-	4,221
Administrative expense	<u>45,945</u>	<u>29,203</u>	<u>(16,742)</u>	<u>37,218</u>
Total deductions	<u>1,908,282</u>	<u>1,806,199</u>	<u>(102,083)</u>	<u>1,914,670</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 592,230</u>	356,569	<u>\$ (235,661)</u>	324,084
Net Position, Beginning		<u>15,043,043</u>		<u>14,718,959</u>
Net Position, Ending		<u>\$ 15,399,612</u>		<u>\$ 15,043,043</u>

**Capital Assets Used in the
Operation of Governmental Funds**

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Schedule of Capital Assets by Source
April 30, 2019

Governmental Funds Capital Assets

Land	\$ 1,139,497
Right of ways	3,826,453
Construction in progress	40,560
Buildings and improvements	6,496,711
Vehicles and equipment	4,959,242
Infrastructure	<u>12,992,938</u>

Total governmental funds capital assets	<u><u>\$ 29,455,401</u></u>
-----------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Investments in Governmental Funds Capital Assets by Source
From Current Revenues

	<u><u>\$ 29,455,401</u></u>
--	-----------------------------

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Schedule by Function and Activity
April 30, 2019

	General Government	Public Safety	Highway and Streets	Public Works	Total
Land	\$ 1,139,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,139,497
Right of ways	-	-	3,826,453	-	3,826,453
Construction in progress	-	-	40,560	-	40,560
Buildings and improvements	5,191,351	126,942	-	1,178,418	6,496,711
Vehicles and equipment	256,470	3,427,153	-	1,275,619	4,959,242
Infrastructure	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,992,938</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,992,938</u>
	<u><u>\$ 6,587,318</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,554,095</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,859,951</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,454,037</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,455,401</u></u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Schedule by Changes by Function and Activity
Year Ended April 30, 2019

	May 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	April 30, 2019
General government	\$ 6,356,968	\$ 425,399	\$ 195,049	\$ -	\$ 6,587,318
Public safety	3,436,511	205,371	87,787	-	3,554,095
Highways and streets	16,627,523	234,300	1,872	-	16,859,951
Public works	<u>2,156,104</u>	<u>297,933</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,454,037</u>
	<u>\$ 28,577,106</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,003</u>	<u>\$ 284,708</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 29,455,401</u>

Other Supplementary Information

Village of River Forest, Illinois
IEPA Loan
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements
April 30, 2019

Date of issue December 3, 2015
Date of maturity December 3, 2035
Authorized issue \$14,711,293
Interest rate 2.21%
Interest dates December and June 3
Payable IEPA
Purpose Northside Stormwater Management Project

CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements		Totals
	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$ 634,690	\$ 282,456	\$ 917,146
2021	648,795	268,351	917,146
2022	663,211	253,934	917,145
2023	677,950	239,196	917,146
2024	693,016	224,130	917,146
2025	708,416	208,730	917,146
2026	724,159	192,987	917,146
2027	740,250	176,896	917,146
2028	756,700	160,446	917,146
2029	773,515	143,630	917,145
2030	790,705	126,441	917,146
2031	808,276	108,870	917,146
2032	826,238	90,908	917,146
2033	844,599	72,547	917,146
2034	863,366	53,780	917,146
2035	882,552	34,593	917,145
2036	902,164	14,981	917,145
	<u>\$ 12,938,602</u>	<u>\$ 2,652,876</u>	<u>\$ 15,591,478</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
General Obligation (Limited Tax) Bonds, Series 2018
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements
April 30, 2019

Date of issue	March 8, 2018
Date of maturity	December 1, 2019
Authorized issue	\$500,000
Interest rate	2.00% - 2.15%
Interest dates	December 1
Payable at	Forest Park National Bank & Trust Co.
Purpose	Street Improvements

CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements		Totals
	Principal	Interest	
2020	<u>\$ 254,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,461</u>	<u>\$ 259,461</u>

**Statistical Section
(Unaudited)**

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Statistical Section

April 30, 2019

This portion of the Village of River Forest Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Village's overall economic condition.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the Village's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. 138

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Village's most significant local revenue sources, the sales tax and the property tax. 146

Debt Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Village's current levels of outstanding debt and the Village's ability to issue additional debt. 155

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Village's financial activities take place. 160

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Village's financial report relates to the services the Village provides and the activities it performs. 165

Sources:

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Village's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year. The Village implemented GASB Statement 34 in Fiscal Year 2004; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

Financial Trends

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Net Position by Component

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2019	2018	2017	2016
Governmental Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 19,401,388	\$ 19,119,016	\$ 18,574,462	\$ 17,549,045
Restricted	1,632,960	1,722,203	2,190,893	3,522,426
Unrestricted	<u>(28,612,359)</u>	<u>(23,856,897)</u>	<u>(22,297,066)</u>	<u>(21,075,877)</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>(7,578,011)</u>	<u>(3,015,678)</u>	<u>(1,531,711)</u>	<u>(4,406)</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	9,319,079	8,335,217	7,286,464	6,759,387
Restricted	25,269	25,269	31,044	31,044
Unrestricted	<u>2,039,980</u>	<u>2,072,456</u>	<u>1,904,676</u>	<u>1,850,467</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>11,384,328</u>	<u>10,432,942</u>	<u>9,222,184</u>	<u>8,640,898</u>
Primary Government				
Net investment in capital assets	28,720,467	27,454,233	25,860,926	24,308,432
Restricted	1,658,229	1,747,472	2,221,937	3,553,470
Unrestricted	<u>(26,572,379)</u>	<u>(21,784,441)</u>	<u>(20,392,390)</u>	<u>(19,225,410)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 3,806,317</u>	<u>\$ 7,417,264</u>	<u>\$ 7,690,473</u>	<u>\$ 8,636,492</u>

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 17,550,257	\$ 17,489,924	\$ 16,963,950	\$ 17,117,381	\$ 17,028,863	\$ 16,505,843
3,910,388	3,843,897	3,732,052	3,270,398	3,837,090	7,404,892
10,699,288	9,293,650	7,797,449	6,882,014	5,921,662	4,984,369
<u>32,159,933</u>	<u>30,627,471</u>	<u>28,493,451</u>	<u>27,269,793</u>	<u>26,787,615</u>	<u>28,895,104</u>
6,307,314	4,985,125	4,775,037	4,682,056	4,588,385	4,781,583
31,044	35,000				
1,123,387	1,721,614	1,428,687	1,083,706	1,140,252	991,038
<u>7,461,745</u>	<u>6,741,739</u>	<u>6,203,724</u>	<u>5,765,762</u>	<u>5,728,637</u>	<u>5,772,621</u>
23,857,571	22,475,049	21,738,987	21,799,437	21,617,248	21,287,426
3,941,432	3,878,897	3,732,052	3,270,398	3,837,090	7,404,892
11,822,675	11,015,264	9,226,136	7,965,720	7,061,914	5,975,407
<u>\$ 39,621,678</u>	<u>\$ 37,369,210</u>	<u>\$ 34,697,175</u>	<u>\$ 33,035,555</u>	<u>\$ 32,516,252</u>	<u>\$ 34,667,725</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2019	2018	2017	2016
Governmental Activities				
Governmental Activity Expenses				
General government	\$ 2,886,253	\$ 2,561,405	\$ 2,691,842	\$ 2,460,334
Development	449,469	1,093,609	1,773,443	557,136
Public safety	11,362,454	11,629,817	11,693,602	11,474,585
Public works	1,559,287	1,521,195	1,612,495	1,445,697
Highways and streets	1,023,676	573,267	752,242	1,371,856
Sanitation	1,147,079	1,109,146	1,081,483	1,032,181
Interest	46,115	13,728	7,706	9,811
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>18,474,333</u>	<u>18,502,167</u>	<u>19,612,813</u>	<u>18,351,600</u>
Governmental Activity Revenues				
Charges for services				
General government	1,409,074	1,590,183	2,172,129	1,462,240
Public safety	1,484,942	1,426,682	1,503,040	1,600,463
Sanitation	1,071,023	1,036,831	997,436	947,369
Operating grants and contributions	392,092	319,776	449,074	347,607
Capital grants and contributions	75,000	-	236,734	316,519
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>4,432,131</u>	<u>4,373,472</u>	<u>5,358,413</u>	<u>4,674,198</u>
Net Activity Expense of Governmental Activities	<u>(14,042,202)</u>	<u>(14,128,695)</u>	<u>(14,254,400)</u>	<u>(13,677,402)</u>
General Revenues				
Property taxes	6,781,417	6,577,618	6,547,365	6,396,586
Utility taxes	628,016	603,770	614,522	559,018
Non-home rule sales tax	846,726	855,825	824,652	885,574
Communications taxes	269,441	281,834	309,679	342,467
Other taxes	286,218	297,059	288,390	338,067
Intergovernmental taxes				
Sales taxes	1,871,397	1,873,183	1,727,402	1,852,443
Income taxes	1,084,678	1,013,098	1,056,031	1,190,627
Other intergovernmental taxes	478,291	473,425	621,831	475,402
Miscellaneous	195,573	494,308	604,151	268,703
Interest	303,464	145,163	114,035	87,975
Transfers	-	-	-	(382,300)
Gain on sale	8,887	29,445	19,037	-
Total general revenues	<u>12,754,108</u>	<u>12,644,728</u>	<u>12,727,095</u>	<u>12,014,562</u>
Change in Governmental Net Position	<u>(1,288,094)</u>	<u>(1,483,967)</u>	<u>(1,527,305)</u>	<u>(1,662,840)</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Water and Sewerage Services				
Expenses	4,267,256	4,272,901	4,553,315	3,686,563
Charges for services	5,244,030	5,452,397	5,112,341	4,569,701
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	-	-
General revenues - miscellaneous and interest	45,448	31,262	12,996	27,371
Transfers	-	-	-	382,300
Gain on sale	-	-	9,264	-
Change in Business-Type Net Position	<u>1,022,222</u>	<u>1,210,758</u>	<u>581,286</u>	<u>1,292,809</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ (265,872)</u>	<u>\$ (273,209)</u>	<u>\$ (946,019)</u>	<u>\$ (370,031)</u>

Note:

- (a) In Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011, the Village declared tax increment finance (TIF) district revenues as surplus and returned it to redistribution to all taxing entities that service the TIF area.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 2,287,249	\$ 2,126,040	\$ 2,323,003	\$ 2,197,996	\$ 1,888,093	\$ 1,843,380
387,869	305,332	428,951	381,135	4,272,988 (a)	5,330,786 (a)
9,426,332	9,494,525	8,235,039	8,392,462	8,072,459	7,667,352
1,687,482	1,545,709	1,827,429	1,719,637	1,192,097	1,444,632
488,021	537,963	775,263	771,378	1,314,666	273,380
947,658	948,835	873,032	845,444	817,146	826,640
16,724	23,685	29,391	34,807	39,758	122,883
<u>15,241,335</u>	<u>14,982,089</u>	<u>14,492,108</u>	<u>14,342,859</u>	<u>17,597,207</u>	<u>17,507,053</u>
1,510,120	1,446,959	1,252,826	1,357,490	1,289,731	1,177,211
1,495,617	1,361,306	614,867	494,604	511,722	451,285
895,892	881,518	864,918	846,480	829,203	853,344
659,933	999,002	520,829	773,028	430,964	366,036
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>4,561,562</u>	<u>4,688,785</u>	<u>3,253,440</u>	<u>3,471,602</u>	<u>3,061,620</u>	<u>2,847,876</u>
<u>(10,679,773)</u>	<u>(10,293,304)</u>	<u>(11,238,668)</u>	<u>(10,871,257)</u>	<u>(14,535,587)</u>	<u>(14,659,177)</u>
6,288,974	6,252,288	6,043,549	6,066,344	7,113,400	11,076,944
657,968	703,108	638,421	633,425	671,741	621,328
871,224	819,156	784,724	582,803		
357,535	354,715	430,716	458,241	465,157	510,374
337,637	358,573	318,271	62,334	55,782	69,967
1,855,258	1,731,032	1,708,082	1,616,998	1,744,366	1,707,772
1,094,125	1,088,668	1,006,827	914,422	900,398	897,371
448,870	415,079	398,964	603,032	568,597	867,982
319,459	656,459	564,260	360,756	833,164	458,896
(18,815)	48,246	99,496	55,080	111,638	631,248
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>12,212,235</u>	<u>12,427,324</u>	<u>11,993,310</u>	<u>11,353,435</u>	<u>12,464,243</u>	<u>16,841,882</u>
<u>1,532,462</u>	<u>2,134,020</u>	<u>754,642</u>	<u>482,178</u>	<u>(2,071,344)</u>	<u>2,182,705</u>
3,340,341	3,266,821	3,026,206	2,870,851	2,616,346	2,449,591
4,069,829	3,765,294	3,461,248	2,906,436	2,543,339	2,216,712
-	35,000	-	-	-	-
(9,482)	4,542	2,920	1,540	9,585	17,461
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>729,488</u>	<u>533,473</u>	<u>435,042</u>	<u>35,585</u>	<u>(63,422)</u>	<u>(232,879)</u>
<u>\$ 2,261,950</u>	<u>\$ 2,667,493</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,684</u>	<u>\$ 517,763</u>	<u>\$ (2,134,766)</u>	<u>\$ 1,949,826</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2019	2018	2017	2016
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$ 4,125,615	\$ 4,388,467	\$ 2,724,622	\$ 2,322,885
Restricted	658,859	658,859	645,458	640,667
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	<u>5,027,579</u>	<u>5,365,868</u>	<u>6,931,525</u>	<u>6,398,258</u>
Total General Fund	<u>9,812,053</u>	<u>10,413,194</u>	<u>10,301,605</u>	<u>9,361,810</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	1,248,690	1,563,344	1,545,435	2,881,759
Committed	5,472,944	5,219,874	5,207,405	5,019,992
Unassigned	<u>(128,441)</u>	<u>(137,059)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>6,593,193</u>	<u>6,646,159</u>	<u>6,752,840</u>	<u>7,901,751</u>
Total governmental funds	<u><u>\$ 16,405,246</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,059,353</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,054,445</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,263,561</u></u>
Governmental Fund Balances				
Over (Under) Prior Year	<u><u>\$ (654,107)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,908</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (209,116)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 285,391</u></u>

Notes:

- (a) The Village declared a surplus of tax incremental finance (TIF) area revenues and in 2010 and 2011 returned \$4,113,409 and \$3,266,966, respectively, to the State and to the County for redistribution to all taxing entities that serve the TIF area.

The governmental fund balances for the TIF Funds have been reduced to zero due to the TIF District closing effective December 31, 2010. The balance remaining in the TIF funds was transferred to the TIF Economic Development Fund.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 2,154,326	\$ 1,983,424	\$ 1,643,742	\$ 1,301,792	\$ 1,287,689	\$ 837,499
635,838	611,678	535,032	535,032	535,032	535,032
-	-	570,699	516,516	462,828	409,627
6,093,311	5,590,013	4,713,973	3,730,135	3,150,642	2,893,157
8,883,475	8,185,115	7,463,446	6,083,475	5,436,191	4,675,315
-	3,943	4,876	-	6,662	5,032
3,274,550	3,232,219	3,192,144	3,270,398	3,830,428	6,669,028
4,820,145	3,976,226	2,531,521	2,298,756	1,691,305	1,398,063
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,094,695	7,212,388	5,728,541	5,569,154	5,528,395	8,072,123
\$ 16,978,170	\$ 15,397,503	\$ 13,191,987	\$ 11,652,629	\$ 10,964,586	\$ 12,747,438
\$ 1,580,667	\$ 2,205,516	\$ 1,539,358	\$ 688,043	\$ (1,782,852)	\$ (2,016,686)
				(a)	(a)

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2019	2018	2017	2016
Revenues				
Local taxes				
Property taxes	\$ 6,781,417	\$ 6,577,618	\$ 6,547,365	\$ 6,396,586
Utility taxes	628,016	603,770	614,522	559,018
Non home rule sales tax	846,726	855,825	824,652	885,574
Communications taxes	269,441	281,834	309,679	342,467
Other taxes	286,218	297,059	288,390	338,067
Intergovernmental	3,901,458	3,359,706	3,882,732	3,616,562
Licenses and permits	1,053,935	1,210,292	1,762,852	1,117,850
Grants	-	319,776	685,808	285,767
Charges for services	1,818,438	1,725,899	1,742,021	1,702,203
Fines and forfeits	1,092,666	1,117,505	1,167,732	1,190,019
Interest	303,464	145,163	114,035	87,975
Miscellaneous	195,573	494,308	604,151	268,703
Total revenues	<u>17,177,352</u>	<u>16,988,755</u>	<u>18,543,939</u>	<u>16,790,791</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	2,643,731	2,305,128	2,366,230	2,300,895
Development	449,469	1,093,609	1,773,443	361,116
Public safety	10,037,907	9,588,668	9,364,470	9,173,978
Public works	1,565,883	1,520,869	1,609,706	1,414,672
Highways and streets	488,148	267,320	348,758	513,450
Sanitation	1,147,079	1,109,146	1,081,483	1,032,181
Debt service				
Principal payments	246,000	242,820	239,480	205,000
Interest and fees	45,104	14,333	8,302	12,253
Capital outlay	1,217,025	1,463,175	1,989,448	1,528,687
Total expenditures	<u>17,840,346</u>	<u>17,605,068</u>	<u>18,781,320</u>	<u>16,542,232</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(662,994)</u>	<u>(616,313)</u>	<u>(237,381)</u>	<u>248,559</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	500,000	-	382,300
Sale of capital assets	8,887	121,221	28,265	36,832
Transfers in	426,550	416,033	464,457	461,547
Transfers out	(426,550)	(416,033)	(464,457)	(843,847)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>8,887</u>	<u>621,221</u>	<u>28,265</u>	<u>36,832</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (654,107)</u>	<u>\$ 4,908</u>	<u>\$ (209,116)</u>	<u>\$ 285,391</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	<u>1.7%</u>	<u>1.6%</u>	<u>1.5%</u>	<u>1.4%</u>

Note:

- (a) In Fiscal Year 2011, only the second installment of 2009 property taxes was received in the TIF pledged taxes fund. The TIF District was closed effective December 31, 2010.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 6,288,974	\$ 6,252,288	\$ 6,043,549	\$ 6,066,344 (a)	\$ 7,113,400	\$11,076,944
657,968	703,108	638,421	633,425	671,741	621,328
871,224	819,156	784,724	582,803	-	-
357,535	354,715	430,716	458,241	465,157	510,374
337,637	358,573	318,271	62,334	55,782	69,967
3,522,727	3,234,779	3,276,568	3,581,164	3,700,048	3,473,125
1,089,895	1,039,249	908,504	993,956	406,691	817,869
338,260	999,002	358,134	326,316	409,434	366,036
1,663,283	1,608,188	1,462,982	1,430,222	1,476,155	1,408,020
1,148,451	1,042,346	361,125	274,396	282,653	255,951
(18,815)	48,246	55,366	55,080	111,638	284,278
319,459	648,909	621,140	346,787	811,582	798,479
<u>16,576,598</u>	<u>17,108,559</u>	<u>15,259,500</u>	<u>14,811,068</u>	<u>15,504,281</u>	<u>19,682,371</u>
2,172,163	2,016,560	2,246,443	2,020,871	1,873,360	1,717,393
387,869	305,332	428,951	381,135	4,123,278	5,317,329
8,882,699	8,681,795	7,455,368	7,990,189	8,154,593	7,425,037
1,552,587	1,526,684	1,788,908	1,398,745	1,297,184	1,192,097
195,174	257,991	513,744	518,007	477,823	269,891
947,658	948,835	873,032	845,444	817,146	826,640
200,000	195,000	190,000	185,000	180,000	3,140,000
19,683	26,322	31,776	37,001	41,671	173,774
741,820	952,074	236,050	774,434	1,598,590	661,676
<u>15,099,653</u>	<u>14,910,593</u>	<u>13,764,272</u>	<u>14,150,826</u>	<u>18,563,645</u>	<u>20,723,747</u>
<u>1,476,945</u>	<u>2,197,966</u>	<u>1,495,228</u>	<u>660,242</u>	<u>(3,059,364)</u>	<u>(1,041,376)</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
103,722	7,550	44,130	27,801	21,582	7,387
465,423	1,051,857	338,088	888,347	4,543,412	4,053,662
(465,423)	(1,051,857)	(338,088)	(888,347)	(4,543,412)	(4,053,662)
<u>103,722</u>	<u>7,550</u>	<u>44,130</u>	<u>27,801</u>	<u>21,582</u>	<u>7,387</u>
<u>\$ 1,580,667</u>	<u>\$ 2,205,516</u>	<u>\$ 1,539,358</u>	<u>\$ 688,043</u>	<u>\$(3,037,782)</u>	<u>\$(1,033,989)</u>
<u>1.5%</u>	<u>1.6%</u>	<u>1.7%</u>	<u>1.7%</u>	<u>1.3%</u>	<u>16.6%</u>

Revenue Capacity

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Equalized Assessed Value of Taxable Property

Last Ten Levy Years

Tax Levy Year	Residential		Commercial		Industrial/Railroad		Total Assessed Value
	Amount	% of Total Assessed Value	Amount	% of Total Assessed Value	Amount	% of Total Assessed Value	
2018	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	162,447,990	89.6%	18,530,942	10.2%	430,763	0.2%	181,409,695
2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	170,256,632	90.2%	17,159,151	9.1%	1,296,420	0.7%	188,712,203
2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	192,112,346	90.0%	20,321,761	9.5%	980,904	0.5%	213,415,011
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,300,845

Notes:

Property in the Village is reassessed by the County every three years.

Refer to the Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments schedule for additional property tax rate information.

Equalized Assessed Value - The State of Illinois calculates an equalization factor each year to bring the assessed value of property to 1/3.

The equalization factor is calculated by the State Department of Revenue and is used to make the aggregate assessments in each county equal to 33 1/3 of the estimated fair value of real property located within the county prior to any applicable exemptions.

Data Source

Cook County Clerk's Office – www.cookcountyclerk.com/tsd/taxagencyreports

Village Property Tax Rate	Equalization Factor	Total Equalized Assessed Value	Total Estimated Value of Property (in thousands)
1.222%	2.9109	\$ 564,992,679	\$ 1,694,978
1.154%	2.9627	586,302,873	1,758,909
1.357%	2.8032	485,584,510	1,456,754
1.389%	2.6685	470,348,398	1,411,045
1.319%	2.7253	488,390,939	1,465,173
1.286%	2.6621	493,186,293	1,479,559
1.175%	2.8056	529,450,956	1,588,353
1.051%	2.9706	573,104,464	1,719,313
0.840%	3.3000	704,269,535	2,112,809
0.820%	3.3701	641,332,879	1,923,999

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments
(Per \$100 Assessed Valuation)
Last Ten Levy Years

Tax Levy Year	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Calendar Year Collected	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Corporate	1.174	1.109	1.304	1.334	1.272
Debt Service	0.048	0.045	0.054	0.055	0.047
Village of River Forest	1.222	1.154	1.358	1.389	1.319
School Districts	7.284	7.131	8.403	8.643	7.539
Cook County	0.489	0.496	0.533	0.552	0.568
Park District	0.294	0.276	0.324	0.331	0.316
Water Reclamation	0.396	0.402	0.406	0.426	0.430
Public Library	0.227	0.214	0.252	0.258	0.246
Township	0.109	0.103	0.121	0.124	0.119
Other (1)	0.075	0.108	0.080	0.120	0.085
	<u>10.096</u>	<u>9.884</u>	<u>11.477</u>	<u>11.843</u>	<u>10.622</u>

Note:

(1) “Other” includes Consolidated Elections, Cook County Forest Preserve and Des Plaines Valley Mosquito Abatement District.

Data Source

Cook County Clerk’s Office

2013 2014	2012 2013	2011 2012	2010 2011	2009 2010
1.239	1.131	1.010	0.807	0.784
0.047	0.044	0.041	0.033	0.036
1.286	1.175	1.051	0.840	0.820
7.559	7.467	6.960	5.665	5.502
0.560	0.531	0.462	0.423	0.394
0.307	0.279	0.249	0.209	0.255
0.417	0.370	0.320	0.274	0.261
0.239	0.218	0.195	0.155	0.151
0.115	0.104	0.093	0.075	0.078
0.116	0.078	0.097	0.062	0.081
10.599	10.222	9.427	7.703	7.542

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Tax Levy Years

Tax Levy Year	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collected in Subsequent Years	Total Collected to Date	
		Amount	Percent of Levy		Amount	Percent of Levy
2018	¹ \$ 6,904,211	\$ 3,542,710	51.3%	\$ -	\$ 3,542,710	51.3%
2017	6,765,935	3,498,129	51.7%	3,189,535	6,687,664	98.8%
2016	6,589,043	3,399,652	51.6%	3,141,812	6,541,464	99.3%
2015	6,533,103	3,181,100	48.7%	3,147,713	6,328,813	96.9%
2014	6,437,341	3,138,844	48.8%	2,974,784	6,113,628	95.0%
2013	6,342,376	3,134,928	49.4%	3,135,310	6,270,238	98.9%
2012	6,217,568	3,005,217	48.3%	3,177,127	6,182,344	99.4%
2011	6,019,618	2,985,849	49.6%	2,974,970	5,960,819	99.0%
2010	5,909,284	2,823,501	47.8%	3,019,102	5,857,395	99.1%
2009	5,254,680	2,659,991	50.6%	2,536,447	5,196,438	98.9%

¹ This tax levy is still in collection. The balance of the 2018 tax levy will be distributed to the Village in the summer of 2018. The amount shown as collected reflects an estimate, distributed by the County in the spring of 2019.

Note:

The amounts included in this schedule are taxes levied for the funding of corporate purposes, debt service, fire pension and police pension. They exclude the amounts levied for the Library, and the incremental tax funding for the TIF area.

Data Source

Cook County Clerk's Office – taxreports.cookcountyclerk.com

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Taxable Sales by Category
Last Ten Tax Levy Years

Calendar Year	2018	2017	2016	2015
Food	\$ 97,266,815	\$ 92,767,909	\$ 84,845,182	\$ 93,384,672
Drinking and eating places	11,291,635	11,013,142	10,597,413	11,622,400
Apparel	12,500,849	11,997,302	12,826,731	12,403,517
Furniture, household and radio	627,176	1,013,051	892,375	1,192,015
Lumber, building and hardware	1,042,690	1,172,422	1,229,841	1,203,379
Automotive filling stations	7,099,729	6,322,258	6,680,016	5,876,933
Drugs and other retail	51,363,103	53,233,514	52,652,468	52,713,770
Agriculture and extractive	5,576,652	5,660,204	5,410,059	6,532,535
Manufacturers	15,270	84,496	57,032	90,695
General merchandise	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 186,783,919	\$ 183,264,298	\$ 175,191,117	\$ 185,019,916
Village statutory allocated sales tax rate	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

Notes:

Sales tax information for the calendar year 2018 is the most current available.

The State of Illinois imposes a sales tax on a seller's receipts from sales of tangible property for use or consumption. Tangible personal property does not include real estate, stocks, bonds or other "paper" assets representing an interest. The categories listed above are determined by the State of Illinois. The 1% tax is a revenue that the State shares with the Village.

Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue – www.revenue.state.il.us

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ 86,839,850	\$ 83,090,364	\$ 82,384,987	\$ 82,079,398	\$ 83,020,444	\$ 85,966,358
11,284,119	11,091,040	10,503,313	10,010,672	9,930,377	9,077,434
12,012,716	11,440,630	8,420,227	6,791,374	5,763,602	6,539,962
1,005,940	647,607	1,455,272	1,074,876	1,678,393	3,457,753
1,120,171	1,446,699	1,376,899	1,606,111	-	-
7,432,655	6,871,057	6,313,330	6,836,592	6,102,603	4,926,783
58,375,494	55,937,317	52,612,341	46,106,080	39,548,571	40,523,397
4,447,353	3,610,013	3,637,839	5,545,906	8,196,057	6,734,564
122,363	128,734	497,559	-	1,176,461	1,194,018
-	9,152	35,374	-	-	-
<u>\$ 182,640,661</u>	<u>\$ 174,272,613</u>	<u>\$ 167,237,141</u>	<u>\$ 160,051,009</u>	<u>\$ 155,416,508</u>	<u>\$ 158,420,269</u>
<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>

Village of River Forest, Illinois

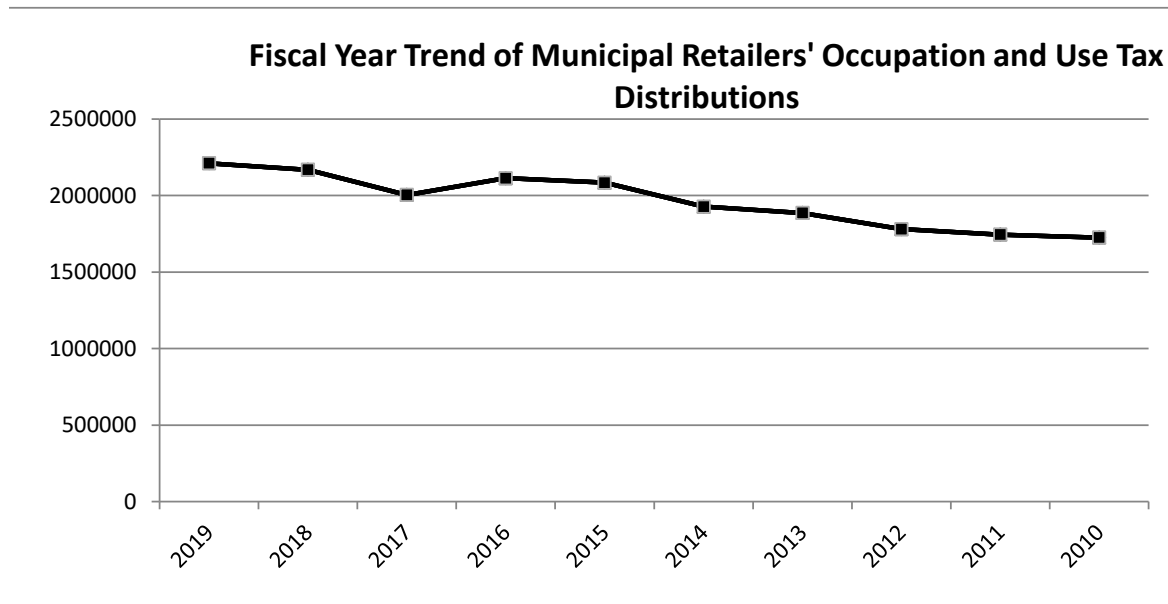
Municipal Retailers' Occupation and Use Tax Distributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	State Sales and Use Tax Distributions	Annual Change	
		Amount	Percentage
2019	\$ 2,211,060	\$ 43,015	1.98%
2018	2,168,045	164,181	8.19%
2017	2,003,864	(109,473)	(5.18)%
2016	2,113,337	29,354	1.41%
2015	2,083,983	156,122	8.10%
2014	1,927,861	41,845	2.22%
2013	1,886,016	105,962	5.95%
2012	1,780,054	35,688	2.05%
2011	1,744,366	19,422	1.13%
2010	1,724,944	(155,618)	(8.28)%

Note:

Includes Village sales tax receipts allocated to the Pledged Taxes Fund.



Village of River Forest, Illinois

Top Ten Principal Property Taxpayers

2018 Levy Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2018 Levy Year (1)		2009 Levy Year	
		Equalized Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Equalized Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
River Forest Town Center One	Retail Center	\$ 10,891,144	1.9%	15,313,123	2.4%
River Forest Town Center Two	Retail Center	6,258,744	1.1%	4,371,245	0.7%
Mac Neal (formerly Vanguard Health Systems)	Medical Center	5,890,445	1.0%	7,067,803	1.1%
Albertson's (Jewel)	Grocery Store	3,952,697	0.7%	4,461,611	0.7%
Ell Bay (Fresenius)	Medical Center	1,503,503	0.3%	-	0.0%
Co HAS (Loyola)	Medical Center	1,434,951	0.3%	-	0.0%
Mid America Asset Mgmt (Fresh Thyme)	Grocery Store	1,411,999	0.2%	-	0.0%
Jack Strand	Retail Center	841,273	0.1%	1,574,623	0.0%
Chicago Title Land Trust	Retail Center	761,558	0.1%	1,197,951	0.2%
River Forest Tennis Club	Recreation	707,523	0.1%	998,368	0.2%
420 Lathrop LLC	Property Management	-	0.0%	1,075,627	0.2%
Private Bank, The	Bank	-	0.0%	1,022,010	0.2%
Thomson Tax and Accounting	Retail Store	-	0.0%	993,224	0.2%
		<u>\$ 33,653,838</u>	<u>6.0%</u>	<u>38,075,585</u>	<u>5.7%</u>
Totals					
Total Village of River Forest Equalized Assessed Value:		\$ 564,992,679		641,332,879	

Notes:

¹ The State of Illinois establishes a lien on property for the levy at the beginning of the calendar year. The taxing entities adopt their levies at the end of December of the same calendar year. The taxes levies are for collections in the following calendar year. Therefore, the Village's Fiscal Year 2019 relied on the property collections in the summer of 2018, which are from the 2017 tax levy year, as well as the distribution provided in the spring of 2019 which was an estimate based on the prior year's tax levy.

Data Source

Office of County Clerk

Debt Capacity

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Outstanding Debt by Type

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities		Total Outstanding Debt of Primary Government	Total Outstanding Debt as a Percentage of Personal Income	Total Outstanding Debt per Capita*
	General Obligation Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Loans			
2019	\$ 254,000	\$ -	\$ 12,938,602	\$ 13,192,602	1.6%	\$ 1,181
2018	500,000	170,000	13,609,319	14,279,319	1.9%	1,278
2017	242,820	335,000	14,265,398	14,843,218	2.0%	1,329
2016	482,300	495,000	14,849,781	15,827,081	2.3%	1,417
2015	305,000	650,000	586,882	1,541,882	0.2%	138
2014	505,000	800,000	-	1,305,000	0.2%	117
2013	700,000	945,000	-	1,645,000	0.2%	147
2012	890,000	1,085,000	-	1,975,000	0.3%	177
2011	1,075,000	1,220,000	-	2,295,000	0.5%	224
2010	1,255,000	1,355,000	-	2,610,000	0.5%	224

Notes:

Details of the Village's outstanding debt may be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

*Refer to the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

Data Source

Village Records
U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, 1990 and 2000 Census

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to
Equalized Assessed Value and Net General Obligation
Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Tax Levy Year	2019 2018	2018 2017	2017 2016	2016 2015
Population ⁽¹⁾	11,172	11,172	11,172	11,172
Equalized assessed value - EAV	⁽²⁾ \$ 564,992,679	\$ 586,302,873	\$ 485,584,510	\$ 470,348,398
General obligation debt				
Gross general obligation bonded debt	254,000	670,000	577,820	977,300
Less debt payable from TIF revenues	-	-	-	-
Less fund balance available in debt service fund	216,251	197,378	185,655	172,810
Net general obligation bonded debt	⁽³⁾ 37,749	472,622	392,165	804,490
Ratio of net general obligation bonded debt to assessed value	0.007%	0.081%	0.081%	0.171%
Ratio of net general obligation bonded debt per capita	3.4	42.3	35.1	72.0

Data Source

- (1) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census
- (2) Office of the County Clerk
- (3) Tax Supported Debt Only, per Village Records

2015 2014	2014 2013	2013 2012	2012 2011	2011 2010	2010 2009
11,172	11,172	11,172	11,172	11,172	11,635
<u>\$ 488,390,939</u>	<u>\$ 493,186,293</u>	<u>\$ 529,450,956</u>	<u>\$ 573,104,464</u>	<u>\$ 704,269,535</u>	<u>\$ 641,332,879</u>
955,000	1,305,000	1,645,000	1,975,000	2,295,000	2,610,000
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>149,078</u>	<u>149,491</u>	<u>135,993</u>	<u>116,417</u>	<u>57,289</u>	<u>338,894</u>
<u>805,922</u>	<u>1,155,509</u>	<u>1,509,007</u>	<u>1,858,583</u>	<u>2,237,711</u>	<u>2,271,106</u>
0.165%	0.234%	0.285%	0.324%	0.318%	0.354%
72.1	103.4	135.1	166.4	200.3	195.2

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

Jurisdiction	Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to Village (1)	Amount Applicable to Village
Direct debt			
Village of River Forest	\$ 254,000	100.00%	\$ 254,000
Overlapping Debt			
Schools			
School District Number 90	5,880,000	100.00%	5,880,000
Others			
Cook County	2,950,121,750	0.35%	11,993,694
Cook County Forest Preserve District	145,190,000	0.35%	587,053
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	2,776,430,889	0.36%	10,464,623
River Forest Park District	67,510	100.00%	134,185
Total others	5,871,810,149		23,179,555
Total schools and others overlapping bonded debt	5,877,690,149		29,059,555
Total	\$ 5,877,944,149		\$ 29,313,555

Note:

(1) Percentages are based on the percent of the property's 2018 equalized assessed value as compared to the Village total.

Data Source

Cook County Clerk – <http://cookcountyil.gov>
General Obligation Debt Outstanding as of April 30, 2018

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Legal Debt Margin
Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

Assessed valuation - tax levy year 2018	<u>\$ 564,992,679</u>
Legal debt limit - 8.625% of assessed valuation	\$ 48,730,619
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit	<u>254,000</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 48,476,619</u>

Chapter 65, Section 5/8-5-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides, "...no municipality having a population of less than 500,000 shall become indebted in any manner or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate exceeding 8.625% on the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county purposes, previous to the incurring of the indebtedness or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the municipality's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979."

Demographic and Economic Information

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Fiscal Years

The following table shows the ten-year trend in population, personal income and per capita income for the Village, as well as average annual unemployment rates for the Village and the State of Illinois.

Fiscal Year	Population	Estimated Total Personal Income of Population (1)	Per Capita Personal Income (1)	Unemployment Rate	
				Village of River Forest	State of Illinois (2)
2019	11,172	\$ 819,343,308	\$ 73,339	4.0%	2.7%
2018	11,172	749,138,460	67,055	2.8%	3.6%
2017	11,172	749,138,460	67,055	3.5%	4.4%
2016	11,172	684,932,976	64,856	5.1%	6.0%
2015	11,172	684,932,976	64,856	5.1%	6.0%
2014	11,172	684,932,976	64,856	5.1%	7.9%
2013	11,172	684,932,976	66,028	5.1%	9.2%
2012	11,172	684,932,976	61,308	5.1%	8.8%
2011	11,172	684,932,976	61,308	5.1%	9.5%
2010	11,172	684,932,976	61,308	5.1%	10.9%

Notes:

- (1) The U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census defines personal income as a measure of income received from all sources by residents of the Village during a calendar year.
- (2) Illinois Department of Employment Security.

Data Source

Bureau of Census
Illinois Department of Employment Security

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Median Family Income

According to the 2010 U.S. Census, the Village had a median family income of \$156,835. In comparison, the 2010 median family income was \$65,039 for Cook County and \$68,236 for the State of Illinois. The following table represents the distribution of family income for the Village, Cook County and the State of Illinois at the time of the 2010 U. S. Census.

Median Family* Income

Income	The Village		Cook County		State of Illinois	
	Number of Families	Percent of Families	Number of Families	Percent of Families	Number of Families	Percent of Families
Less than \$10,000	180	4.6%	63,241	5.3%	131,841	4.2%
\$ 10,000 to \$ 14,999	10	0.3%	39,634	3.3%	86,610	2.7%
\$ 15,000 to \$ 24,999	186	4.8%	100,077	8.4%	224,421	7.1%
\$ 25,000 to \$ 34,999	220	5.6%	105,831	8.8%	260,262	8.3%
\$ 35,000 to \$ 49,999	194	5.0%	147,041	12.3%	389,862	12.4%
\$ 50,000 to \$ 74,999	530	13.6%	213,790	17.9%	606,737	19.2%
\$ 75,000 to \$ 99,999	426	10.9%	166,870	13.9%	486,151	15.4%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	565	14.5%	192,184	16.1%	547,784	17.4%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	441	11.3%	78,924	6.6%	212,016	6.7%
\$200,000 or more	1,156	29.6%	89,204	7.5%	207,841	6.6%
	<u>3,908</u>		<u>1,196,796</u>		<u>3,153,525</u>	

*The U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census defines a family as a group of two or more people (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage or adoption and residing together. All such people (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family.

Data Source

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, 2010 Census

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Housing

HOUSING

The 2010 U.S. Census reported that the median value of a Village owner-occupied home was \$618,200. This 2010 median value for an owner-occupied home compares with \$265,800 for Cook County and \$202,500 for the State of Illinois. The 2010 market values for specified owner-occupied units for the Village, Cook County and the State of Illinois are as follows:

SPECIFIED OWNER-OCCUPIED UNITS

Value	The Village		Cook County		State of Illinois	
	Number of Units	Percent of Units	Number of Units	Percent of Units	Number of Units	Percent of Units
Less than \$50,000	12	0.3%	32,251	2.8%	218,208	6.7%
\$50,000 to \$99,999	43	1.2%	58,161	5.0%	451,967	13.8%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	140	3.9%	115,458	10.0%	464,158	14.2%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	325	9.0%	181,081	15.7%	518,957	15.8%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	423	11.8%	310,631	26.9%	725,004	22.1%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	485	13.5%	303,331	26.2%	613,486	18.7%
\$500,000 to \$999,999	1,537	42.7%	125,991	10.9%	234,600	7.2%
\$1,000,000 or more	632	17.6%	29,748	2.6%	53,191	1.6%
	<u>3,597</u>		<u>1,156,652</u>		<u>3,279,571</u>	

Data Source

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, 2010 Census

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Principal Village Employers

Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	Product/Service	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2010		
		Rank	Approximate Employment	Percent of Total Village Population	Rank	Approximate Employment	Percent of Total Village Population
Concordia University	Education	1	1,650	14.77%	2	363	3.12%
Dominican University	Education	2	1,006	9.00%	1	600	5.16%
Jewel/Osco Grocery Store	Grocery Store	3	325	2.91%	3	245	2.11%
Elementary School Dist 90	Education	4	205	1.83%	4	190	1.63%
Whole Foods	Grocery Store	5	185	1.66%	5	177	1.52%
Village of River Forest	Government	6	82	0.73%	7	75	0.64%
West Suburban (River Forest locations)	Health Care	7	80	0.72%	6	93	0.80%
Fresh Thyme	Grocery Store	8	75	0.67%			
Cook County Forest Preserve	Government	9	75	0.67%	8	58	0.50%
Panera Bread	Restaurant	10	50	0.45%			
Dominick's Finer Foods	Grocery Store				9	47	0.40%
River Forest Community Center	Community Ctr				10	35	0.30%
			<u>3,733</u>	<u>33.41%</u>		<u>1,883</u>	<u>16.18%</u>
Total Population, per 2000 and 2010 census				<u>11,172</u>			<u>11,635</u>

Notes:

Estimated figure includes all full-time and part-time employees.
Number of employees as of April 30, 2019.

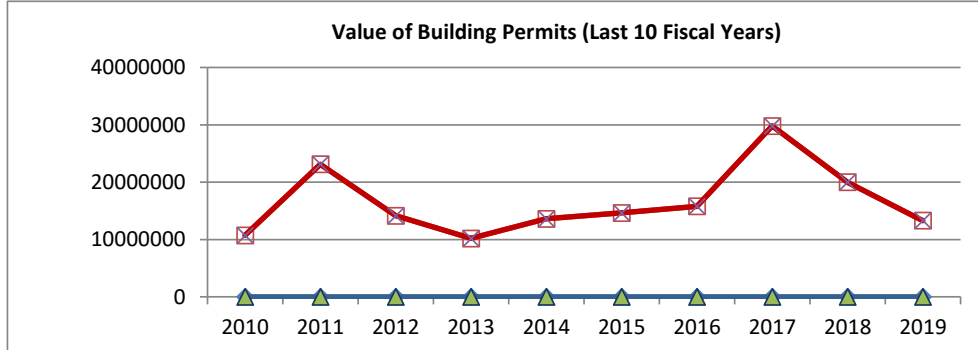
Data Source

Village Records
Employer Inquiries

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Construction Value of Building Permits and Property Value Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Number of Permits issued	Value of Building Permits
2019	175	\$ 13,297,123
2018	171	19,996,973
2017	210	29,807,464
2016	203	15,792,768
2015	219	14,634,612
2014	158	13,607,856
2013	190	10,200,076
2012	208	14,154,139
2011	210	23,127,993
2010	185	10,734,585



Data Source

Village Records

Operating Information

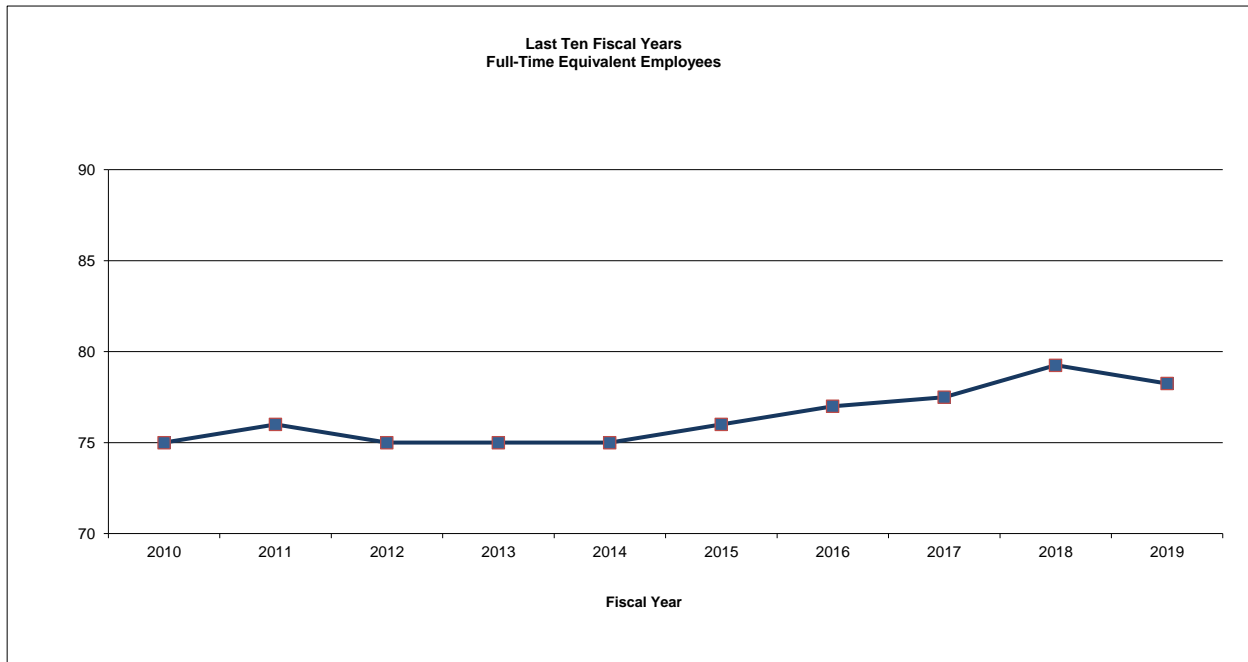
Village of River Forest, Illinois

Full-Time Equivalent Employees

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Government										
Administration	3.50	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.00	2.00
Finance	4.00	4.00	3.75	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building and Development	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.50	-	-
Total General Government	11.25	11.25	10.00	9.50	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	6.00	5.00
Public Safety										
Police										
Sworn	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00
Non-Sworn	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Fire										
Sworn	21.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
Sworn	0.50	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Public Safety	52.50	53.50	53.00	53.00	53.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	53.00	53.00
Highway and Streets										
Public Works	14.50	14.50	14.50	14.50	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	17.00	17.00
Total Highway and Streets								14.00	17.00	17.00
Total Village	78.25	79.25	77.50	77.00	76.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	76.00	75.00

In Fiscal Year 2012, the Building and Development Division was created. Employees were transferred from the Public Works Department.



Data Source

Village Records

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Capital Assets Statistics

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Government					
Village Hall	1	1	1	1	1
Public Safety					
Police					
Police station	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol areas	3	3	3	3	3
Patrol units	18	18	18	17	17
Fire					
Fire station	1	1	1	1	1
Fire engines	3	3	3	3	3
Ambulances	2	2	2	2	2
Public Works					
Highway and streets					
Streets (miles)	31.60	31.60	31.60	31.60	31.60
Streetlights	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998
Intersections with traffic signals	15	15	15	15	15
Waterworks					
Water mains (miles)	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Fire hydrants	440	440	440	440	440
Storage capacity (1,000 gallons)	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Sewerage					
Sanitary sewers (miles)	33.13	33.13	33.13	33.13	33.13
Pumping capacity (1,000 gallons)	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Storm sewers (miles) ¹	3.37	3.37	3.37	3.37	0.19

Note:

¹ Except for the section referenced in this table, storm sewers in the Village are owned and serviced by the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District, a legally separate entity from the Village.

Data Source

Various Village Departments

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
3	3	3	3	3
17	17	17	17	17
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2
31.60	31.60	31.60	31.60	31.60
1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998
15	15	15	15	15
40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
440	440	440	440	440
3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
33.13	33.13	33.13	33.13	33.13
3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19

Village of River Forest, Illinois

Operating Indicators

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year Ended April 30				
Function/Program	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Public Safety					
Police					
Total arrests	639	752	710	760	688
Calls for service	14,223	26,312	26,317	N/A	9,747
Traffic tickets	2,463	2,240	2,533	2,962	3,411
Traffic accidents	542	570	541	588	573
Fire					
Ambulance calls	1,255	1,156	1,192	1,302	1,106
Fire/other calls	1,000	956	807	824	871
Public Works					
Streets					
Street reconstruction (in ft.)	-	-	-	-	-
Street resurfacing (in ft.)	12,550	7,580	2,678	6,460	3,030
Leaves collected (tons)	1,858	1,560	1,631	1,801	1,380
Full salting operations (tons)	581	650	11	625	314
Trees trimmed	2,681	2,819	1,965	406	763
Water/Sewer					
Water main repairs	5	13	4	5	14
Average daily pumpage (mgd)	1.23	1.25	1.21	1.13	1.27
Sewer mains cleaned (in ft.)	26,159	37,294	33,543	32,034	21,049

* Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017, the new Police dispatch system reports all events, rather than only events resulting in police reports.

New CAD system reports all events, rather than only events resulting in police reports.

Data Source

Village Records

Fiscal Year Ended April 30

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
812	794	844	839	638
9,762	9,906	11,025	11,297	12,917
3,557	3,162	3,284	3,897	2,864
514	494	456		
1,069	1,005	888	868	868
862	856	946	988	932
-	-	-	669	2,520
3,300	13,998	11,417	5,893	7,209
1,903	1,677	1,676	1,637	1,947
950	804	436	1,000	932
700	750	1,341	1,745	
15	7	8	12	9
1.39	1.45	2.00	2.00	2.00
25,914	11,088	40,945	30,149	13,518

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Water Fund Statistics
Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2019

Water Fund statistics are as follows

Number of metered customers	3,186
Cubic feet of water pumped into system (in hundreds)	608,927
Cubic feet of water billed (in hundreds)	475,799

Data Source

Village Records

Village of River Forest, Illinois
Surety Bonds of Principal Officials
April 30, 2019

Principal Official	Amount of Surety Bond
Village President	\$ 3,000
Village Clerk	3,000
Finance Director/Treasurer	50,000

Data Source

Village Insurance Coverage Documents



MEMORANDUM

DATE: October 14, 2019

TO: Eric J. Palm, Village Administrator

FROM: Jeff Loster, Village Engineer

SUBJECT: Stop Sign at Park Avenue and Thomas Street Intersection

Issue:

Concerns of public safety have been brought to the attention of Village Staff regarding the 2-way stop sign orientation at the intersection of Park Avenue and Thomas Street.

Analysis: The intersection of Park Avenue and Thomas Street has consistently been a 2-way stop intersection. The stop was originally located in the east/west direction on Thomas Street, which allowed north/south traffic to continue through the intersection without stopping. As part of the Safe Walking Routes to School (SWRTS) Project that the Village approved in early 2019, the orientation of the 2-way stop was switched. Initial drafts of the SWRTS report had left this intersection unchanged, however, through the course of conversation during the initial Traffic and Safety Commission Meeting in which this project was discussed, it was suggested that the traffic in this area may be benefited in switching the stops from the east/west direction to the north/south direction. The concern was that Thomas Street had several consecutive stops and by alleviating this one (by switching the stop over to Park Avenue traffic) it would help offset the additional stops.

This change was presented as part of the SWRTS discussion again at a subsequent Traffic and Safety Commission Meeting as well as two additional Village Board Meetings. There were no public safety concerns raised during these discussions.

Furthermore, it was determined that prudent approach regarding any concerns raised by the substantial number of changes made as part of the SWRTS improvements would be to wait for a period of approximately one year before they are reevaluated comprehensively. This discussion would take place no sooner than the late summer months of 2020, at which time this intersection can also be reevaluated.

At this time, the Village Board has the following options in relation to this intersection:

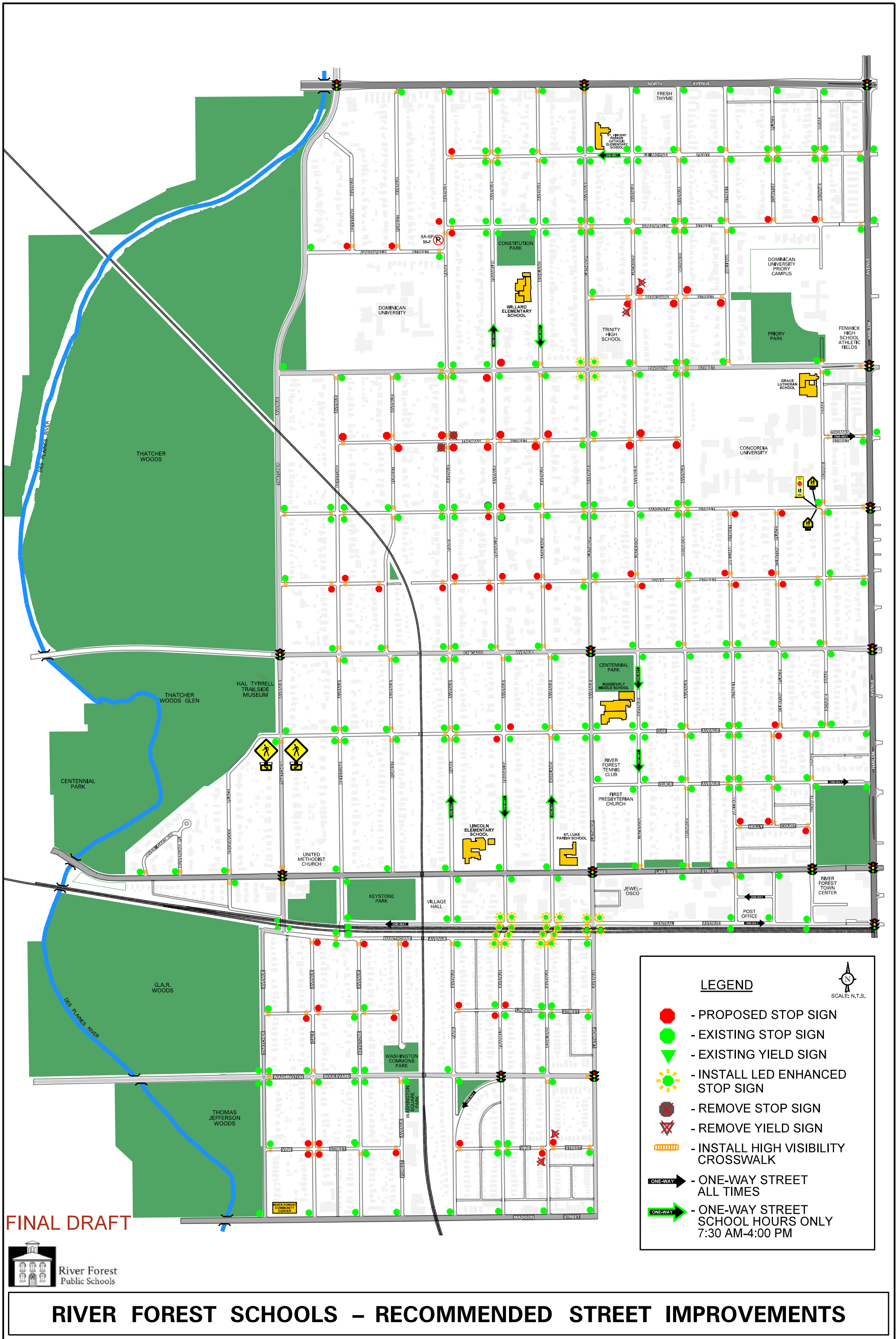
1. Leave the revised stop sign locations in-place and place it on the Traffic and Safety Commission agenda for future discussion in 2020
2. Vote to change the intersection back to a 2-way stop intersection with stops on Thomas Street (this will require further analysis by KLOA and change the current routes to schools)

3. Vote to change the intersection to a 4-way stop intersection with stops in all directions
4. Return the issue back to the Traffic and Safety Commission for discussion at the next Commission Meeting (11/20/19) at which time another recommendation will be made to the Village Board for future consideration

Pending the results of the discussion of this issue at the 10/14/19 Village Board Meeting, additional ordinance(s)/materials may be submitted for approval on the next Board agenda.

Attachments:

Safe Walking Routes to School – Proposed Improvements Map





Village of River Forest

Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 9, 2019

To: Eric Palm, Village Administrator

From: Lisa Scheiner, Assistant Village Administrator

Subj: Planned Development Permit Minor Amendment - McDonald's Outdoor Menu Boards

Issue: Planned Development Permit 3526 was issued on December 8, 2008 to rebuild McDonald's at 624 Harlem Avenue. McDonald's is seeking a minor amendment to their Planned Development permit to modify on site signage.

Analysis: The McDonald's drive through currently has two lanes and two menu/order boards that constitute monument signs under the Village's sign regulations. McDonald's wishes to replace its existing monument sign/menu boards with new signs and they want to add to "pre-order" board monument signs in the drive through lanes. McDonald's is, therefore, requesting the addition of two monument signs to the property.

Section 10-19-8(B) of the Zoning Ordinance provides guidance regarding amendments to planned development permits. The change requested by McDonald's constitutes a minor amendment because it does not increase project density, the height or footprint of any building, the proportion of housing types (as no housing exists on the property), it does not reduce the number of parking spaces on site, create a greater demand or burden on Village services, it does not alter the alignment of roads, increase the amount of stormwater conveyed to the Village's stormwater sewer system, or amend any final governing agreement, provision, covenant, or condition imposed by the Village Board of Trustees.

Section 10-19-8(B)(8) further states that "a minor change may be approved by the zoning administrator without obtaining separate approval by the board of trustees. In addition, the village board may, after reviewing the request for a minor change made by the village staff or the applicant, direct the village administrator to process the minor change administratively. A minor change that would constitute a variation under the zoning title may only be approved at the direction of the village board. Any minor change approved by the zoning administrator shall be reported to the village board."

The Village's sign regulations are not located in the Zoning Ordinance, however, the sign ordinance provides no administrative authority to grant relief from its regulations. The

additional signage requested would not be allowed on site “as of right”, therefore, it would amount to a “site development allowance”, which is a form of relief from the Village’s regulations in the planned development context and is, therefore, presented to the Village Board of Trustees for approval.

Please note that the proposed Minor Amendment will maintain all of the original conditions of approval as listed in Section 2 of the original planned development ordinance, which has been attached.

Action Required:

Should the Village Board of Trustees wish to grant the minor amendment to the planned development permit the following motion would be appropriate:

- Motion to adopt an ordinance granting a minor amendment to the Planned Development Permit at 624 Harlem Avenue (McDonalds) regarding monument signs.

Attachment(s):

- Ordinance Granting a Minor Amendment to Planned Development Permit at 624 Harlem Avenue
- Application for Minor Amendment
- Ordinance 3256 Granting a Planned Development Permit to Rebuild the Existing McDonald’s Restaurant at 624 Harlem Avenue

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FOR
MCDONALD'S REGARDING MINOR CHANGES TO SIGNAGE (624 HARLEM AVENUE)**

WHEREAS, the VILLAGE OF RIVER FOREST (the "Village") on December 8, 2008 approved Ordinance 3256 which granted a planned development permit for the reconstruction of McDonald's at 624 Harlem Avenue in River Forest; and

WHEREAS; on October 14, 2019 the Corporate Authorities of the Village considered a request for a minor amendment to the planned development permit regarding the replacement of two existing monument signs and the addition of two new monument signs in the drive through lanes; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities of the Village find that the McDonald's proposal constitutes a minor change to the Permit, as set forth in Section 10-19-8(B) of the Village of River Forest Municipal Code; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities of the Village find that approving the minor changes to the Permit set forth in this Ordinance will best serve the health, safety and welfare of the Village and its residents, and that the additional minor changes are necessary to best serve the health, safety and welfare of the Village and its residents.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED by the President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

SECTION 1: The recitals above are incorporated into Section 1 as thought set forth herein.

SECTION 2: That the Application is granted, and an amendment to the planned development permit for the property is granted, to allow the replacement of existing monument signs and the addition of two new monument signs in the drive through lanes provided the signage is consistent with the materials submitted in the application that has been attached as Exhibit A.

SECTION 3: That all parts of Ordinance 3256 not amended herein shall remain in effect, and all ordinances, or parts of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance, are hereby expressly repealed.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

ADOPTED by roll call vote of the Corporate Authorities of the Village of River Forest on this 14th day of October, 2019.

AYES

NAYS

ABSENT

APPROVED by me this 14th day of October, 2019.

Catherine Adduci, Village President

ATTEST:

Kathleen Brand-White, Village Clerk

The Applicant acknowledges hereby the reasonableness of the above and foregoing terms and conditions in the Ordinance, and hereby accepts the same.

By: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

APPLICATION

(attached)



October 4th, 2019

Village of River Forest
Attn: Clifford Radatz and Village Board Members
400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305

Re: **Planned Development Amendment Request**
McDonald's at 626 N Harlem

Clifford Radatz and Village Board Members:

I'm a Senior Project Manager and permitting specialist with Keyser Industries, one of five national integrators hired by McDonald's to manage the implementation of their ODMB (Outdoor Menu Board) drive-thru maintenance and update project. We are requesting a Planned Development amendment to allow this store to increase the signs in the drive-through from two to four. This restaurant has a dual-lane drive-through, and each lane will consist of one main menu board and one pre-browse board.

This is a national deployment program implemented by McDonald's Corporate to update the technology of their drive-thru menu boards to increase customer satisfaction and provide consistent promotional and product pricing information, particularly to equal the interior digital menu board pricing. This is not a self-created change by franchise owner/operators, and with about 70% of most sales going through the DT, it's imperative that stores have the new menu boards to help customers know what is sold and to order more quickly and efficiently. It also helps with the **safety** of the crew so they don't have to physically be in the drive-thru to change the copy for day-shift menu parts and pricing. There is also a lower carbon footprint than legacy signs as POP (point of purchase) marketing materials (e.g. toppers and staked promotional items) will be phased out. Owners will no longer have access to the materials required for the current boards in place.

- **Project Scope:**
 - Replacing the two (2) existing menu boards with two (2) new menu boards; one (1) in each drive-through lane.
 - Adding the two (2) pre-browse boards; one (1) in each lane
 - Installing new concrete footing for each sign and running new electrical conduit as needed.
 - The location and overall layout of the drive-through will remain the same.
 - No other site or building changes are proposed.

9015 S. Kedzie Avenue, Evergreen Park, IL 60805

p: 800.499.0400 • f: 708.499.4620 • e: sales@explorekeyser.com

www.explorekeyser.com



	<u>Pre-Existing Menu Boards</u>	<u>Proposed Digital Menu Boards</u>
Signage Area:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 43 ft² (each menu board) • 86 ft² total 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 ft² Menu Board–Display Area Only (27ft² including base/pole); Significantly smaller – 47% reduction • 10 ft² Pre-browse Board–Display Area Only (17ft² including base/pole) • Total sq. footage: 60 ft² even with increase in # of signs
Sign Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6.78' <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Screen – 54" ○ Base – 19.73" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5.97' (for main menu board and pre-browse board) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Screen – 49.625" ○ Pole – 22"
Lighting:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 56,850 Total Estimated Lumens • Not adjustable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easier to read; providing faster service and reduced queue time for cars in drive-thru lanes Equipped with both a dimmer control and a photocell that automatically adjusts the display's intensity according to natural ambient light conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective Area = 19.87 sq ft (main menu board); 9.98 sq ft (pre-browse board) • Sign Brightness 73.97 foot candle (2500 nit) • Sign Brightness at distance – calculated by 1/d squared x Sign Brightness = 0.00037322 foot candle • Ambient Light = .09 foot candle (1 lux) • Ambient Light + .3 foot candles = .39 foot candle • The menu boards light levels are preset to adjust to 500 nits – 2,500 nits • The display's default maximum brightness setting is 2,500nits, which represents 100% of brightness. The default minimum brightness setting is 500nits, which represents 20% of its max brightness. The brightness would be at maximum at the lightest part of the day, and at minimum at the darkest part of the day. • End user cannot adjust sign over 2500 nit output and cannot manipulate brightness change algorithm • Minimum default settings can be adjusted to meet different lighting requirements.

9015 S. Kedzie Avenue, Evergreen Park, IL 60805

p: 800.499.0400 • f: 708.499.4620 • e: sales@explorekeyser.com

www.explorekeyser.com



Screen Content and Menu Changes

- Manual changeable copy
- Menu boards are manually changed for each meal menu display (i.e. breakfast, lunch, dinner)
- Electronic Reader Boards (aka Electronic Changeable Copy Sign)
- Menu boards will change no more than three (3) times a day for each meal service (breakfast, lunch and dinner).
- Pre-browse boards feature a specific item that the restaurant wants to feature and do not change unless the featured item is changing. They remain static throughout the day.
- Day menu color scheme – white background/black text
- Evening menu color scheme – black background/white text to minimize glare and light output
- All images will be static and there will be no flashing, blinking or intermittent lights or other means not providing constant illumination, including strobe lights, spotlights or floodlights.
- Content will be identical on both main menu boards; content will be identical on both pre-browse boards
- No video
- No scrolling or exposed LED fixtures
- The existing speakers will remain unchanged; however, the ordering screen will be covered on the speaker as customers will receive order confirmations on the menu boards
- The menu boards will be turned off during drive-thru non-operating hours.
- The original Planned Development condition of turning off the outer drive-through lane during non-rush hours will still be met with these new menu boards.


If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me. I look forward to working with all of you on this request and appreciate your time and consideration.

Kind Regards,

Mary Thies
Installation Project Manager
Mary.thies@explorekeyser.com
O: 708.876.1227
C: 312.391.5398

Property Owner: FRANCHISE REALTY INVESTMENT TRUST-IL

Signature:


Jeffrey A. Angres, Senior Counsel of McDonald's Corporation on behalf of owner

9015 S. Kedzie Avenue, Evergreen Park, IL 60805

p: 800.499.0400 • f: 708.499.4620 • e: sales@explorekeyser.com

www.explorekeyser.com

Existing Drive Thru



**No artificial
preservatives,
flavors or colors.**

new Chicken McNuggets[®]



10 Pc.
4.59 | 440 Cal.
Values add 30-110 Cal. ea.

©2017 McDonald's

**Proposed
Pre-Browse
Board**

Proposed
Main Menu
Board

No artificial preservatives, flavors or colors.

new Chicken McNuggets

10 Pcs. 200-250g



Extra Value Meals

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

5



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

6



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

7



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

8



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Signature Crafted Recipes

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Crafted McCafé

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Buttermilk Crispy Tenders

4 Pcs. 4 Pcs. 10 Pcs.



All Day Breakfast

4



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

5



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

6



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

7



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

9



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

10



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

11



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

12



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Happy Meal

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

4



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Refresh every bite.

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

4



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Sweets & Treats

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

4



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

McPick 2 for \$

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

4



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Fries & Sides

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

Salads

1



1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

2



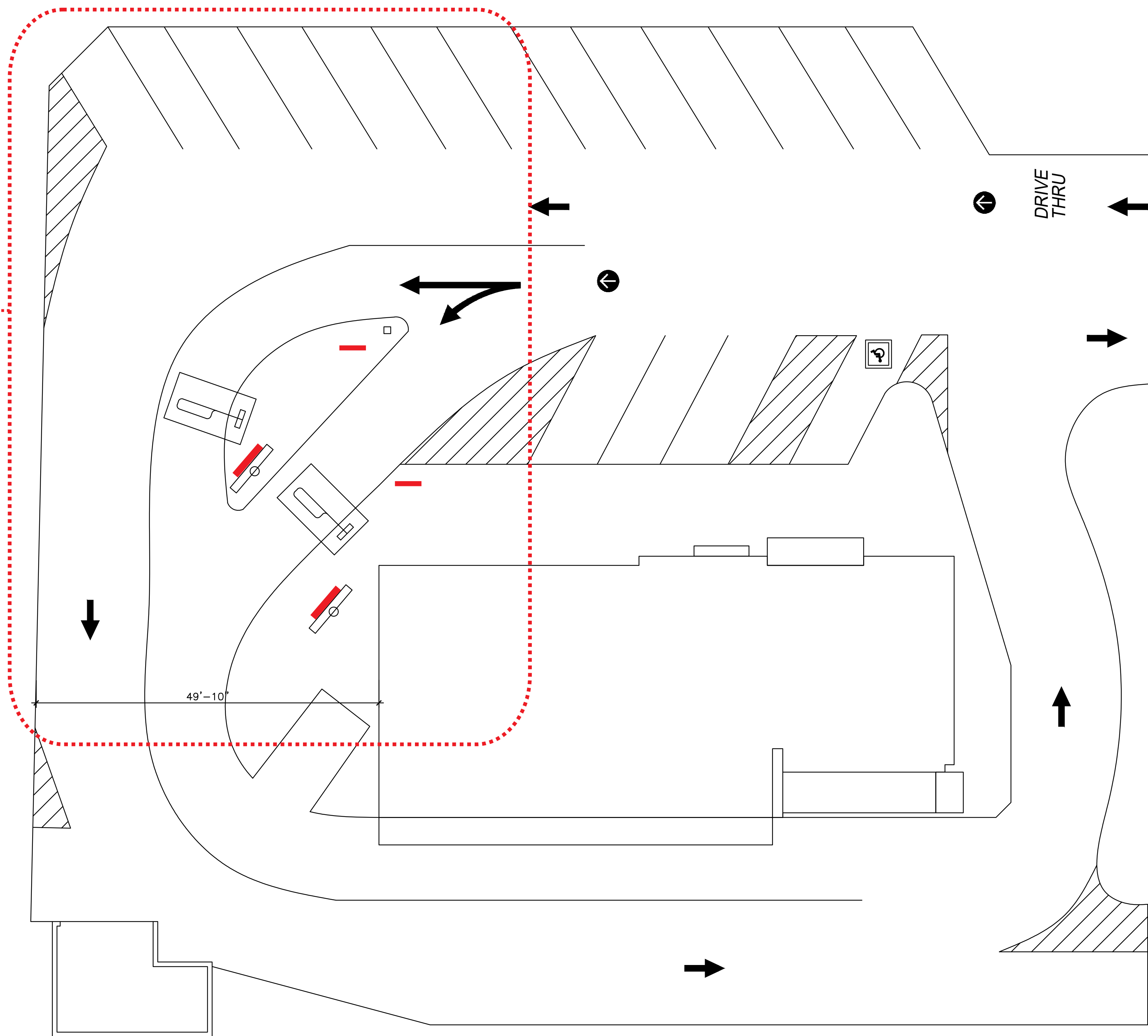
1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

3

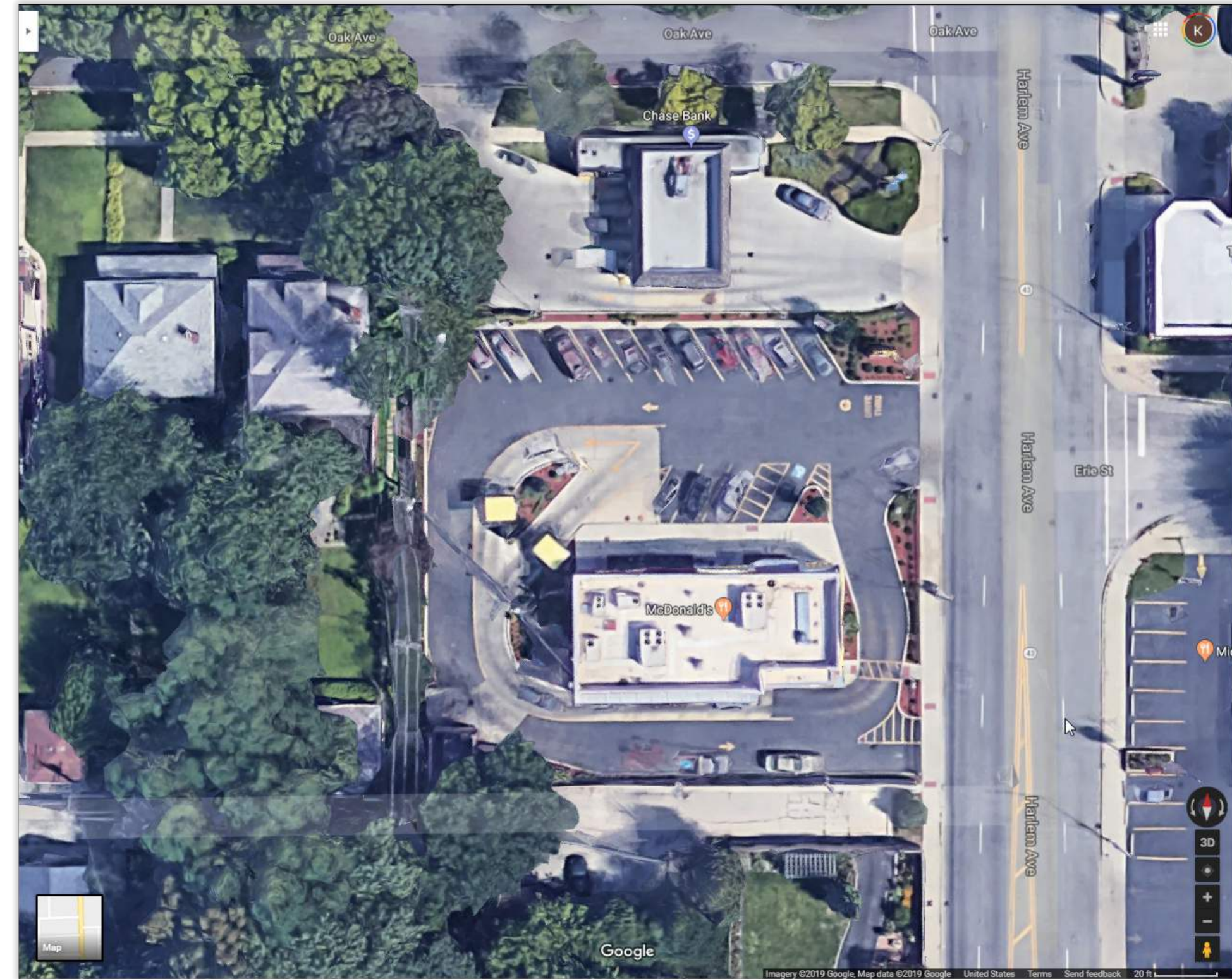


1 Chicken McNugget 10 Pcs. & 1 Soft Drink

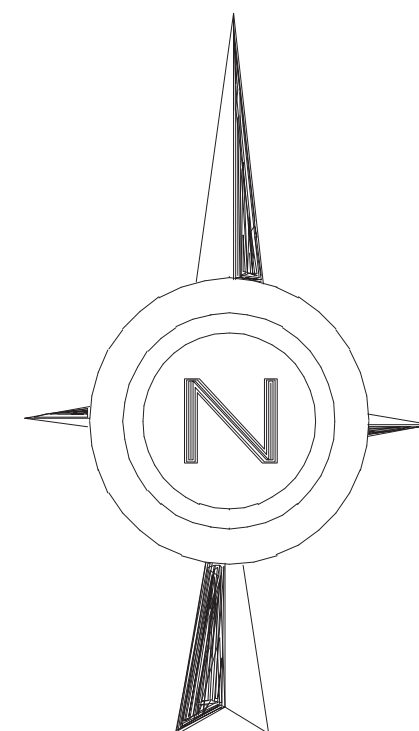
1
C-1.2



1 McDonald's Site Plan
SCALE: N.T.S



2 Aerial View
SCALE: N.T.S



NO. 1		DATE 5-20-19
Prepared For:		New Placement Menu Boards
McDonald's		
Prepared By:		
CHECKED BY:	DESIGN BY:	
DRAWN BY:	DATE:	
SCALE:	PROJECT NO.:	
C-1		

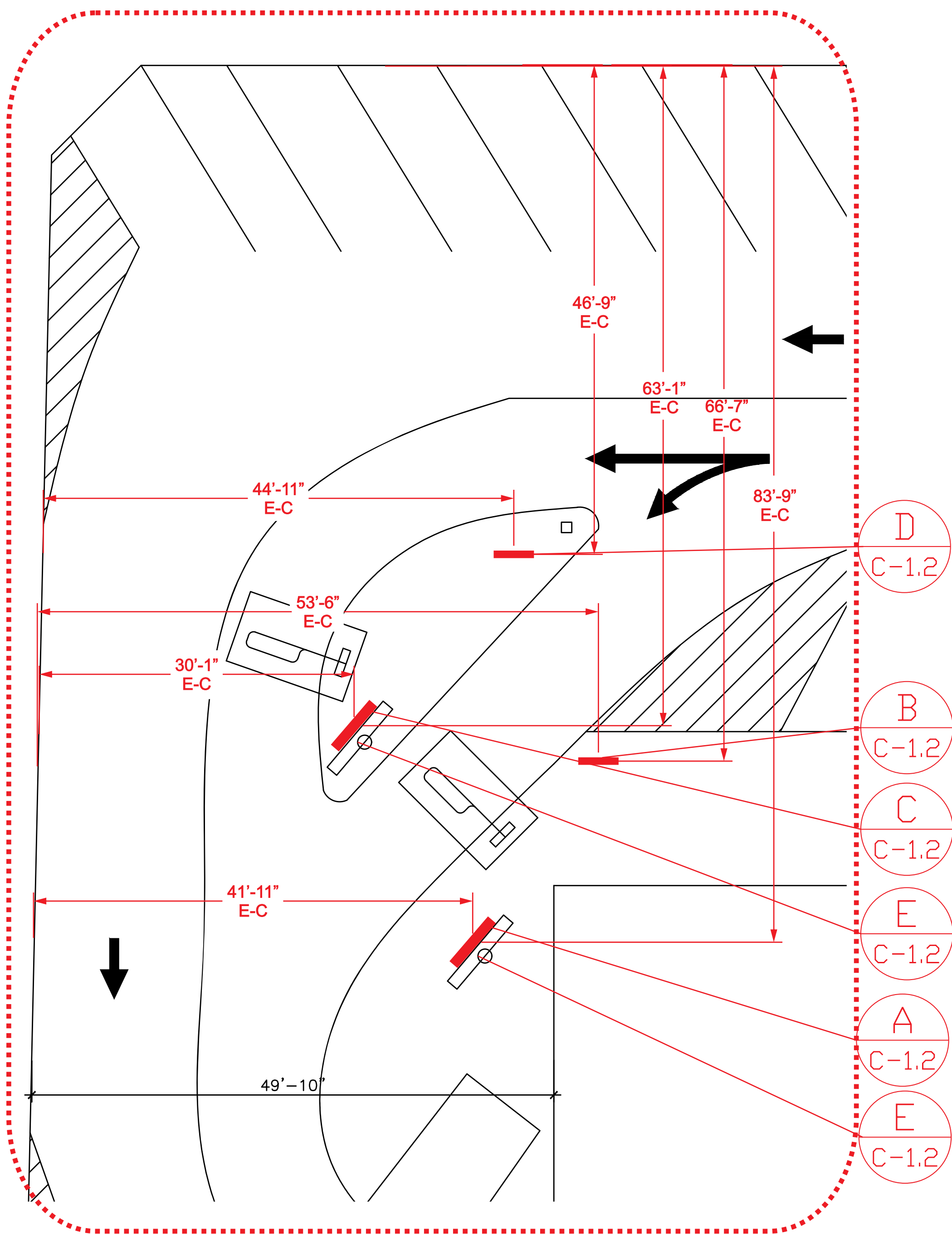
BUILDING/ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL COMMENTS:

MENU BOARD IS ELECTRIFIED, USING EXISTING DEDICATED 20AMP CIRCUIT FOR EACH D/T LANE AN WILL HAVE ISOLATED GROUNDS.

CONDUIT: EXISTING TO HOME RUN IS 2". NEW FEEDER WILL BE 3/4" FOR LINE VOLTAGE. ALL CONDUIT EXISTING WILL BE SCHEDULE 40PVC UNDERGROUND.

LINE VOLTAGE WIRING: 4#12 & 1312 GND & 1#12 ISOLATED GND TO EXISTING PANEL FOR ISOLATED GROUND POWER TO MENU BOARDS

LOW VOLTAGE CABLING: CAT-6 OUTDOOR & UNDERGROUND RATED BELKIN CABLING TO EXISTING NETWORK DATE SWITCH FOR COMMUNICATION TO MENU BOARDS.



1 Drive Thru Order Point
SCALE: N.T.S


A) NEW LANE 1 MENU BOARD INSTALLATION-REMOVE OLD BOARD
SCREEN DIMS: 4'-10"W x 4'-1 5/8"H x 1'-1 1/2"D
TOTAL BOARD HEIGHT (WITH BASE): 5'-11 5/8"H
MINIMUM SETBACK FROM PUBLIC WAY: 40'
NEW SCREEN SQUARE FOOTAGE: 20'
OLD SCREEN SQUARE FOOTAGE: 43' **Double Screen**

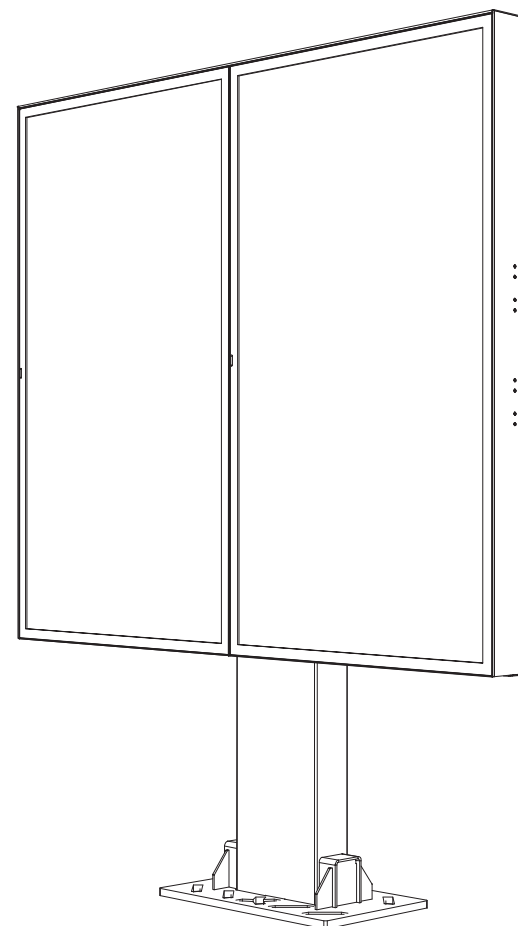
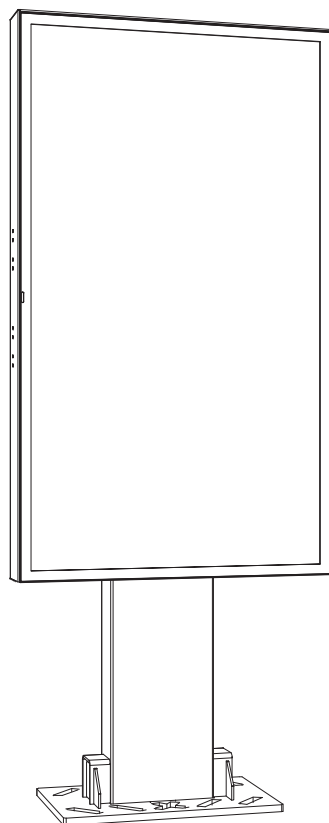
B) NEW LANE 1 PRESELL INSTALLATION-NO EXISTING PRESELL
SCREEN DIMS: 2'-5"W x 4'-1 3/4"H x 1'-1 13/16"D
TOTAL BOARD HEIGHT (WITH BASE): 5'-11 1/2"H
MINIMUM SETBACK FROM PUBLIC WAY: 40'
NEW SCREEN SQUARE FOOTAGE: 10' **Single Screen**

C) NEW LANE 2 MENU BOARD INSTALLATION-REMOVE OLD BOARD
SCREEN DIMS: 4'-10"W x 4'-1 5/8"H x 1'-1 1/2"D
TOTAL BOARD HEIGHT (WITH BASE): 5'-11 5/8"H
MINIMUM SETBACK FROM PUBLIC WAY: 40'
NEW SCREEN SQUARE FOOTAGE: 20'
OLD SCREEN SQUARE FOOTAGE: 43' **Double Screen**

D) NEW LANE 2 PRESELL INSTALLATION-NO EXISTING PRESELL
SCREEN DIMS: 2'-5"W x 4'-1 3/4"H x 1'-1 13/16"D
TOTAL BOARD HEIGHT (WITH BASE): 5'-11 1/2"H
MINIMUM SETBACK FROM PUBLIC WAY: 40'
NEW SCREEN SQUARE FOOTAGE: 10' **Single Screen**

E) EXISTING DRIVE-THRU EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED

CHECKED BY:			
DESIGN BY:			
DRAWN BY:			
DATE:			
SCALE:			
PROJECT NO.:			
C-1.2			
Prepared By:		<div> McDONALD'S</div>	
Prepared For:		<div>NO.</div> <div>1</div> <div>New Placement Menu Boards</div>	
DATE		5-20-19	



55" Outdoor digital menuboard

02-55-2S/D Outdoor Menu Board

Permitting Unit Information

Version 1.0

Coates ODMB

Single screen unit

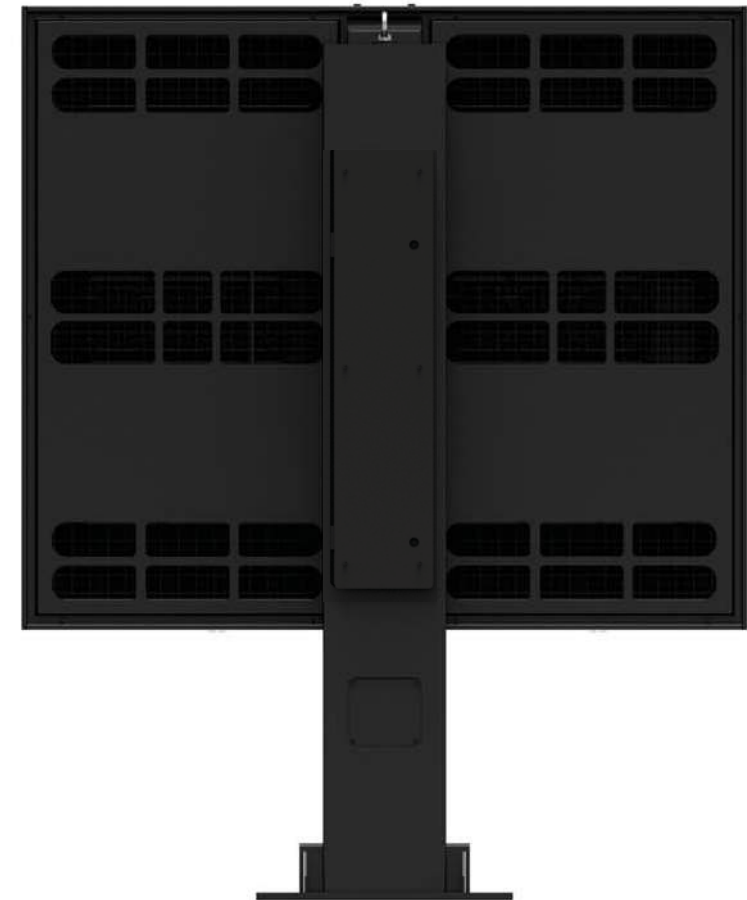


Area of display

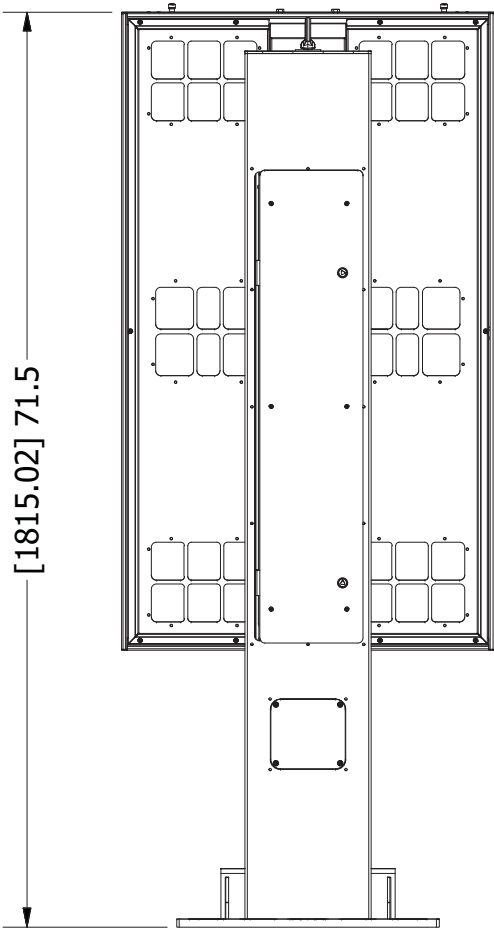
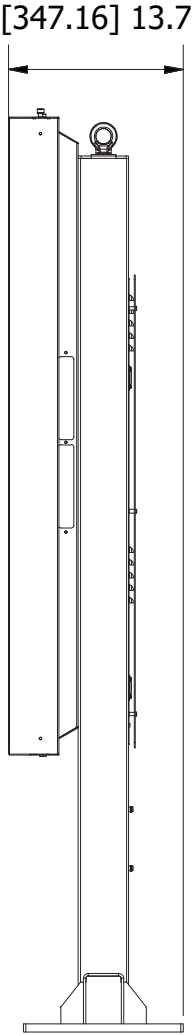
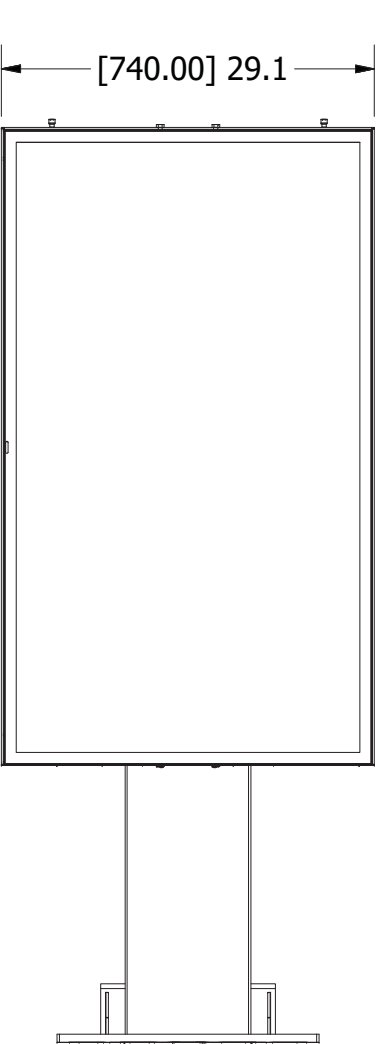


Coates ODMB

Double screen unit

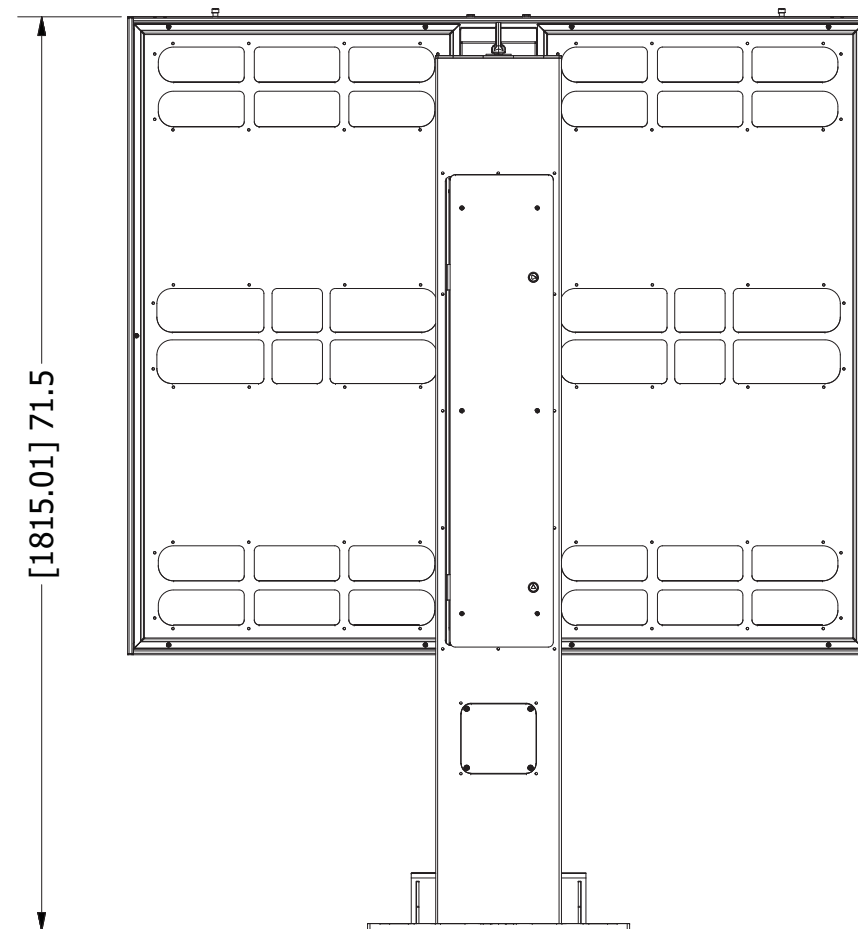
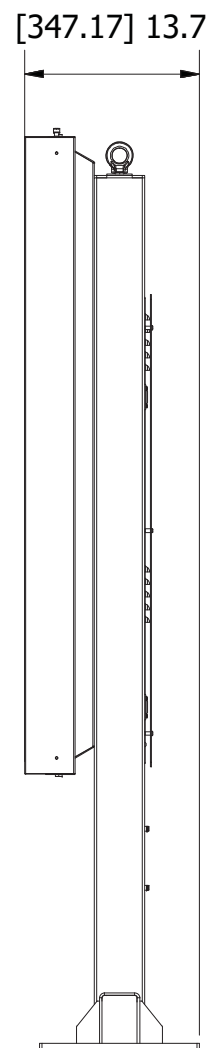
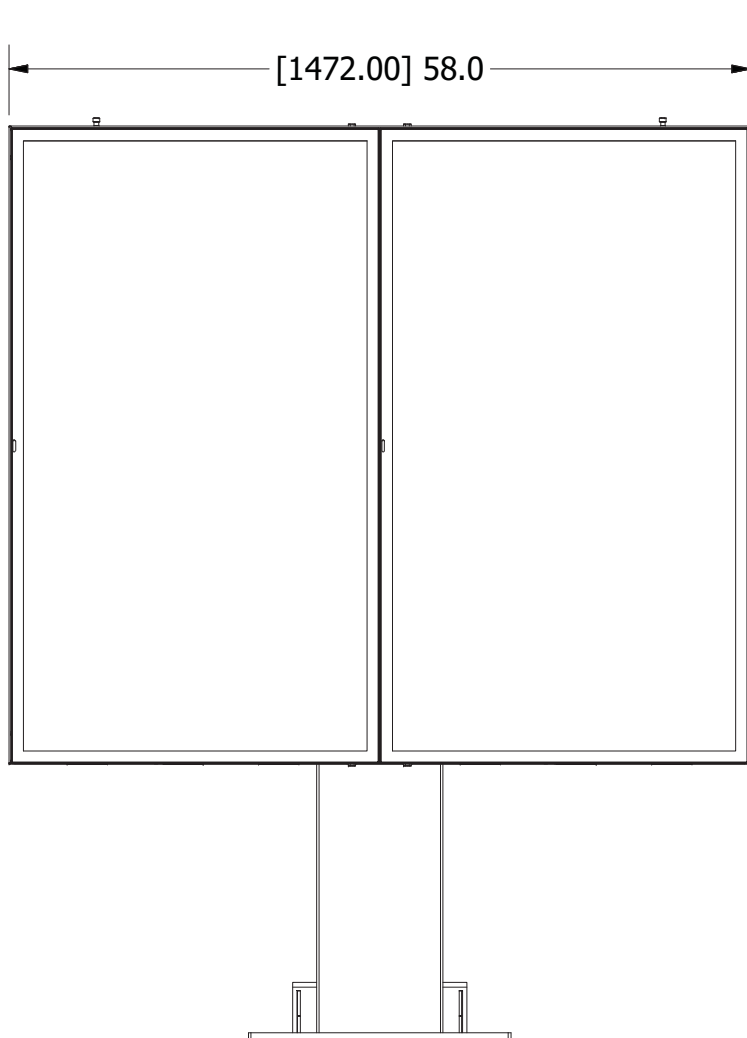


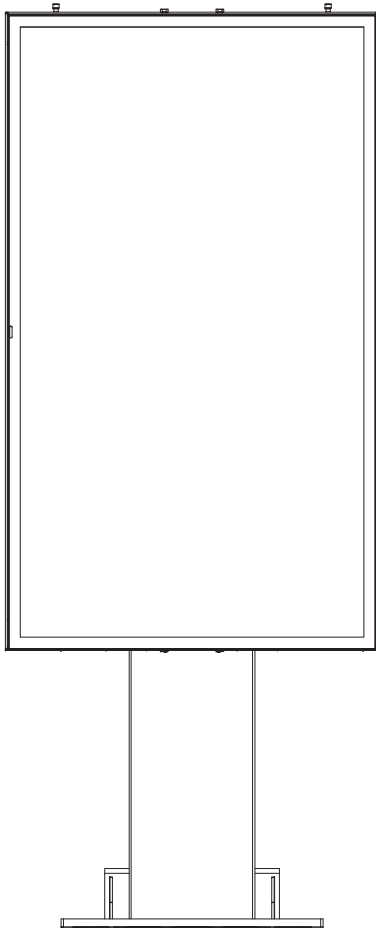
Coates ODMB
Single screen unit



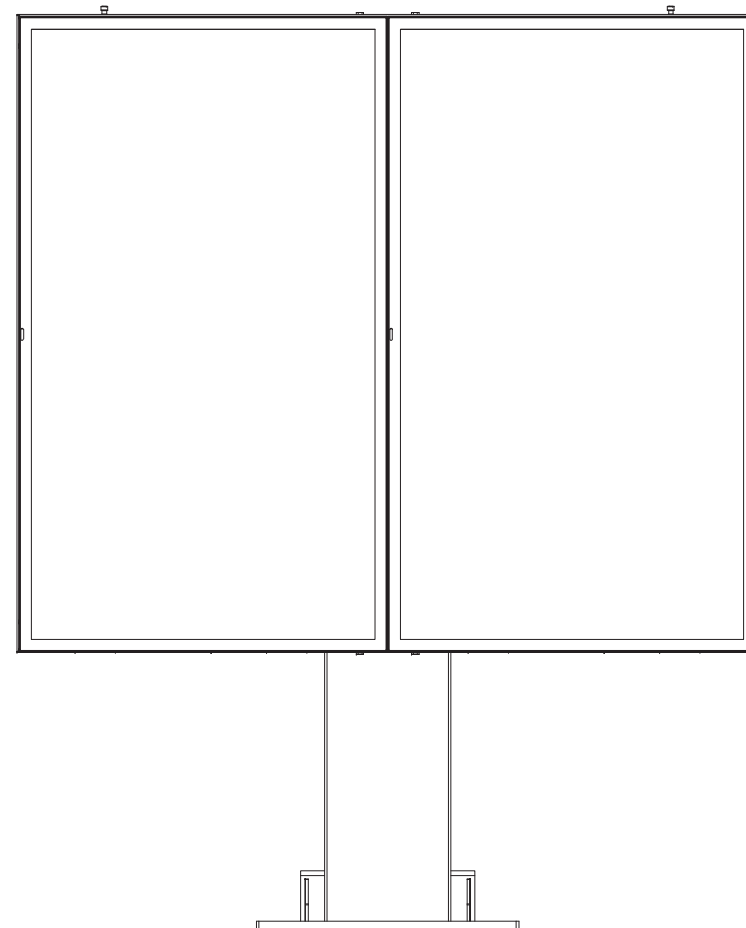
Coates ODMB

Double screen unit





Max potential draw 5.7A @110V



Max potential draw 9.8A @110V



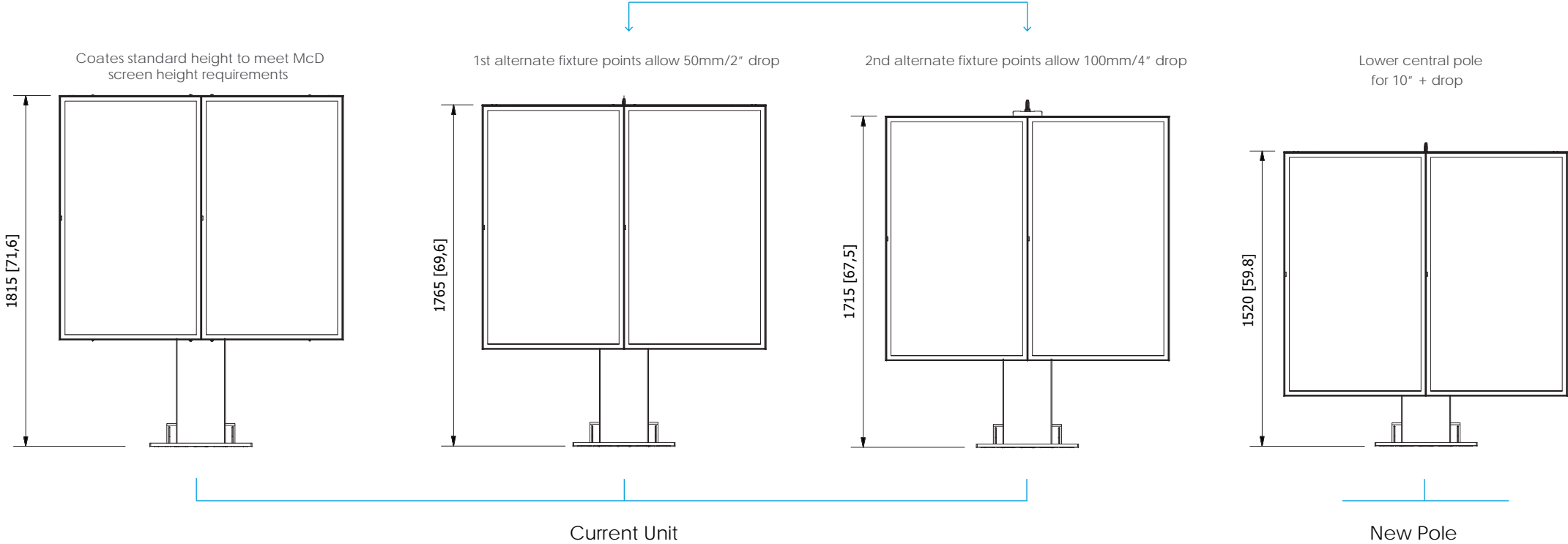
UL48 Electric sign

Coates ODMB

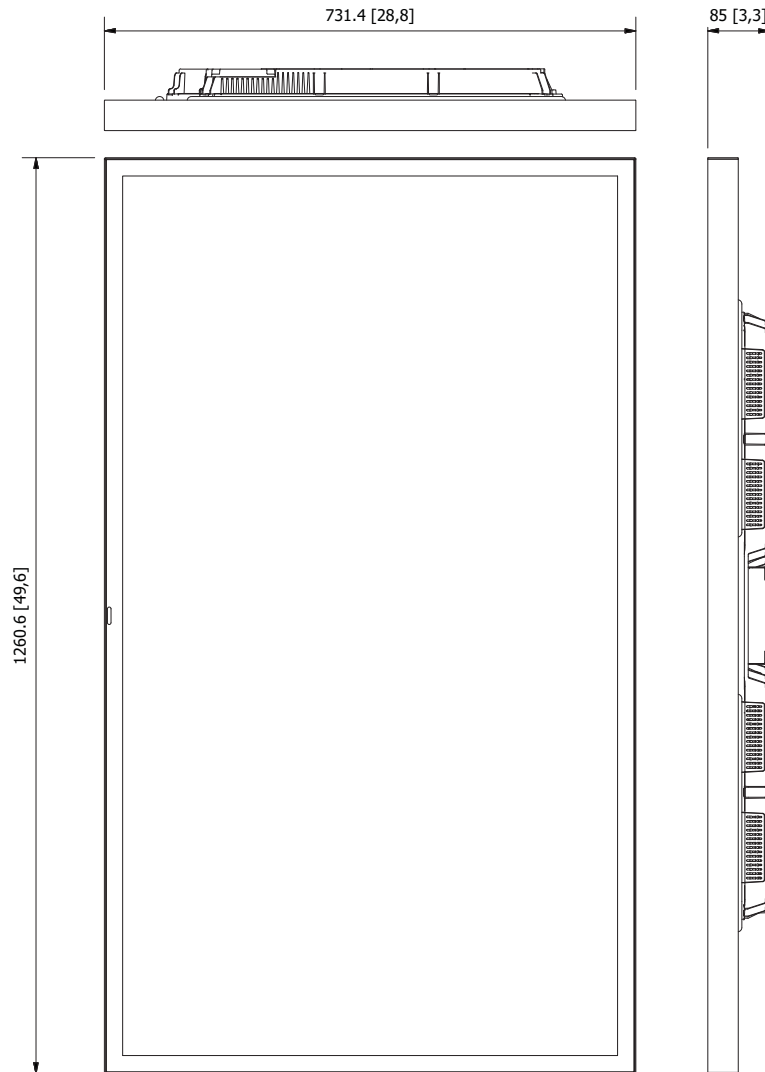
Height variations



Existing design has multiple fixture points already built in for brackets and screens allow for lowering in 2 additional increments.



Display specification



Samsung 550HF

Diagonal Size	55"
Brightness	2500 NIT
Weight	52.6 Kg [118.2 lbs]
Mechanical Specification	
Glass	5T Tempered Glass
Bezel Width	24.9mm [0.98"]
Operation Temperature	-40°C ~ 50 °C [-40 F ~ 122 F]
Certification	UL : CUL60950-1 (GO)

Display specification

Lumen output

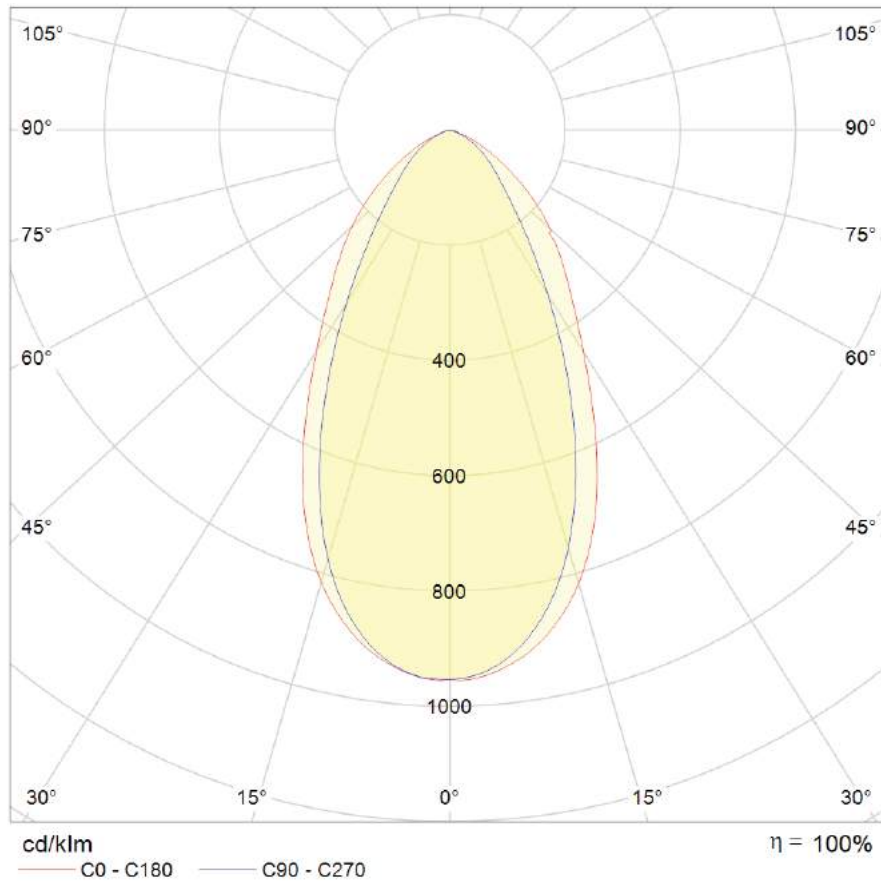


Fig 1.0

The attached is the max potential light output of the screen (see accompanying IES file)

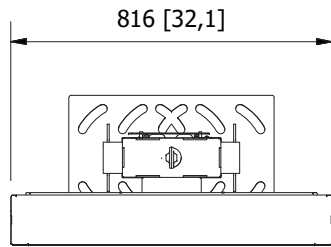
The units have inbuilt ambient light sensors

These light sensors dim the brightness of the screen based on the light surrounding it

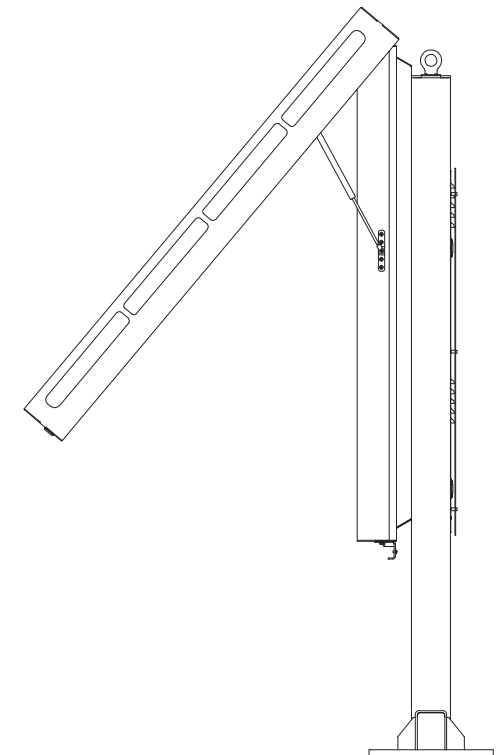
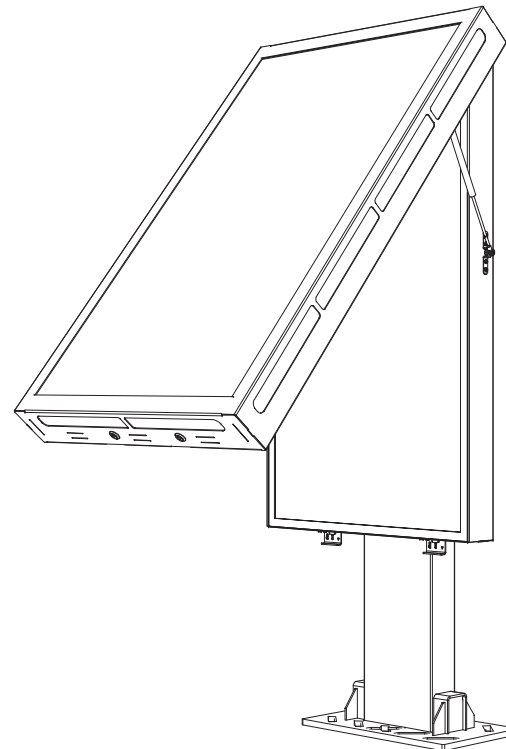
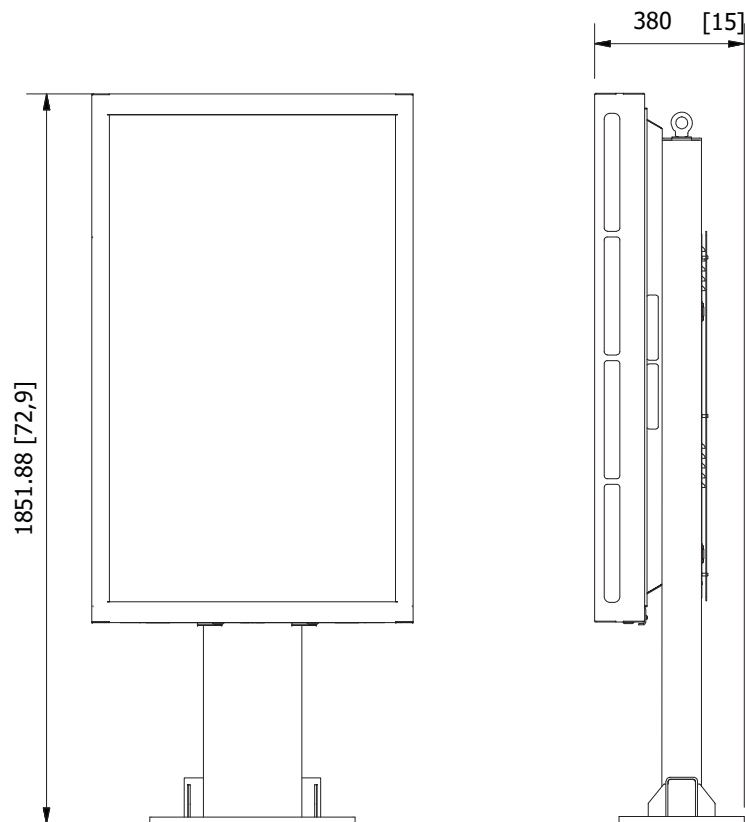
The screens can dim from full brightness 2500nit (Fig1.) all the way down to 500nit to prevent excessive output (glare) in low light and night time environments

Coates ODMB

Single with additional security glass



Optional tempered glass security cover
6mm tempered glass

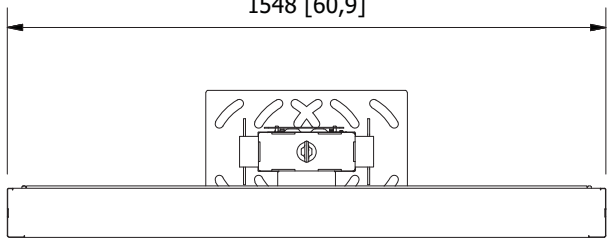


Coates ODMB

Double with additional security glass

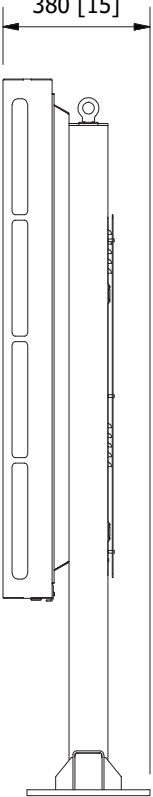


1548 [60,9]

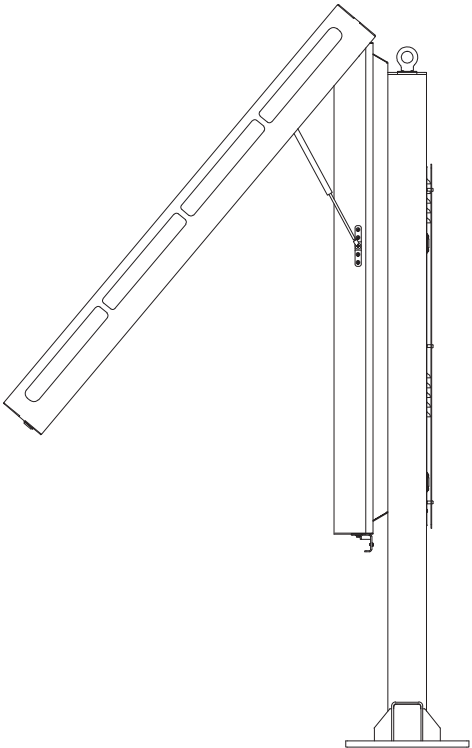
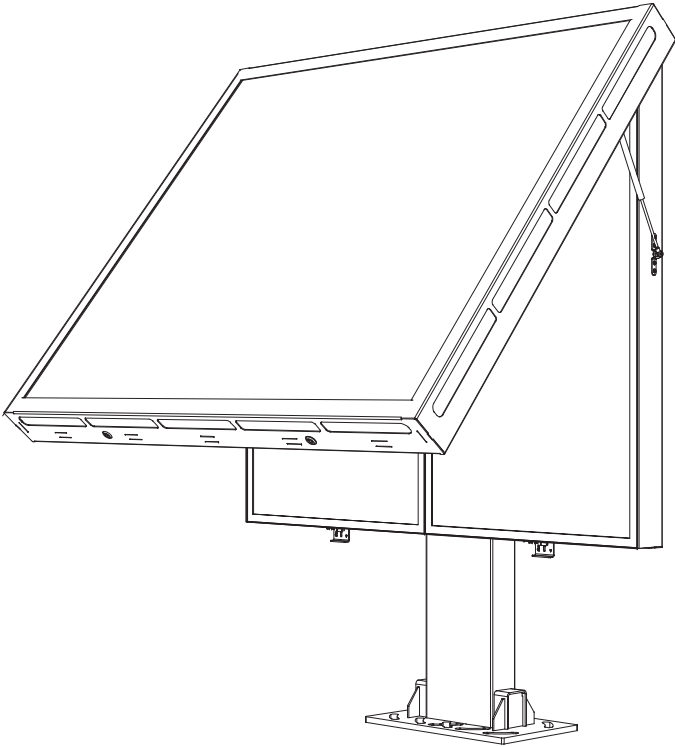
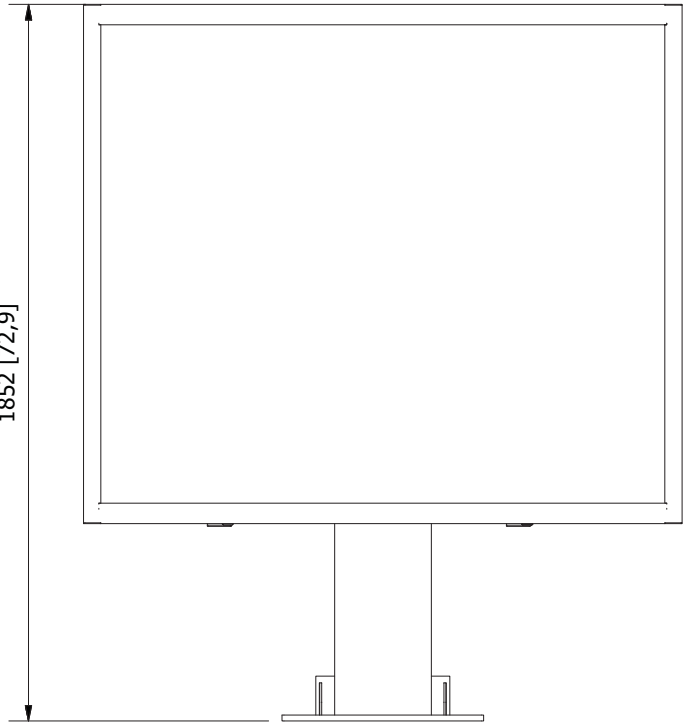


Optional tempered glass security cover
6mm tempered glass

380 [15]



1852 [72,9]



Coates ODMB

Additional security glass

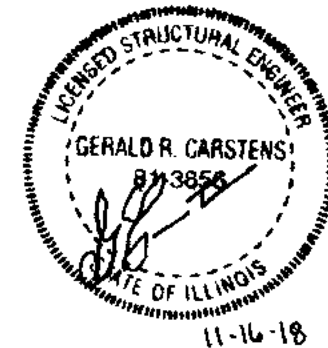


Coates ODMB

Color specification



Unit powder coat color Coates dark grey
Match Pantone: 446C
Gloss specification: 7-12 units @60deg



ENGINEER	DATE	NO.	CAD	INC.
ISSUE	11-16-18	00	REMARKS	for approval

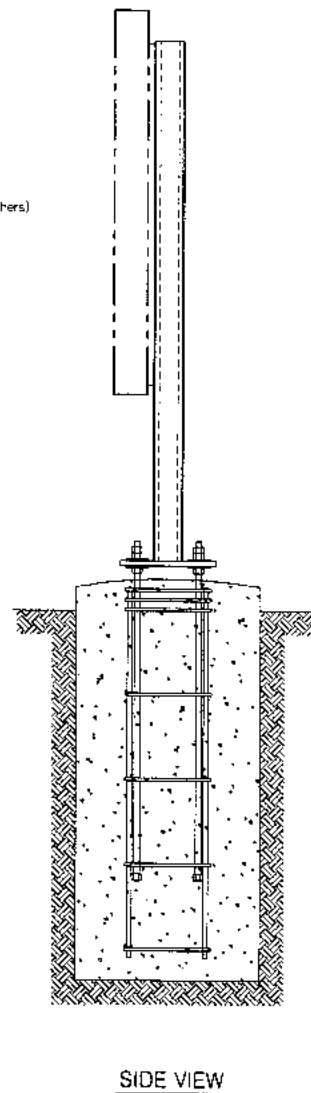
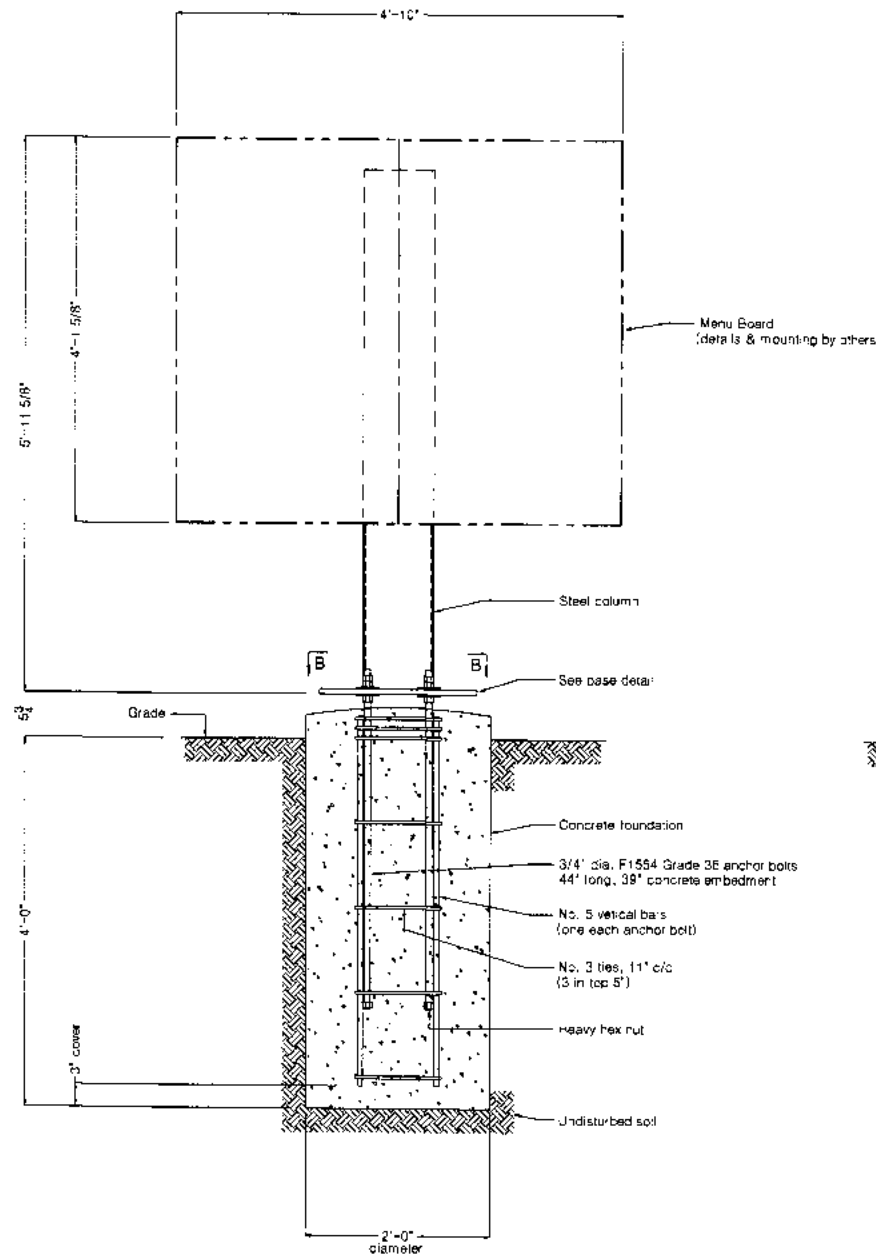
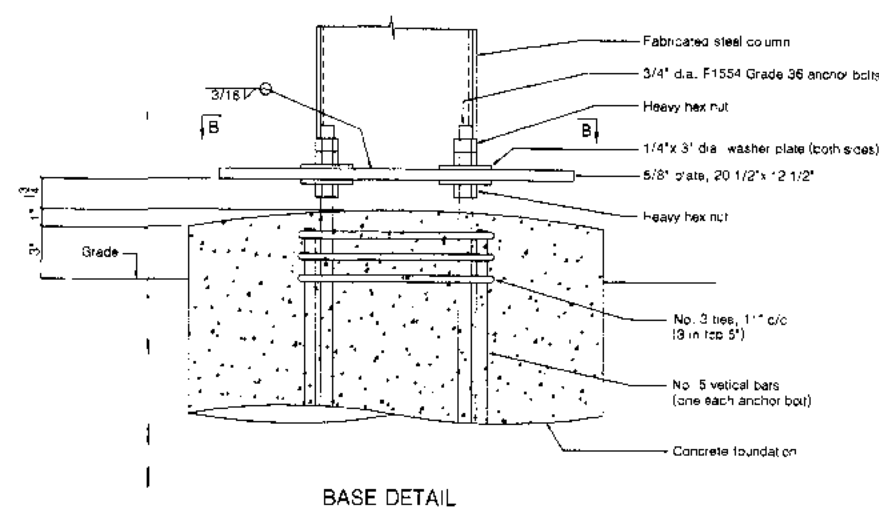
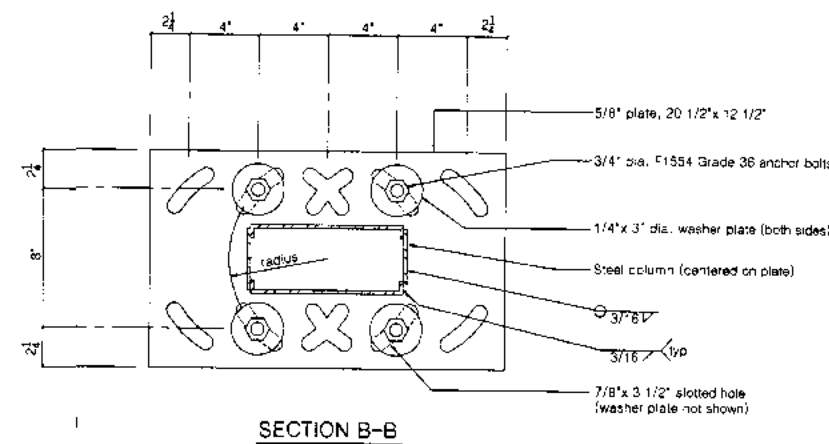
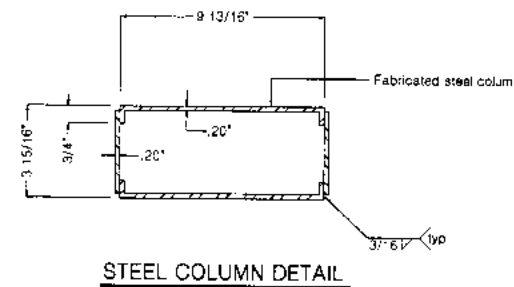
KEYSER INDUSTRIES INC.
10200 South Kedzie Ave.
Evergreen Park, IL 60805

COLUMN & FOUNDATION
MCDONALD'S
DOUBLE FACE MENU BOARD
NS# 6749
626 N. HARLEM
RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS

GRC NO. 18-130-124

DRAW. NO. NS# 6749-DF

SHEET 1 of 1



NOTES
• Structural design conforms to the 2015 International Building Code.
• Design standard is ASCE 7-10.

WIND
• Design winds = 105 mph. (3 sec. gust) Exposure C.
• Structure is classified risk category 1.
• Wind importance factor - $w = 1.0$
• Design wind pressure is 17.9 p.s.f.

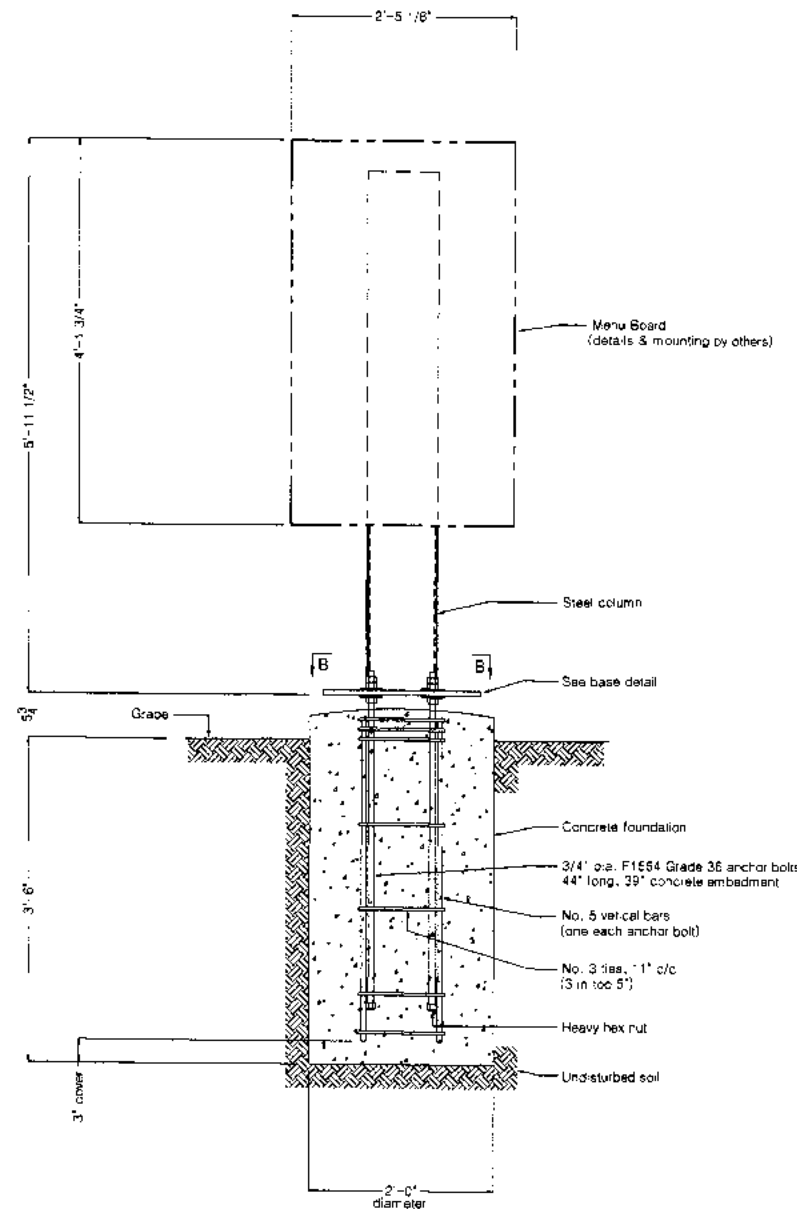
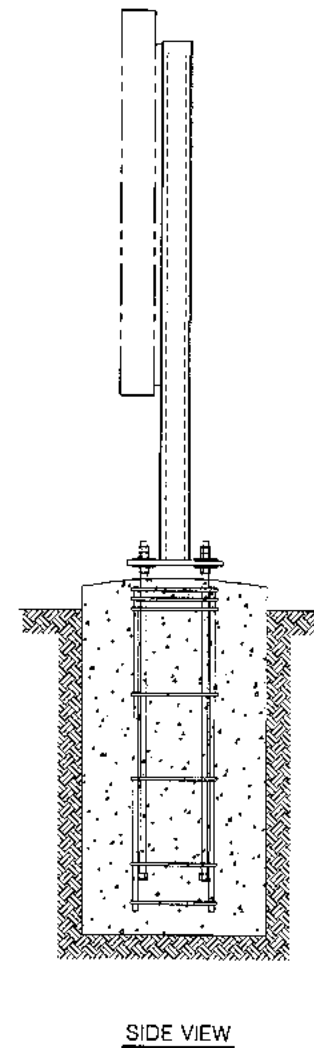
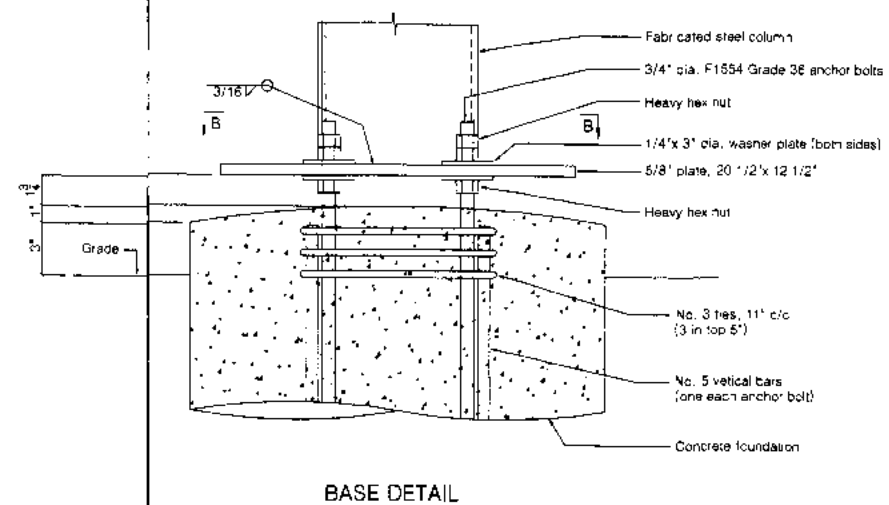
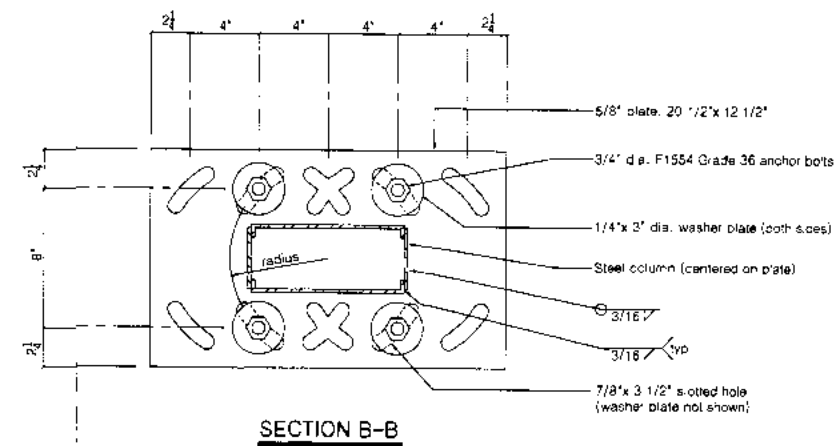
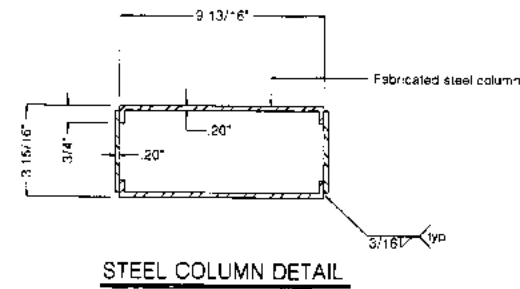
SEISMIC
• Seismic load importance factor: $I_r = 1.0$
• Structure is classified occupancy category 1
• Mapped spectral response accelerations:
 $S_s = 0.087 g$
 $S_1 = 0.125 g$

• Site class: D
• Spectral response coefficients:
 $S_{DS} = 0.125$
 $S_{D1} = 0.097$
• Seismic design category is A
• Seismic basic force resisting system:
Non-buildings structure not similar to building - signs and billboards
• Design base shear: $V = 0.4 k$
• Seismic response coefficient: $C_s = 0.04$
• Response modification factor: $R = 3$
• Analysis procedure used: Equivalent lateral force method

STEEL
• Structural steel plate shall conform to ASTM A36.
• Bolt holes shall be the AISC standard size (unless noted otherwise).
• Steel shall be primed and painted, except for the embedded portions of members.
• Steel welding shall be in accordance with AWS standards.
• Steel members and elements of the structure shall be fabricated and erected according to the latest AISC specifications and standard practice.

FOUNDATION & CONCRETE
• Concrete shall attain a 28-day compressive strength of $f'_c = 3000$ p.s.i.
• Concrete reinforcing steel shall conform to ASTM A616 grade 60.
• Allowable lateral bearing of the soil profile is an assumed 150 p.s.f./ft.
• Type and structural character of the soil profile is to be confirmed with an investigation by others.

GENERAL
• The contractor shall verify all dimensions and conditions in the field and notify the engineer of any discrepancies.
• GRC Engineering, Inc. will not be supervising or monitoring the erection/installation of this structure.
This is an original unissued drawing. It is not to be reproduced, copied, or adapted in any fashion without written permission of Keyser Industries Inc.



NOTES
• Structural design conforms to the 2015 International Building Code.
• Design standards: ASCE 7-10.

WIND
• Design winds: 105 mph (3 sec. gust); Exposure C.
• Structure is classified "risk category 1".
• Wind importance factor: $I_w = 1.0$
• Design wind pressure is 17.8 p.s.f.

SEISMIC
• Seismic response factor: $I_e = 1.0$
• Structure is classified occupancy category 1.
• Mapped spectral response accelerations:
 $S_s = 0.087 g$
 $S_1 = 0.125 g$

• Site class: D
• Spectral response coefficients:
 $S_s = 0.125$
 $S_1 = 0.097$

• Seismic design category is A.
• Seismic basic force resisting system:
 Non-building structure not similar to building - signs and billboards.
• Design base shear: .04 kips
• Seismic response coefficient: $C_s = 0.04$
• Response modification factor: $R = 3$
• Analysis procedure used: Equivalent lateral force method.

STEEL
• Structural steel plate shall conform to ASTM A36.
• Bolt holes shall be the AISC standard size (unless noted otherwise).
• Steel shall be primed and painted, except for the embedded portions of members.
• Steel welding shall be in accordance with AWS standards.
• Steel members and elements of the structure shall be fabricated and erected according to the latest AISC specifications and standard practice.

FOUNDATION & CONCRETE
• Concrete shall attain a 28-day compressive strength of $f'_c = 3000$ p.s.i.
• Concrete reinforcing steel shall conform to ASTM A615 grade 60.
• Allowable lateral bearing of the soil profile is an assumed 150 p.s.f./ft.
• Type and structural character of the soil profile is to be confirmed with an investigation by others.

GENERAL
• The contractor shall verify all dimensions and conditions in the field and notify the engineer of any discrepancies.
• GRC Engineering, Inc. will not be supervising or monitoring the erection/installation of this structure.
This is an engineering unprinted drawing; it is not to be reproduced, copied, or exhibited in any fashion without written permission of Keyser Industries Inc.

KEYSER INDUSTRIES INC.
10200 South Kedzie Ave.
Evergreen Park, IL 60805

COLUMN & FOUNDATION
MCDONALD'S
SINGLE FACE MENU BOARD
NS# 6749
626 N. HARLEM
RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS

JRC NO. 18-130-124
DRAWN BY NS# 6749-SF
1 of 1


FRANCHISE REALTY INVESTMENT TRUST – IL

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Mahrukh S. Hussain, an officer of Franchise Realty Investment Trust - IL, a real estate investment trust organized under the laws of the State of Maryland (the "Trust"), hereby certify as follows, as of the date hereof:

1. I am the duly elected, qualified and acting Vice President and Secretary of the Trust; and
2. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true, complete and correct copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Trust on August 23, 2013 (the "Resolutions"), authorizing certain officers of the Trust and certain officers and employees of McDonald's Corporation and McDonald's USA, LLC to execute, for and on behalf of the Trust, documents relating to the purchase, sale, lease or transfer of the real property of the Trust. The Resolutions have not been amended, modified, or rescinded in any way and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on this 25th day of February, 2019.



Mahrukh S. Hussain
Vice President and Secretary

EXHIBIT A

Franchise Realty Investment Trust - IL **Resolutions of the Board of Trustees** **Adopted August 23, 2013**

RESOLVED, That the officers of the Trust; the U.S. Senior Vice President – Development, the U.S. Vice President and Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of McDonald's USA, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("McDonald's USA"); and any attorney employed by McDonald's Corporation, a Delaware corporation, or McDonald's USA who holds the title of Managing Counsel or Senior Counsel and who reports, directly or indirectly, to the U.S. Vice President and Secretary or to the U.S. Vice President, U.S. General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of McDonald's USA, are, and each one of them is, authorized to execute for and on behalf of the Trust, contracts, leases, agreements, deeds and other documents relating to the purchase, sale, lease or transfer of the real property of the Trust (including, but not limited to, beneficial interests in land trusts) and to perform all such acts and to execute such additional documents (including, but not limited to, easements, memoranda of lease and non-disturbance agreements, licenses, or contracts and documents associated with the due diligence and investigation of a site) as may be necessary or appropriate in connection with such transactions.

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the officers of the Trust; the U.S. Vice President and Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of McDonald's USA; and any attorney employed by McDonald's Corporation or McDonald's USA who holds the title of Managing Counsel or Senior Counsel and who reports, directly or indirectly, to the U.S. Vice President and Secretary or to the U.S. Vice President, U.S. General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of McDonald's USA are, and each one of them is, authorized to attest to real estate documents that have been executed pursuant to these resolutions (except that no individual may attest to his or her own signature).

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the officers of the Trust are, and each one of them is, authorized and empowered to take such further steps and to execute such additional documents as they, or any one of them, may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

McDONALD'S CORPORATION
CERTIFICATE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY

I, Mahrukh S. Hussain, an officer of McDonald's Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"), certify as follows, as of the date hereof:

1. I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting Corporate Vice President, U.S. General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of the Company;
2. The Board of Directors of the Company duly adopted the McDonald's Corporation Corporate Governance Policy Regarding Authorizations, as amended, on May 24, 2018 (the "Authorization Policy"), that authorized the Chief Executive Officer to delegate signature authority for documents required in connection with real estate matters to appropriate officers and employees of the Company, as part of the day-to-day operation of the business; and
3. Attached as Exhibit A is a true, complete and correct copy of the CEO Authorization of Signature Authority for Real Estate Matters, approved and executed by Stephen J. Easterbrook, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, on July 27, 2016, pursuant to the Authorization Policy. The Authorization Policy and the CEO Authorization of Signature Authority for Real Estate Matters have not been amended, modified, or rescinded in any way and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on this 25th day of February, 2019.



Mahrukh S. Hussain
Corporate Vice President, U.S. General
Counsel and Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT A

McDonald's Corporation CEO Authorization of Signature Authority for Real Estate Matters

Pursuant to the authority granted to the Chief Executive Officer under the McDonald's Corporation (the "Company") Corporate Governance Policy Regarding Authorizations, as amended, which was approved by resolution of the Board of Directors on November 29, 2012, I authorize any of Robert T. Lancaster, Michael Soenke, Denise A. Horne, Jerome N. Krulewitch, David Bartlett, Karen A. Matusinec, Mahrukh S. Hussain, Padraic G. Molloy, Kathleen R. Madigan, Valery D. Mathelier and Robert L. Switzer, all of whom are officers of the Company or McDonald's USA, LLC ("McD USA"), and any attorney employed by the Company who holds the title of Managing Counsel or Senior Counsel and practicing in the U.S. Legal Practice Group, to execute for and on behalf of the Company, contracts, leases, agreements, deeds, guarantees, mortgages, promissory notes and other documents relating to the purchase, sale, lease or transfer of the real property of the Company (including, but not limited to, beneficial interests in land trusts) and to perform all such acts and to execute such additional documents (including, but not limited to, easements, licenses, memoranda of lease and non-disturbance agreements, powers of attorney or contracts and documents associated with the due diligence and investigation of a site) as may be necessary or appropriate in connection with such transactions.

I further authorize any of the above signatories and any attorney employed by the Company or McD USA who holds the title of Counsel and practicing in the U.S. Legal Practice Group, to execute documents that are ancillary to real estate transactions but which do not convey any interest in real estate (including, but not limited to, memoranda of lease and non-disturbance agreements).

I further authorize each Senior Development Director of McD USA and each U.S. Vice President – General Manager of McD USA to execute, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, miscellaneous contracts and purchase orders associated with the due diligence and investigation of a site pursuant to a real estate transaction entered into by the Company (including, but not limited to, contracts or purchase orders for sales analysis, soil borings or survey work) up to a limit of One Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,400,000) per project.

I further authorize each Lead Development Director of McD USA to execute, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, miscellaneous contracts and purchase orders associated with the due diligence and investigation of a site pursuant to a real estate transaction entered into by the Company in his or her respective geographic area of responsibility (including, but not limited to, contracts or purchase orders for sales analysis, soil borings or survey work) up to a limit of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) per occurrence not to exceed Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$300,000) per project.

I further authorize each of the following persons who hold the positions as set forth below, to execute miscellaneous contracts and purchase orders associated with the due diligence and investigation of a site pursuant to a real estate transaction entered into by the Company in his or her respective geographic area of responsibility, up to the limits per such project as set forth below:

U.S. Field Execution Development Director up to \$50,000;
U.S. Field Execution Construction Manager up to \$50,000; and
U.S. Field Execution Real Estate Manager up to \$50,000.

I further authorize any of the above signatories for real estate matters, any Assistant Secretary and any Assistant Treasurer of the Company and any attorney holding the title of Counsel and practicing in the U.S. Legal Practice Group, to attest to the signatures on any documents that have been executed pursuant to the foregoing authorizations (except that no individual may attest to his or her own signature).

The above authorizations supersede and replace the Authorization of Signature Authority for real estate documents, approved and executed by the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company on August 31, 2015, and all actions taken by the persons duly authorized therein and in conformity therewith are in all respects confirmed, adopted and ratified as the valid and subsisting acts of this Company, having full force and effect from and after the dates thereof.

Effective as of July 27, 2016.

I direct that Adele Jamieson, Corporate Assistant Secretary, file this delegation of authority with the corporate records of the Company.

/s/ Stephen J. Easterbrook

Stephen J. Easterbrook

President and Chief Executive Officer

ORDINANCE NO. 3256

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PERMIT
TO REBUILD THE EXISTING MCDONALD'S RESTAURANT
AT 624 HARLEM AVENUE**

WHEREAS, a petition for the granting of a planned development permit to rebuild the existing McDonald's restaurant at 624 Harlem Avenue has been filed with the Village Clerk of this Village and has been referred to the Development Review Board of this Village and has been processed in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of River Forest, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Development Review Board of this Village held public hearings on October 16, 2008 and November 6, 2008, on whether the planned development permit should be granted, at which time all persons present were afforded an opportunity to be heard; and

WHEREAS, public notice in the form required by law was given of said public hearing by publication not more than 30 days nor less than 15 days prior to said hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in this Village, there being no newspaper published in this Village; and

WHEREAS, the Development Review Board of this Village has filed its report of findings and recommendation with this President and Board of Trustees which are hereby incorporated by reference as fully as if attached hereto. This Board of Trustees has duly considered said reports and findings and recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of River Forest, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: The application and all exhibits submitted at the aforesaid public hearing are hereby incorporated by reference as fully as if attached hereto. This Board of Trustees finds that the proposed planned development is in the public good and in the best interest of the Village and its residents and is consistent with and fosters the purposes and spirit of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of River Forest. Said planned development is also in accordance with the provisions of the comprehensive land use plan of the Village.

Section 2: In addition to the findings set forth in Section 1 hereof, this Board of Trustees further finds that the proposed development meets the standards set forth in Section 10-19-3 of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of River Forest of 1995, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Petitioner shall make available and continuously maintain at least six (6) off-site parking spots, and shall require its employees to park or attempt to park in such off-site spots as a first option rather than parking on the Subject Property;

2. The golden arches logos shall be removed from the proposed directional signage;
3. Following installation of all on-site lighting, Petitioner shall meet with Village staff to assess the effect of the lighting on the lots of adjacent residents. If, in the sole discretion of Village staff, the on-site lighting creates an unacceptable amount of light spillage onto adjacent residential lots, Petitioner will install appropriate shielding or take other steps to minimize the effect the lighting has on the adjacent residential lots;
4. While an electronic reader board style sign on the Monument Sign, as proposed by Petitioner in its Addendum, may be allowed, it is being recommended for approval only under the unique circumstances present in this Application, including, but not limited to: 1) the fact that the sign will be on Harlem Avenue, a major commercial thoroughfare, where it will be practically invisible from residential areas of the Village; 2) the fact that it and the Monument Sign as a whole will replace an existing, substantially larger and more offensive sign; and 3) because of the ability of the reader board sign to display the word "closed" during hours the restaurant is not in operation, it is important in solving a unique site problem of customers entering the parking area after the facility is closed without the need to barricade access to the lot. Further, the reader board is being recommended for approval only on the condition that its text shall remain stationary, and cannot flash, scroll, or otherwise move at any time. The text on the reader board sign shall be white on a black background and shall change no more often than every thirty (30) minutes. The text on the reader board shall display the word "closed" during hours that the facility is not open for business; and
5. While the dual drive-through lanes can initially stay open until closing, and the commencement of operations of the new facility, the Village, in its sole discretion, determines that operation of the outside drive-through lane in the two hours prior to closing and/or access to the parking lot following closing are creating an unacceptable noise nuisance for adjacent neighbors, Petitioner shall make appropriate modifications to minimize or eliminate the nuisance. Such modifications may include, but are not limited to, closing and blocking access to the outside drive-through lane in the two hours prior to closing with a traffic cone or by some other method, and limiting or eliminating access to the parking lot after closing through the use of traffic cones, a chain, or by some other method.

Section 3: That all ordinances, or parts of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance, are hereby expressly repealed.

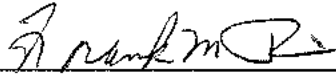
Section 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

AYES: Trustees Dudek, O'Brien, Dillon, Conti and Hoke

NAYS: None


ABSENT: Trustee Nummer

ADOPTED this 8th day of December, 2008.



Village President

ATTEST:



Village Clerk Deputy

Published in pamphlet form the 9th day of December, 2008



December 8, 2008

Administration

STATE OF ILLINOIS}
COUNTY OF COOK}

**Village Board
of Trustees**

Frank M. Paris
President

Susan J. Conti
Trustee

Nancy C. Dillon
Trustee

Stephen J. Dudek
Trustee

Stephen Hoke
Trustee

Russell W. Nummer
Trustee

Patrick J. O'Brien
Trustee

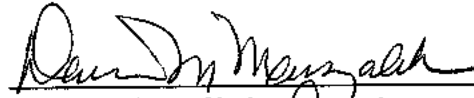
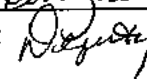
Catherine M. Adduci
Village Clerk

Steven V. Gutierrez
Village Administrator

I, Catherine Adduci certify that I am the duly elected and acting municipal clerk of the Village of River Forest of Cook County, Illinois.

I further certify that on December 8, 2008 the Corporate Authorities of such municipality passed and approved Ordinance No. 3256 entitled **AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PERMIT TO REBUILD THE EXISTING MCDONALD'S RESTAURANT AT 624 HARLEM AVENUE** which provided by its terms that is should be published in pamphlet form as provided by law.

By:


Village Clerk 



Village of River Forest
Village Administrator's Office

400 Park Avenue
River Forest, IL 60305
Tel: 708-366-8500

MEMORANDUM

Date: October 14, 2019

To: Catherine Adduci, Village President
Village Board of Trustees

From: Sara Phyfer, Management Analyst

Subj: Senior Snow Removal Program Update

Issue: As you know, the Village Board of Trustees appropriated \$10,000 from the proceeds of the 516 Park settlement agreement to use towards a Senior Snow Removal Program starting in 2019. The Program is intended for low income seniors and residents with disabilities, and it will assist them with snow removal on sidewalks and front walks during the winter months. Staff will be allowed to exercise discretion as it relates to other senior hardship situations as well.

Staff will reach out to qualifying seniors through the County Assessor's senior freeze exemption list and provide flyers to the Township's Senior Services center. Staff has begun contacting snow removal contractors to perform this service. At this time, there are approximately 12 seniors who qualify for the program, however Staff is waiting on an updated senior freeze list from the County.

The program will be evaluated at the conclusion of the winter but is anticipated to continue on a going forward basis.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Attachment
Application Form



Senior Citizen Snow Removal Program

Beginning in 2019, the Village of River Forest will offer a Snow Removal Program to eligible senior citizens 65 years of age and older and residents with disabilities. Seniors who qualify for a senior freeze property tax exemption or other financial or unique hardship are eligible for this program. The Village hires snow removal contractors (who are licensed and bonded with the Village) to remove snow from your sidewalk and clear the front walkway to your front door after 2" of snowfall has accumulated. The contractor will make one pass once the snowfall event is completed. This service is only available once per snow event when 2" or more of snowfall has accumulated. Please fill out the form below to be added to the Snow Removal Program list:

Name(s): _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

If you are not on the senior freeze property tax exemption list, please provide a statement on your financial or unique hardship.

By signing this form, I agree to the Village's Snow Removal Program policy as stated above, including to affirm that my household is eligible for this program due to financial hardship. I agree to indemnify and hold the Village of River Forest and its snow removal contractor(s) harmless for any injuries sustained to the undersigned or his or her guests while using the path cleared by the Village's snow removal contractor(s). I agree to indemnify and hold the Village of River Forest and its snow removal contractor(s) harmless for any damage sustained to my property in the course of snow removal on my property by the Village's snow removal contractor(s).

Homeowner Signature(s)

Date